

Part VIII. Reference material

© 2017 Wim van Binsbergen / Shikanda Press. Infringement will be prosecuted

Cumulative bibliography

This book spans nearly 50 years of the work of a prolific author operating in a considerable number of separate disciplines, and given to an unusually high, and generally criticised, level of auto-citation; the latter I have tended to justify by stressing the ongoing nature of my research (which makes that all individual instalments need the substantiation of earlier instalments and anticipate on the results only attained in later ones) and its considerable originality (which has often meant that few other authors could be cited in substantiation of my increasingly daring and contentious pronouncements). Especially in regard of my own writings, compiling and improving the bibliography, including the assigning of distinctive year letters (e.g. 2076a, 2076b, 2076c) for multiple items per year both in the bibliography and in the book's text, has therefore proved to be the most time-consuming, tantalising, and (in its excessive self-advertisement) potentially embarrassing, part of the editing of the present book. Inconsistencies and other blemishes could not always be avoided, and for these I request the reader's clemency. Since my earlier texts usually refer to such works in progress and in the press as have meanwhile been published in definitive form, I had the option of updating the originals so as to exclusively refer to the final versions, or to include the provisional versions in this bibliography along with the final versions. The choice had to be a pragmatic one, given time constraints, the risk of new errors which every correction implies, and the state of editing of each constituent chapter. As a result this bibliography is unattractively cluttered with provisional versions and near-duplicates, for which I apologise.

- Aarne, Antti & Thompson, Stith, 1973, *The types of the folktale*, Helsinki: Academia Scientiarum Fennica.
- Abimbola, W., 1971, 'Ifa divination poetry and the coming of Islam to Yorubaland: A preliminary investigation', *Pan-African Journal*, 4, 4: 440-454.
- Abimbola, W., 1975, ed., *Sixteen great poems of Ifa*, no place: UNESCO (also excerpted in: Abimbola, W., 1991, 'Poesie VI: Aus "Sechzehn große Gedichte aus Ifa"', in: Kimmerle, H., ed., *Philosophie in Afrika: Afrikanische Philosophie: Annäherungen an einen interkulturellen Philosophiebegriff*, Frankfurt am Main: Qumran, pp. 226-234.
- Abimbola, W., 1976, *Ifa: An exposition of the Ifa literary corpus*, New York: Nok.
- Abimbola, W., 1983, 'Ifa as a body of knowledge and as an academic discipline', *Journal of Cultures and Ideas*, 1: 1-11.
- Abu-Lughod, L., 1995, 'The objects of soap opera: Egyptian television and the cultural politics of modernity', in: Miller, D., ed., *Worlds apart: Modernity through the prism of the local*, London: Routledge, pp. 190-210.
- Abusch, T., 1972, *Babylonian witchcraft literature*, Atlanta GE: Scholars Press.
- Abusch, T., 1989, 'The demonic image of the witch in standard Babylonian literature: The working of popular conceptions by learned exorcists', in: Neusner, J., Frerichs, E.S., &

- McCracken Flesher, P.V., ed., *Religion, science and magic in concert and in conflict*, New York & Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 38-58.
- Adams, Douglas Q., 1999, *A dictionary of Tocharian B*, Amsterdam / Atlanta: Rodopi.
- Adler, A., & Zempléni, A., 1972, *Le bâton de l'aveugle: Divination, maladie et pouvoir chez les Moundang du Tchad*, Paris: Hermann.
- Adogame, A., 2000, '“Aïye loja, orun nile”: The appropriation of ritual space-time in the cosmology of the Celestial Church of Christ', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 30, 1: 3-29.
- African Studies Centre, Leiden, n.d., electronic summary of Wrigley 1988.
- Agrippa ab Nettesheym, H.C., 1967, *De occulta philosophia: Nachdruck der Ausgabe Köln 1533*, ed. Nowotny, K.A., Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt.
- Ahmad, S.M., tr., 1989, *Arabic classical accounts of India and China: Book One: Al-Masalik wa'l-mamalik: Roads and kingdoms, by Ibn Khurdadhbih, AH 300 / AD 912: Book Two: Akhbar al-Sin wa'l-Hind: An account of China and India: by Sulayman al-Tajir et al., compiled in AD 851*, Shimla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, with Calcutta: RDDHI India.
- Aigle, D., 2008, 'The transformation of an origin myth: From shamanism to Islam', at: <https://hal-confremio.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00387056/document>, retrieved 6-12-2016.
- Aigle, D., 2015, *The Mongol empire between myth and realities*, Leiden: Brill.
- Aitchison, Jean, 1996, *The seeds of speech, language origin and evolution*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Akhahenda, E.F., 2002, *When blood and tears united a country: The bombing of the American Embassy in Kenya*, Lanham etc.: University Press of America.
- Akiwowo, Akinsola, 1983, 'Understanding interpretative sociology in the light of oriki of Orunmila', *Journal of Cultures and Ideas*, 1, 1: 139-157.
- Alcock, S.E., & Osborn, R., 1994, eds, *Placing the gods: Sanctuaries and sacred space in ancient Greece*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Al-Faraïd, 1967, *Al-Faraïd Classique: Petit dictionnaire Arabe-Français*, Beyrouth: Dar el-Machreq / Imprimerie Catholique, reprint of the 1965 edition.
- Allegro, J.M., 1970, *The sacred mushroom and the cross*, London: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Allen, D.C., 1970, *Mysteriously meant: The rediscovery of pagan symbolism and allegorical interpretation in the Renaissance*, Baltimore etc.: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Allen, Nick, 2010, 'Hephaestus and Agni: Gods and men on the battlefield in Greek and Sanskrit epics', in: van Binsbergen & Venbrux 2010: 357-372.
- Allman, Jean, 2004, ed., *Fashioning Africa: Power and the politics of dress*, Bloomington IN etc.: Indiana University Press.
- Alpern, S.B., 2005, 'Did they or didn't they invent it? Iron in sub-Saharan Africa', *History in Africa*, 32: 41-94.
- Alpers, E.A., 1984, '“Ordinary household chores”: Ritual and power in a 19th-century Swahili women's spirit possession cult', *International Journal of African Historical Studies*, 17, 4: 677-702.
- al-Rawi, F.N.H., & George, A.R., 1991-1992, 'Enūma Anu Enlil XIV and other early astronomical tables', *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 38-39: 52-73.
- al-Zabidi, Muḥammad Murtadah, 1869-1870, *Taj al-'arus min jawahir al-Qamus, I-X*, 1286-1287 AH. / 1869-1870 CE, Cairo: no publisher.
- al-Zanāti, Sidi al-Ṣaiḥ Muhammad [b. Uthman?], 1922-1923, *Kitāb al-faṣḥ al-kabir fi uṣūl 'ilm al-raml: Wa-yalihi: Risala fi'l-Jafr wa-Qur'a li-Sayyidi Ja'far al-Ṣadiq*, Cairo: no publisher, 1341 H. / 1922-1923 CE, held at the Leiden University Library, closed store, 852 F 57; book no. 0880 0430; reprinted Cairo 1390 AH / 1970 CE.
- al-Zanāti, Sidi al-Ṣaiḥ Muhammad [b. Uthman?], 1908-1909, *al-Aqwal al-mardiyya fi ma'rifat al-'amal al-ramliyya*, Cairo.: no publisher, 1326 AH / 1908-1909 CE, held at the Leiden University Library, closed store, 8052 E 20; book no. 0880 0323.
- al-Zanāti, Sidi al-Ṣaiḥ Muhammad [b. Uthman?], 1995, *Treatise on the principles of sand-science: A provisional English translation by Badwy, Rafat, with the assistance of van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., of: al-Zanati, Muḥammad, Kitāb al-faṣḥ al-kabir fi uṣūl 'ilm al-raml: Wa-yalihi: Risala fi'l-Jafr wa-Qur'a li-Sayyidi Ja'far al-Ṣadiq* (Cairo, no publisher, 1341 H. / 1922-1923),

- Wassenaar: Netherlands Institute of Advanced Study in the Humanities and Social Sciences, unpublished MS.¹
- Amin, S., 1974, ed., *Modern migrations in West Africa*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Ammerman, Nancy T., 2007, ed., *Everyday religion: Observing modern religious lives*, Oxford / New York: Oxford University Press.
- Amselle, J.L., 1976, ed., *Les migrations africaines*, Paris: Maspero.
- Amselle, J.-L., 2001, *Branchements: Anthropologie de l'universalité des cultures*, Paris: Flammarion.
- Anati, Emmanuel, 1981, 'The origins of art', *Museum*, 23: 200-210.
- Anawati, G.C., & Gardet, L., 1961, *Mystique musulmane: Aspects et tendances, expériences et techniques*, Paris: Vrin.
- André, J.G., 1956, *Contribution à l'étude des confréries religieuses musulmanes*, Alger: La Maison du Livre.
- Anesaki, M., 1964, *Japanese [Mythology]*, vol. VIII of *The Mythology of All Races, I-XIII*, Gray, Louis Herbert & Moore, George Foot, eds, Boston / New York: Marshall Jones, first published 1916-1930.
- Anonymous [J.M. Shimunika], n.d., *Muhumpu wa byambo bya mwaka - Nkoya*, s.l. [Luampa, Mankoya]: s.n. [South African General Mission]
- Anonymous [Janson, G.], 1988, 'List of spiritual churches in Francistown: 8/2/88', mimeo, privately held.
- Anonymous [Jennings, Hargrove], 1891, *Archaic rock inscriptions: An account of cup and ring markings on the sculptured stones of the old and new worlds*, London: Reader.
- Anonymous, [no title] 1909, [summary of Ball, C.J., 'The Accadian affinities of Chinese', which apparently was never published under that title], *The Monist*, 19: 479-480.
- Anonymous, 'Classical element', Wikipedia, at: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Classical_elements, retrieved 23-2-2008.
- Anonymous, 'History of rice cultivation: Ricepedia: The online authority on rice', at: <http://ricepedia.org/culture/history-of-rice-cultivation>, retrieved 11-12-2016
- Anonymous, 'Language' of the civilization, ca. 3500-1500 BCE', at: <http://www.hindunet.org/saraswati/khambat/khambat05.htm>, retrieved 9-10-2003.
- Anonymous, 'Śūnyatā', wiki, at: Anonymous, 'Śūnyatā', Wikipedia, at: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Śūnyatā>, retrieved 26-11-2016.
- Anonymous, 'Suvannabhumi', Wikipedia, at: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suvannabhumi> [sic], retrieved 8-12-2010.
- Anonymous, 'Xylophone', Wikipedia, at: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xylophone>, retrieved 3-12-2013.
- Anonymous, 'Yama', Wikipedia, at: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yama>, retrieved 30 July 2006.
- Anonymous, Traditional Chinese medicine, Wikipedia, at: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Traditional_Chinese_medicine, retrieved 18-12-2010.
- AntikWest Oriental Art & Antiques, Shipwreck objects, at: <http://www.antikwest.com/asp4/index.asp?stock=Royal%20Nanhai%20-%201>, retrieved 10-12-2010.
- Apollodorus, *Bibliotheca*, see: Frazer 1970.
- Apostel, L., 1981, *African philosophy: Myth or reality*, Gent: E. Story-Scientia.
- Appiah, K.A., 1993a, 'Europe Upside Down: Fallacies of the New Afrocentrism', *Times Literary Supplement* (London), 12 February, 24-25.
- Appiah, K.A., 1993b, *In my father's house: Africa in the philosophy of culture*, New York & London: Oxford University Press, first published 1992.
- Appiah, K.A., 1994, 'Myth, literature and the African world', in: Maja-Pearce, A., ed., *Wole Soy-*

¹ I wish to express my gratitude to the NIAS management for making available, in 1995, funding towards the translation of the above two of Zanati's seminal Arabic texts into English, and to Mr R. Badwy for undertaking this task with my assistance.

- inka: An appraisal*, Oxford: Heinemann, pp. 98-115.
- Ardant du Picq, le Colonel, 1930, 'Étude comparative sur la divination en Afrique et à Madagascar', *Bulletin du Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*, 13: 9-25.
- Arens, W., 1984, 'The demise of kings and the meaning of kingship: Royal funerary ceremony in the contemporary Southern Sudan and Renaissance France', *Anthropos*, 79: 355-367.
- Argyrou, V., 1993, 'Under a spell: The strategic use of magic in Greek Cypriot society', *American Ethnologist* 20: 256-271.
- Aries, Philippe, 1981, *The Hour of Our Death*, New York: Knopf.
- Aristoteles, 1831, *Aristoteles Graece, I-V*, ed. Bekker, I., Berlin: Reimer.
- Aristotle, 1924, *Metaphysics*, ed. Ross, W.D., Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Aristotle, 2001, 'On generation and corruption' / *De generatione et corruptione*, in: Aristotle, 2001 / 1941, *The basic works of Aristotle*, tr. Roberts, W. Rhys, ed. McKeon, R.M., New York: Modern Library, first edition Random House, 1941.
- Aromolaran, A., 1992, 'A critical analysis of the philosophical status of Yoruba Ifá literary corpus', in: Nagl-Docekal, H., & Wimmers, F., eds, *Postkoloniales Philosophieren Afrika, VI*, Wien: Oldenbourg, pp. 140-154.
- Asad, T., 1973, ed., *Anthropology and the colonial encounter*, London: Ithaca Press.
- Asad, T., 2003, *Formations of the secular: Christianity, Islam, modernity* (Cultural Memory in the Present), Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Asante, M.K., 1987, *The Afrocentric idea*, Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Asante, M.K., 1990, *Kemet, Afrocentricity, and knowledge*, Trenton NJ: Africa World Press.
- Ashton, E.H., 1943, *Magic, medicine and sorcery among the Southern Sotho*, Communications from the School of African Studies, University of Cape Town.
- Assmann, J., 1990, *Ma'at: Gerechtigkeit und Unsterblichkeit im alten Ägypten*, München: Beck.
- Aston, W.G., 1896, *Nihongi: Chronicles of Japan from the earliest times to A.D. 697: Translated from the original Chinese and Japanese by W.G. Aston*, London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1896, reissued 1956.
- Astour, M.C., 1967, *Hellenosemitica: An ethnic and cultural study in West Semitic impact on Mycenaean Greece*, 2nd ed., Leiden: Brill.
- Atkinson, R.R., 1975, 'The traditions of the early kings of Buganda: Myth, history, and structural analysis', *History in Africa*, 2: 17-57.
- Atsma, Aaron J., 2008, Hephæstus God of [fire], at: <http://www.theoi.com/Olympios/HephaistosGod.html>, retrieved 30-10-2008.
- Augé, Marc, 1975, *Theorie des pouvoirs et idéologie*, Paris: Hermann.
- Bachofen, J.J., 1861, *Das Mutterrecht: Eine Untersuchung über die Gynocokratie der alten Welt nach ihrer religiösen und rechtlichen Natur*, Stuttgart: Kraus & Hoffman.
- Bagalwa-Mapatano, J., 2004, 'La chanson populaire politique face à la violence politique au Congo-Zaïre post Mobutu', in: Beck, R.M., & Wittmann, F., eds, *African media cultures: Transdisciplinary perspectives*, Köln: Köppe, pp. 193-214.
- Baigent, M., 1994, *From the omens of Babylon: Astrology and Ancient Mesopotamia*, Harmondsworth: Arkana / Penguin Books.
- Ballarin, M.-P., 2000, *Les reliques royales à Madagascar: Source de légitimation et enjeu de pouvoir, XVIIIe-XXe siècles*, Paris: Karthala.
- BAM = *Die babylonisch-assyrische medizin in Texten und Untersuchungen*, see: Köcher 1963-
- Banton, M., 1966, ed., *Anthropological approaches to the study of religion*, London: Tavistock.
- Barb, A.A., 1963, 'The survival of magic arts', in: Momigliano, A., ed., *The conflict between paganism and Christianity in the fourth century*, Oxford: Clarendon, pp. 100-125.
- Barb, A.A., 1971, 'Mystery, myth, and magic', in: Harris, J.R., ed., *The legacy of Egypt*, 2nd ed., Oxford: Clarendon, pp. 138-169.
- Barber, K., & de Moraes Farias, P.F., 2000, 'An archive of Yorùbá religious ephemera', *Africa Bibliography*, VII-XIX.
- Baré, Jean-François, 1977, *Pouvoir des vivants, langage des morts: Idéo-logiques Sakalavaa*, Paris: Maspero.

- Barnard, A., 1979, 'Nharo Bushman medicine and medicine men', *Africa*, 49: 68-79.
- Barnes, J., 1951, *Marriage in a changing society*, Manchester: Manchester University press, Rhodes-Livingstone Paper 20.
- Barnes, R.H., 1975, 'Mancala in Kedang: A structural test', *Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde*, 131, 1: 67-85.
- Barnes, W.H.F., 1944-1945, 'The myth of sense-data', *Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society*, XLV: 89-117; also in: Swartz, R., ed., *Perceiving, sensing, and knowing*, Garden City: Anchor, 1965, pp. 138-167.
- Barrett, D., 1968, *Schism and renewal in Africa*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Barry, J., 1996, ed., *Magic, faith, medicine: Alternative healing traditions in Europe, 1500 to the present*, London etc.: Routledge.
- Barthes, R., 1957, *Mythologies*, Paris: Seuil.
- Barton, T., 1994, *Ancient astrology*, London: Routledge.
- Bascom, W., 1969, *Ifa divination: Communication between gods and men in West Africa*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Bascom, W., 1980, *Sixteen cowries: Yoruba divination from Africa to the New World*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Basset, Cathérine, n.d., 'Gamelan: Architecture sonore', at: <http://www.cite-musique.fr/gamelan/planz.html#ii> complément à l'ouvrage: Basset, Cathérine, *Musique de Bali à Java: L'ordre et la fete, Cité de la Musique / Actes Sud 1995*, retrieved 17-8-2007.
- Bastide, R., 1968, 'La divination chez les Afro-Américains', in: Caquot, A., & Leibovici, M., eds, *La divination, II*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, pp. 393-428.
- Bauer Asb = Bauer 1933.
- Bauer, T., 1933, *Das Inschriftenwerk Assurbanipals, I-II*, Assyriologische Bibliothek, Neue Folge, 1-2, Leipzig: Hinrich.
- Bax, M., 1987, 'Religious regimes and state formation', *Anthropological Quarterly*, 60, 1: 1-11.
- Baxter, W.H. & Manaster Ramer, A., 2000, 'Beyond lumping and splitting: Probabilistic issues in historical linguistics', in: Renfrew, C., McMahon, A., & Trask, L., eds, 2000, *Time depth in historical linguistics*, Cambridge: McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research, pp. 167-188.
- Bayart, J.-F., 1988, *L'Etat en Afrique: La politique du ventre*, Paris: Fayart.
- Beach, D.N., 1980, *The Shona and Zimbabwe, 900-1850: An outline of Shona history*, Gwelo: Mambo Press.
- Beattie, J., & Middleton, J., 1969, *Spirit mediumship and society in Africa*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Beatty, Andrew, 2003, *Varieties of Javanese religion: An anthropological account*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, first published 1999.
- Becker, C.H., 1911, 'Materialien zur Kenntnis des Islam in Deutsch-Ostafrika', *Der Islam*, 1: 1-48.
- Becker, C.H., 1913, 'Neue Literatur zur Geschichte Afrikas', *Der Islam*, 4: 303-312.
- Bediako, K., 2000, 'Africa and Christianity on the threshold of the third millennium: The religious dimension', *African Affairs*, 99, 395: 303-323.
- Bednarik, R.G., 1990, 'An Acheulian haematite pebble with striations', *Rock Art Research*, 7: 75.
- Bednarik, R.G., 1992, 'On Lower Palaeolithic cognitive development', in: Goldsmith, S., Garvie, S., Selin, D. & Smith, J., eds, *Ancient images, ancient thought: The archaeology of ideology: Proceedings of the 23rd Chacmool Conference*, Calgary: University of Calgary Archaeological Association, pp. 427-435.
- Bednarik, R.G., 1993, 'About cupules', *Rock Art Research*, 10: 138-139.
- Bednarik, R.G., 1995, 'Concept-mediated marking in the Lower Palaeolithic', *Current Anthropology*, 36: 605-634.
- Bednarik, R.G., 1999, 'Maritime navigation in the Lower and Middle Palaeolithic', *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences Paris: Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 328: 559-563.
- Béguin, E., 1903, *Les Ma Rotsé: Étude géographique et ethnographique du Haut-Zambéze*, Lausanne: Benda / Fontaines, Neuchâtel: Sack.
- Bel, A., 1938, *La religion musulmane en Berbérie: Esquisse d'histoire et de sociologie religieuses*,

- Tome I: Etablissement et développement de l'Islam en Berbérie du VIIe au XXe siècle*, Paris: Geuthner.
- Bellonci, M., 1985, *Il milione: Het originele reisverslag van Marco Polo*, Weesp: Fibula-van Dishoeck, Dutch tr. *Of Il milione*, 1982, Torino: Edizioni Radiotelevisione Italiana.
- Belmessous, H., 2002, 'Les avancées de l'Islam au sud du Sahara: Géopolitique africaine', *OR.IMA International*, 5: 83-89.
- Bent, J.T., 1969, *The ruined cities of Mashonaland*, Bulawayo: Books of Rhodesia, Rhodesiana Reprint Library, volume 5, facsimile reproduction of the third edition, Longmans, Green & Co., London / New York / Bombay, 1896 [first edition 1892].
- Berezkin, Y., 2006, 'Thinking about death from the very beginning: African origins of some mythological motifs', paper read at the International Conference on Comparative Mythology, Beijing, May 11-13, 2006.
- Berger, Elena L., 1974, *Labour, race, and colonial rule: The Copperbelt from 1924 to Independence*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Berger, P., 1974, *Pyramids of sacrifice*, New York: Basic Books.
- Berglund, A.-I., 1989, *Zulu thought-patterns and symbolism*, London / Cape Town & Johannesburg: Hurst / David Philip, first published 1976.
- Bergues, El., 1973, 'L'immigration de travailleurs africains noirs en France et particulièrement dans la région parisienne', *Population*, 28, 1: 59-79.
- Berlinerblau, J., 1999, *Heresy in the university: The Black Athena controversy and the responsibilities of American intellectuals*, New Brunswick etc.: Rutgers University Press.
- Bernal, Martin Gardiner, 1987-2006, *Black Athena: The Afroasiatic roots of classical civilization, I (1987): The fabrication of Ancient Greece 1787-1987, II (1991): The archaeological and documentary evidence, III (2006): The linguistic evidence*, New Brunswick NJ: Rutgers University Press, London: Free Association Books.
- Bernal, Martin Gardiner, 1996, 'The Afrocentric interpretation of history: Bernal replies to Lefkowitz', *Journal of Blacks in Higher Education*, 11: 86-94.
- Bernal, Martin Gardiner, 1996, personal communication.
- Berreman, Gerald, 1972. 'Behind many masks: impression management in a Himalayan village', in: Berreman, Gerald, *Hindus of the Himalayas*, Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. 16-57.
- Berthelot, R., 1938, *La pensée de l'Asie et l'astrobiologie*, Paris: Payot.
- Bertholon, L., & Chantre, E., 1913, *Recherches anthropologiques dans la Berbérie orientale, Tripolitaine, Tunisie, Algérie, I-II*, Lyon: Rey.
- Betz, H.D., 1986, *The Greek magical papyri in translation: Including the demotic spells*, Chicago / London: University of Chicago Press.
- Bewaji, J.A.I., 1992, 'A critical analysis of the philosophical status of Yoruba Ifa literary corpus', in: Nagl-Docekal, H., & Wimmers, F., eds, *Postkoloniales Philosophieren Afrika*, VI, Wien: Oldenburg, pp. 140-154.
- Bewaji, Tunde, 1994, 'Truth and ethics in African thought: A reply to Emmanuel Eze', *Quest: Philosophical Discussions*, 8, 1: 76-89.
- Bezold, C., 1911, *Astronomie, Himmelschau und Astrallehre bei den Babyloniern, Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse (Heidelberg)*. 2, no. 18.
- Bezold, C., 1918-1919, 'Assyriologische Randbemerkungen', *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, 32: 206-214.
- Bezold, C., 1919, 'Sze Ma Ts'ien und die babylonische Astrologie', *Ostasiatische Zeitschrift*, 8: 42-49.
- Bezold, C., & Boll, F., 1911, 'Reflexe astrologischer Keilinschriften bei griechischen Schiffstellern', *Abhandlungen der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse (Heidelberg)*. 7: 1-54.
- Bhebe, Ngwabi, 1979, *Christianity and traditional religion in Western Zimbabwe, 1859-1923*, no place: Longman.
- Bidez, Joseph, 1894, *La biographie d'Empédocle*, Gent: Clemm.

- Bidez, Joseph, & Cumont, Franz, 1938, *Les mages hellénisés: Zoroastre, Ostanès, et Hystape d'après la tradition grecque, I-II*, Paris: Les belles lettres.
- Biggs, R.D., 1967, *IA.ZI.GA: Ancient Mesopotamian potency incantations, Texts from Cuneiform Sources II*, Locust Valley NY: Augustin.
- Bijalwan, C.D., 1977, *Hindu omens*, New Delhi: Sanskriti, in association with Arnold-Heinemann.
- Blackwood, Beatrice, 1935, *Both sides of Buka passage: An ethnographic study of social, sexual, and economic questions in the North-Western Solomon Islands*, Oxford: Clarendon.
- Blake-Thompson, J., 1931, 'Native herbal medicines', NADA (Southern Rhodesia Native Affairs Department Annual), 1931, 91: 93-99.
- Blau, L., 1898, *Das altjüdische Zauberwesen*, Strassburg: Trübner.
- Bleek, Wolf | ps. van der Geest, J.D.M. J., 1978, *Achter de coulissen*, Assen: Van Gorcum.
- Blench, R.M., 2014, 'Using diverse sources of evidence for reconstructing the prehistory of musical exchanges in the Indian Ocean and their broader significance for cultural prehistory', *African Archaeological Review*, 31, 4: 675-703.
- Bloch, M., & Parry, J., 1982, eds, *Death and the regeneration of life*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bloch, M., 1998, 'Death', in: Barnard, A., & Spencer, J., 1998, *Encyclopedia of social and cultural anthropology*, London & New York: Routledge, pp. 226-230.
- Blok, J.H., 1994, 'Quests for a scientific mythology: F. Creuzer and K.O. Müller on history and myth', in: Grafton, A., & Marchand, S.L., eds, *Proof and Persuasion in History*, special issue, *History and Theory*, 33: 26-52.
- Blok, J.H., 1997, 'Proof and persuasion in Black Athena I: The case of K.O. Müller', in: van Binsbergen 1997a: 173-208 and 201e: 173-208.
- Boas, F., 1940, *Race, language and culture*, New York: Macmillan, first published 1902.
- Bohannan, Laura, see Bowen, E. Smith
- Bohannan, P., 1975, 'Tiv divination', in: Beattie, J.H.M., & Lienhardt, R.G., eds, *Studies in social anthropology*, Oxford: Clarendon, pp. 149-166.
- Boll, C., 1912, 'Der ostasiatische Tierzyklus im Hellenismus: Vortrag gehalten am 9 April 1912 auf dem XVI. Internationalen Orientalisten-Kongress zu Athen', *T'oung Pao*, 13: 699-718.
- Boll, F., Bezold, C., & Gundel, W., 1966, *Sternglaube und Sterndeutung: Die Geschichte und das Wesen der Astrologie: 5. durchgesehene Auflage mit einem bibliographischen Anhang von H.G. Gundel*, Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft (first published Leipzig 1926: Teubner Verlag).
- Bomhard, A.R., 1984, *Toward Proto-Nostratic: A New Approach to the Comparison of Proto-Indo-European and Proto-Afroasiatic*, Amsterdam and Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Bomhard, A.R., & Kerns, J.C., 1994, eds, *The Nostratic macrofamily: A study in distant linguistic relationship*, Trends in Linguistics, Studies and Monographs 74, Berlin / New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Bond, G.C., 1976, *The politics of change in a Zambian community*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Bond, G.C., 1979, 'A prophecy that failed: The Lumpa church of Uyombe, Zambia', in: Bond, G.C., Johnson, W., & Walker, S.S., eds, *African Christianity: Patterns of religious continuity*, London / New York: Academic Press, pp. 137-167.
- Bond, G.C., & Ciekawy, D.M., eds, 2001, *Witchcraft dialogues: Anthropological and philosophical exchanges*, Athens OH: Ohio University Press.
- Bongmba, E.K., 2001, *African witchcraft and otherness: A philosophical and theological critique of intersubjective relations*, Albany NY: State University of New York Press.
- Bonte, P., 1975, 'Cattle of God', *Social Compass*, 22: 381-400.
- Borgeaud, P., Durisch, N., Kolde, A., & Sommer, G., 1999, *La mythologie du matriarcat: L'atelier de Johann Jakob Bachofen*, Genève, Droz, collection Recherches et rencontres 13.
- Borger, R., 1967-1975, *Handbuch der Keilschriftliteratur: Repertorium der Sumerischen und Akkadischen Texte, I (1967), II (1975)*, Berlin / New York: de Grujter.
- Borneman, John, 1996, 'Until death do us part: Marriage / death in anthropological discourse',

- American Ethnologist*, 23, 2:215-235.
- Boschman, D. Rempel, 1994, *The conflict between new religious movements and the state in the Bechuanaland protectorate prior to 1949*, Studies on the Church in Southern Africa, 3. Gaborone: University of Botswana.
- Bosman, W., 1967, *A new and accurate description of the Coast of Guinea*, New York: Barnes & Noble; reprint of 1704 ed.
- Bottéro, J., 1928, 'Magie. A. In Mésopotamien', in: Ebeling & Meissner 1928- , 7, 3-4: 200-234; actual year of publication 1988.
- Bottéro, J., 1951, *La religion babylonienne*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France.
- Bottéro, J., 1974, 'Symptômes, signes, écritures: En Mésopotamie ancienne', in: Bottéro, J., *Divination et rationalité*, Paris: Seuil, pp. 70-195.
- Bouché-Leclercq, A., 1899, *L'astrologie grecque*, Paris: Leroux.
- Bouché-Leclercq, A., 1975, *Histoire de la divination dans l'antiquité, I-II*, New York: Arno Press, reprint of the original edition in 4 vols, 1879-1882, Paris: Leroux.
- Bourdillon, M.F.C., 1972, 'The manipulation of myth in a Tavaara chiefdom', *Africa*, 42, 2: 112-121.
- Bourdillon, M.F.C., 1989, 'Medicines and symbols', *Zambezia*, 16, 1: 29-44.
- Bourgignon, E.M., 1968, *A cross-cultural study of dissociational states*, Columbus: Ohio State University Research Foundation.
- Bourgignon, E.M., 1976, *Possession*, San Francisco: Chandler & Sharp.
- Bouveresse, J., 1996, *Wittgenstein reads Freud: The myth of the unconscious*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Bovill, E.W., 1958, *The golden trade of the Moors*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bowen, E. Smith [= ps. of Bohannon, Laura], 1954, *Return to laughter: An anthropological novel*, New York: Anchor Press / Harper & Brothers.
- Bratton, Michael, Alderfer, Philip, & Bowser, Georgia, 1999, 'The effects of civic education on political culture: Evidence from Zambia', *World Development*, 27, 5: 807-824.
- Breckenridge, C., & van der Veer, P., 1993, eds, *Orientalism and the postcolonial predicament: Perspectives on South Asia*, Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Brenner, L., 1985, 'La géomancie pratiquée par des musulmans', ch. IV, in: Brenner, L., *Reflexions sur le savoir islamique en Afrique de l'ouest*, Bordeaux: Centre d'Étude d'Afrique noire, pp. 78-98.
- Brenner, L., 2000, 'Muslim divination and the history of religion [in] sub-Saharan Africa', in: Pemberton, J., ed., *Insight and artistry in African divination: A cross-cultural study of divination in Central and West Africa*, Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, pp. 45-59.
- Breuil, H., Lhote, H., & Brenans, le Col., 1954, *Les roches peintes du Tassili-n-Ajjer*, Paris: Arts et Métiers graphiques.
- Brisson, L., 1982, *Platon: Les mots et les mythes*, Paris: Maspero.
- Brito, E., 1952, 'A poligamia e a natalidade entre os grupos étnicos Manjaco, Balante et Brame', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 7, 25: 161-179.
- BRM, *Babylonian Records in the Library of J. Pierpont Morgan*, see: Clay 1923.
- Brockelmann, C., 1937-1942, *Geschichte der arabischen Literatur*, Leiden: Brill, Supplementband I.
- Brooker, W.M.A., 1971, 'Magic and semantics', *American Anthropologist*, 73, 5: 1264-1265.
- Brown, D.E., 1991, *Human universals*, New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Brown, J.T., 1926, *Among the Bantu nomads: A record of forty years spent among the Bechuana a numerous & famous branch of the Central South African Bantu, with the first full description of their ancient customs, manners & beliefs*, London: Seeley, Service & Co Ltd.
- Brown, M.F., 1993, *Tsewas gift-magic and meaning in an Amazonian society*, Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, first published 1986.
- Brunel, R., 1926, *Essai sur la confrérie religieuse des Aïssôoua au Maroc*, Paris: Geuthner.
- Budge, E.A. Wallis, 1923, *Beralâm and Yêwâséf: Being the Ethiopic version of a Christianized recension of the Buddhist legend of the Buddha and the Boddhisattva, the Ethiopic text edited for the first time with an English translation and introduction, I-II*, Cambridge: Cambridge

- University Press.
- Budge, E.A.W., 1973, *Osiris and the Egyptian resurrection, I-II*, New York: Dover, originally published 1911, London / New York: Warner / Putnam.
- Buijtenhuijs, R., 1985, 'Dini ya Msambwa: Rural rebellion or counter-society?', in: van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers, 1985: 322-345.
- Bunyan, J., 1909, *The pilgrim's progress: From this world to that which is to come: Delivered under the similitude of a dream*, ed. Walton, I., Auburn: Derby & Miller / Buffalo: Derby and Co., this edition first published 1853, this book first published 1678.
- Bureau, R., 2002, *Anthropologie, religions africaines et christianisme*, Paris: Karthala.
- Burgess, C., 1990, 'The chronology of cup-marks and cup-and-ring marks in Atlantic Europe', *Revue Archéologique de l'Ouest*, Supplément 2: 157-171.
- Burton, R.F., 1893a, *A mission to Gelele, King of Dahomey, I-II*, London: Tylston & Edwards, Memorial edition, first published in 1864.
- Burton, R.F., 1893b, *The book of the Thousand Nights and A Night, in twelve volumes*, I-XII, ed. L.C. Smithers, London: Nichol.
- Burton, R.F., 1987, *First footsteps in East Africa*, Mineola NY: Dover, reprint of 1894 Memorial Edition of the Works of Captain Sir Richard F. Burton etc., in a single volume, first published 1856.
- Buruma, Ian, 2000, *De spiegel van de zonnegodin*, Amsterdam: Arbeiderspers, first published 1984, Dutch tr. of *Behind the mask: On sexual demons, sacred mothers, transvestites, gangsters, drifters, and other Japanese cultural heroes* (Pantheon, 1983), also entitled *A Japanese Mirror* (Cape, 1983).
- Butler, Samuel, 1908, *The atlas of ancient and classical geography*, London: Dent, first published 1907.
- Cagni, L., 1969, *L'epopea di Erra*, Roma: Istituto di studi del Vicino Oriente dell'Universita (Studi semitici 34).
- Campbell, A.C., 1979, 'Some notes on Ngwaketse divination', in: Ademuwagun, Z.A., Ayooade, J.A.A., Harrison, I.E., & Warren, D.M., eds, *African therapeutic systems*, Waltham MA: African Studies Association, Crossroads Press, pp. 56-57, reprinted from: *Botswana Notes and Records*, 1: 9-13, 1968.
- Campbell, A.C., 1979, *The guide to Botswana*, Johannesburg / Gaborone: Winchester Press.
- Camps, G., 1961, *Aux origines de la Berbérie: Monuments et rites funéraires protohistoriques*, Paris: Arts et Métiers Graphiques.
- Camps, G., 1974, *Les Civilisations Préhistoriques de l'Afrique du Nord et du Sahara*, Paris: Doin.
- Camps, G., 1980, *Berbères: Aux marges de l'histoire*, Toulouse: Hespérides.
- Camps, G., 1982, 'Beginnings of pastoralism and cultivation in north-west Africa and the Sahara: Origins of the Berbers', in: Clark, J.D., ed., *The Cambridge History of Africa, 1: From the earliest times to c. 500 BC*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 548-623.
- Camps, G., 1987, *Les Berbères: Mémoire et identité*, Paris: Errance.
- Camus, A., 1944, *Caligula*, Paris: Gallimard.
- Canby, C., 1980, *The past displayed: A journey through the ancient world*, Oxford: Phaidon.
- Carmody, F.J., 1956, *Arabic astronomical and astrological sciences in Latin translation: A critical bibliography*, Cambridge & Los Angeles.
- Carr, K.E., 2016, 'History of rice: Where does rice come from', at: <http://quatr.us/food/rice.htm>, retrieved 11-12-2016.
- Carra de Vaux, B., 1974, 'al-Sabi'a', in: Gibb, H.A.R., & Kramers, J.H., eds, 1974, *Shorter Encyclopaedia of Islam*, Leiden: Brill, reprint of the first edition of 1953, pp. 477-478.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1946, 'Alguns aspectos do regime juridica da propriedade imobiliaria dos Manjacos', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1946: 707-712.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1947a, *Vida social dos Manjacos*, Bissau: Centro de Estudos da Guiné Portuguesa.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1947b, 'Ceú, Deus e a Terra (Lenda de Manjacos)', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1947: 461-463.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1948, 'A habitacao dos Manjacos de Costa de Baixo', in Teixeira da Mota &

- Neves 1948: 261-286.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1953, 'O levirato no grupo etnico manjaco', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1953: 107-111.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1956, 'Movimento natural da população não civilizada da circumscrição administrativo de Cacheu', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1956: 7-90.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1960, 'Região dos Manjacos e dos Brames: Alguns aspectos da sua economia', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1960: 735-784.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1961a, 'Mutilações étnicas dos Manjacos', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1961: 83-102.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1961b, 'Símbolos, ritualistas e ritualismos animo-feiticeiros na Guiné Portuguesa', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1961: 505-514.
- Carreira, A.A.P., 1967, 'Manjacos-Brames et Balantas: Aspectos demográficos', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1967: 41-92.
- Carter, H., 1977, *Het graf van Tut-Anch-Amon: Ontdekt door wijlen Graaf Carnarvon en Howard Carter*, Amsterdam: Van Holkema & Warendorf, Dutch transl. of vol. II of Carter, H., & Mace, A.C., 1923-1933, *The Tomb of Tut.anch.amen, I-III*, London, etc.: Routledge.
- Carter, M., 1972, 'Origin and diffusion of Central-African cults of affliction', paper read at the Conference on the 'History of Central African Religious Systems, Lusaka 1972.
- Carucci, L.M., 1993, 'Medical magic and medicinal cure: Manipulating meanings with ease of disease', *Cultural Anthropology*, 8: 157-168.
- Carus, Paul, 1898 / 1902, *Chinese philosophy: An exposition of the main characteristic features of Chinese thought*, Chicago: Open Court.
- Carus, Paul, 1907, *Chinese thought: An exposition of the main characteristic features of the Chinese world-conception*, Chicago, Open Court.
- Carus, Paul, 1911, *The oracle of Yahveh: Urim and thummim, the ephod, the breastplate of judgment*, London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.
- Cassirer, E., 1949, *Language and myth*, New York: Harper, Eng. tr. (1st, 1946) by Langer, S.K., of *Sprache und Mythos: Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Götternamen*, Leipzig: Teubner, 1925.
- Cassirer, E., 1953-1957, *The philosophy of symbolic forms, I-III*, New Haven CO: Yale University Press, English tr. by Mannheim, R., of: *Philosophie der symbolischen Formen*, Berlin: Cassirer, 1923-1929.
- Cassirer, E., 1955, *The philosophy of the Enlightenment*, Boston: Beacon, first published 1951; Engl. tr. of *Philosophie der Aufklärung*, Tübingen: Mohr, 1932.
- Cassirer, E., 1961, *The myth of the state*, New Haven: Yale University Press, first published 1946.
- Catalogue of Texts and Authors*, see Lambert 1962.
- Caton-Thompson, G., 1931, *The Zimbabwe culture: Ruins and reactions*, Oxford: Clarendon Press, facsimile reprint, 1970, New York: Negro Universities Press.
- Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., Piazza, A., & Menozzi, A., 1994, *The history and geography of the human genes*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Center for Religious Freedom, Washington, 2002, *The Talibanization of Nigeria: Sharia law and religious freedom*, Center for Religious Freedom, Washington: Center for Religious Freedom, Freedom House.
- Chamberlain, Basil Hall, 1919, *A translation of the 'Ko-ji-ki,' or 'Records of Ancient Matters': Read before the Asiatic Society of Japan April 12th, May 10th, and June 21st, 1882*, printed London: Meiklejohn, 1882; reprinted, May, 1919; Tuttle reprint, 1970s, and more recently, now on the internet as Google Books (but without Japanese characters in the scholarly footnotes), 2008 reprint, Charleston, South Carolina: Forgotten Books.
- Chang Hsing-lang, 1930, 'The importation of Negro slaves to China under the T'ang dynasty,' *Bulletin of the Catholic University of Peking*, 8: 37-59.
- Chau Ju-Kua, 1911 / 1914, *Chau Ju-kua: His work on the Chinese and Arab trade in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, entitled 諸蕃志 Chu-fan-chi*, tr. and ed. Hirth, F., & Rockhill, W.W., St Petersburg 1911 / Tokyo 1914 (Chinese text), second unchanged edition Amsterdam 1966: Oriental Press.
- Chavunduka, G., 1994, *Traditional medicine in modern Zimbabwe*, Harare: University of Zim-

- babwe Publications.
- Chesi, G., 1980-1981, *Voodoo: Africa's secret power*, Wörgl: Perlinger, Engl. tr. of *Voodoo: Afrikas geheime Macht*, 1979, Wörgl: Perlinger
- Chinn, E.Y., 1997, 'Zhuangzi and relativistic scepticism', *Asian Philosophy*, 7, 3: 207-220.
- Chirenje, J. M., 1977, *A history of (Northern) Botswana 1850-1910*, London: Rutherford.
- Chittick, H.N., & Rotberg, R.I., 1975, eds, *East Africa and the Orient: Cultural syntheses in pre-colonial times*, New York: Africana Publishing Co.
- Chittick, W.C., 1994, *Imaginal worlds: Ibn al-'Arabi and the problem of religious diversity*, Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Christie, A., 1961, 'De tradities van Zuidoost-Azië', in: Piggott, S., ed., *De wereld ontwaakt*, Den Haag: Gaade, pp. 277-300, Dutch tr. of Piggott, S., ed., *The dawn of civilization*, London: Thames & Hudson, 1961.
- Claes, P., 1981, 'De mot zit in de mythe: Antieke intertextualiteit in het werk van Hugo Claus', PhD. thesis, Catholic University of Louvain.
- Claes, P., 1984, *De mot zit in de mythe. Hugo Claus en de Oudheid*, Amsterdam: De Bezige Bij.
- Clark, Ella E., 1953, *Indian legends of the Pacific Northwest*, Berkeley / Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Clay, Albert T., 1923, ed., *Babylonian records in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan: IV. Epic hymns, omens and other texts*, New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Clay, G.C.R., 1945, *History of the Mankoya district*, Lusaka: Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Communication no. 4, 're-roneod' [sic] 1955.
- Cliffe, L., 1984, 'A critique of Botswana's development path', in: Crowder, M., ed., *Education for development in Botswana*, Gaborone: Macmillan for The Botswana Society, pp. 59-77.
- Clottes, Jean, & Lewis-Williams, David, 1996, *Les chamanes de la préhistoire: Transe et magie dans les grottes ornées*, Paris: Seuil.
- Clough, P., & Mitchell, J.P., eds, *Powers of good and evil: Moralities, commodities and popular belief*, New York / Oxford: Berghahn.
- Coia, Valentina, Destro-Bisol, Giovanni, Verginelli, Fabio, Battaggia, Cinzia, Boschi, Ilaria, Cruciani, Fulvio, Spedini, Gabriella, Comas, David, Calafell, Francesco, 2005, 'Brief communication: MtDNA variation in North Cameroon: Lack of Asian lineages and implications for back migration from Asia to sub-Saharan Africa', *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 128, 3: 678-681.
- Collomb, H., & Diop, B., 1969, *Migration urbaine et sante mentale*, Waltham MA: African Studies Association.
- Colson, E., 1962, *The plateau Tonga*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Colson, E., 1967, 'The intensive study of small sample communities', in: Epstein, A.L., ed., *The craft of social anthropology*, London: Social Science Paperback / Tavistock, pp. 3-15.
- Colson, E., 1969, 'Spirit possession among the Tonga of Zambia', in: Beattie & Middleton 1969: 69-103.
- Comaroff, J., & Comaroff, J., 1999, 'Occult economies and the violence of abstraction: Notes from the South African postcolony', *American Ethnologist*, 26, 2: 279-301.
- Comaroff, J., & Comaroff, J., 1999, 'Spectral capital and capitalist speculation: Zombie labor and politics of value in a global age', paper read at the conference Commodification and identities, conveners Wim van Binsbergen & Peter Geschiere, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 10-13 June, 1999.
- Comaroff, Jean, 1985, *Body of power spirit of resistance: The culture and history of a South African people*, Chicago & London: University of Chicago Press.
- Comaroff, Jean, & Comaroff, John L., 1991-1997, *Of revelation and revolution, I. Christianity, colonialism, and consciousness in South Africa, II. The dialectics of modernity on a South African frontier*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Comaroff, John L., & Comaroff, Jean, 1993, eds, *Modernity and its malcontents: Ritual and power in postcolonial Africa*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Contenau, G., 1947, *La magie chez les Assyriens et les Babyloniens*, Paris: Payot.
- Cook, D.J., 1978, 'Church and state in Zambia: The case of the African Methodist Episcopal

- Church', in: Fasholé-Luke *et al.* 1978: 285-303.
- Cooper, B.M., 2002, *The anatomy of a riot: Single women and religious violence in Niger*, Boston MA: African Studies Center, Boston University.
- Copans, J., 1974, *Critiques et politiques de l'anthropologie*, Paris: Maspero..
- Copans, J., 1975, ed. *Anthropologie et impérialisme*, Paris: Maspero..
- Corcos, D., 1964, 'The Jews of Morocco under the Marinides', *Jewish Quarterly Review*, 54: 271-287, and 55: 53-81, 137-150..
- Correia, C.B., 1958, 'A cerâmica na vida social dos Balantas et Manjacos', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa, Bissau*, 1958 133-148.
- Corten, A., & Marshall-Fratani, R., 2001, eds, *Between Babel and Pentecost: Transnational Pentecostalism in Africa and Latin America*, London: Hurst.
- Coulon, C., 1985, 'Prophets of God or of history', in: van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers 1985: 346-66.
- Crais, Clifton C., 2003, ed., *The culture of power in Southern Africa: Essays on state formation and the political imagination*, Portsmouth NH: Heinemann.Soc. Sc. thesis, University of Amsterdam.
- Creyghton, M.L., 1981, 'Bad Milk: Perceptions and healing of a children's illness in a North African society', Ph.D. thesis, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam.
- Cross, S., 1973, 'The Watch Tower movement in S. Central Africa 1908-1945', DPhil. thesis, Oxford.
- Cross, S., 1978, 'Independent churches and independent states: Jehovah's Witnesses in East and Central Africa', in: Fasholé-Luke *et al.* 1978: 304-315.
- Crowder, M., 1988, 'Botswana and the survival of liberal democracy in Africa', in: Gifford, P., & Louis, W.R., eds, *Decolonization and African independence, 1960-1980*, New Haven CO: Yale University Press, pp. 461-476.
- Crowley, E.L., 1990, 'Contracts with the spirits: Religion, asylum, and ethnic identity in the Cacheu region of Guinea-Bissau', Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International; PhD thesis, Yale University, Department of Anthropology.
- Cruciani, F., Santolamazza, P., Shen, P., Macaulay, V., Moral, P., Olckers, A., Modiano, D., Holmes, S., Destro-Bisol, G., Coia, V., Wallace, D.C., Oefner, P.J., Torroni, A., Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., Scozzari, R., & Underhill, P.A., 2002, 'A back migration from Asia to sub-Saharan Africa is supported by high-resolution analysis of human Y-chromosome haplotypes', *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 70: 1197-1214.
- CT, *Cuneiform texts from Babylonian tablets (etc.) in the British Museum*, London: British Museum.
- Culin, S., 1890-1891, 'East Indian fortune-telling with dice', *Proceedings of the Numismatic and Anthropological Society of Philadelphia*, 1890-1891: 65.
- Culin, S., 1896, 'Mankala, the national game of Africa', in: The Director, ed., *US National Museum Annual Report*, Washington: United States National Museum, pp. 595-607.
- Culin, S., 1975, *Games of the North American Indians*, New York: Dover; fascimile reprint of the original 1907 edition, which was the Accompanying Paper of the Twenty-fourth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology of the Smithsonian Institution, 1902-1903, by W.H. Holmes, Chief, Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution.
- Cumont, F., 1929, *Les religions orientales dans le paganisme romain*, Paris: Geuthner, 4th ed.
- Cumont, F., 1937, *L'Égypte des astrologues*, Bruxelles: Fondation égyptologique reine Élisabeth.
- Cumont, F., 1960, *Astrology and religion among the Greeks and Romans*, New York: Dover (first published 1912).
- Cumont, F., Boll, F., *et al.*, 1898-1953, eds, *Catalogus Codicum Astrologorum Graecorum, I-XII*, Bruxelles: Lamertin.
- Cunnison, I.G., 1956, 'Headmanship and the ritual of Luapula villages', *Africa*, 26: 2-16.
- Cunnison, I.G., 1956, 'Perpetual kinship: A political institution of the Luapula peoples', *Rhodes-Livingstone Journal*, 20: 28-48.
- Curtin, P., Feierman, S., Thompson, L., & Vansina, J., 1981, *African history*, London: Longman, 2nd edit.
- d'Errico, F., Gaillard, C., & Misra, V.N., 1989, 'Collection of non-utilitarian artifacts by Homo erectus in India', in: Giacobini, G., ed., *Hominidae: Proceedings of the 2nd International*

- Congress of Human Paleontology*, Milan: Editoriale Jaca Book, pp. 237-239.
- d'Errico, F., Villa, P., Pinto Llona, A.C., & Ruiz Idarraga, R., 1998a, 'A Middle Palaeolithic origin of music? Using cave-bear bone accumulations to assess the Divje Babe I bone "flute"', *Antiquity*, 72, 275: 65-79.
- d'Errico, F., & Villa, P., 1998c, 'Nouvelle analyse des os gravés et perforés du Paléolithique inférieur et moyen: Implications pour l'origine de la pensée symbolique', *Paleo*, 10: 265-285.
- d'Errico, F., Henshilwood, C., Lawson, G., Vanhaeren, M., Tillier, A.-M., Soressi, M., Bresson, F., Maureille, B., Nowell, A., Lakarra, J., Backwell, L., & Julien, M., 2003, 'Archeological evidence for the emergence of language, symbolism, and music: An alternative multidisciplinary perspective', *Journal of World Prehistory*, 17, 1: 1-70.
- d'Errico, F., Zilhao, J., Julien, M., Baffier, D., & Pelegrin, J., 1998b, 'Neanderthal acculturation in Western Europe?: A critical review of the evidence and its interpretation', *Current Anthropology, Supplement: Special issue: The Neanderthal problem and the evolution of human behavior*, 39, 2: S1-S44.
- Dallet, J., 1939, 'Les "mzaras" de Kroumirie', *IBLA (Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes)*, 1940, 3: 323-342.
- Daneel, M.L., 1970, *The God of the Matopo Hills – An essay on the Mwari cult in Rhodesia*, Den Haag / Paris: Mouton.
- Daneel, M.L., 1971-1988, *Old and new in southern Shona independent churches, I: Background and rise of the major movements, II: Church growth – causative factors and recruitment techniques, III, Leadership and fission dynamics*, Den Haag: Mouton / Gweru: Mambo Press.
- Dang Nghiem Van., 1993, 'The Flood myth and the origin of ethnic groups in Southeast Asia', *The Journal of American Folklore*, 106, 42: 304-337.
- Darlington, C.D., 1969, *The evolution of man and society*, London: Allen & Unwin, second impr.
- Dauber, K., 1995, 'Bureaucratizing the ethnographer's magic', *Current Anthropology* 36: 75-95.
- Davidson, Basil, 1959, *Old Africa rediscovered*, London: Gollancz, new edition 1970.
- Davidson, Basil, 1981, *No fist is big enough to hide in the sky: The liberation of Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde*, London: Zed Press; first published 1969 as *The liberation of Guiné*, Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
- Davidson, Basil, 1992, *The black man's burden: Africa and the curse of the nation-state*, London: Currey.
- Davidson, D., 1984, 'Belief and the basis of meaning', in Davidson, D., *Inquiries into truth and interpretation*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Davidson, D., 2001, 'The myth of the subjective', in: Davidson, D., *Subjective, Intersubjective, Objective – Philosophical Essays Volume 3*, London etc.: Oxford University Press.
- Davie, G., 1994, *Religion in Britain since 1945: Believing without belonging* (Making contemporary Britain), Oxford: Blackwell.
- Davie, G., 2000, *Religion in modern Europe: A memory mutates* (European Societies), London: Oxford University Press.
- Davis, J., 1979, 'The sexual division of religious labour in the Mediterranean', paper read at the Conference on Religion and Religious Movements in the Mediterranean Area, Amsterdam: Municipal University of Amsterdam / Free University Amsterdam.
- Davis, S., 1955, 'Divining bowls, their uses and origin: Some African examples and parallels from the ancient world', *Man*, 55 (143): 132-135.
- de Boeck, F., & Devisch, R., 1994, 'Ndembu, Luunda and Yaka divination compared: From representation and social engineering to embodiment and world-making', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 24: 98-133.
- de Boer, T., 1921, *De wijsbegeerte in den Islam*, Haarlem: Bohn.
- de Boer, T., 1967, *The history of philosophy in Islam*, tr. E.R. Jones, first published 1903.
- de Flacourt, E., 1661, *Histoire de l'isle de Madagascar*, Paris: Gervais Clouzier.
- de Jong, Joop T.V.M., 1983, 'Proposition d'un programme de la santé mentale dans le cadre du plan quadriennal 1983-1987', mimeo, Bissau: Ministry of Health and Social Affairs.
- de Jong, Joop T.V.M., 1987, *A descent into African psychiatry*, Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Insti-

- tute.
- de Jong, Joop T.V.M., & Buijtenhuijs, R., 1979, *Guiné-Bissau: Een bevrijdingsbeweging aan de macht*, Wageningen: de Uytbuyt.
- de Jonge, K., van der Klei, J., Meilink, J., & Storm, R., 'Les migrations en Basse Casamance, Senegal', internal report, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- de Quant, A., 1899, 'Kosala, de heilige plaats der Badoej's van Karang', *Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde*, 41: 588-590.
- de Raedemaeker, F., 1953, *De philosophie der Voorsocratici*, Antwerpen / Amsterdam: Standaard.
- de Vries, H., & Weber, S., 2001, eds, *Religion and media (Cultural Memory in the Present)*, Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- de Vries, J., 1961, *Godsdienstgeschiedenis in vogelvlucht*, Utrecht / Antwerpen: Spectrum.
- De Zoysa, D. Carson, Feachem, R., Kirkwood, B., Lindsay-Smith, E., & Loewenson, R., 1984, 'Perceptions of childhood diarrhoea and its treatment in rural Zimbabwe', *Social Science and Medicine*, 19, 7: 727-734.
- Decraene, P., 1985, 'Botswana et Bophuthatswana: Indépendance et interdépendance en Afrique australe', *Mondes et cultures*, 45, 4: 735-742.
- Deleuze, G., & Guattari, F., 1991, *Qu'est-ce que la philosophie?*, Paris: Minuit.
- Demeerseman, A., 1938-1939, 'Le culte des saints en Kroumirie', *IBLA (Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes)*, 1: 3-28 (1938), 2: 3-27 (1939).
- Demeerseman, A., 1939-1940, 'Les croyances relatives aux "Oualis" des mzaras en Kroumirie', *IBLA (Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes)*, 3: 3-39.
- Demeerseman, A., 1964 'Le culte des walis en Kroumirie', *IBLA (Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes)*, 27: 119-166 (reprint of the 1938-1939 text).
- Dennett, R.E., 1968, *Nigerian studies: or: The religious and political system of the Yoruba*, London: Cass; first ed. 1910, London: Macmillan.
- Depont, O., & Coppolani, X., 1897, *Les confréries religieuses musulmanes*, Alger: Jourdan.
- Depont, O., & Coppolani, X., 1898, *Carte de l'Algérie, l'Afrique, l'Asie et la Turquie d'Europe: domaine géographique des confréries musulmanes*, Alger: Jourdan.
- Derby, L., 1994, 'Haitians, magic, and money: Raza and society in the Haitian Dominican borderlands, 1900 to 1937', *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 36: 488-526.
- Derrida, J., 1967a, *De la grammatologie*, Paris: Minuit; English tr. *Of grammatology*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press
- Derrida, J., 1967b, *L'écriture et la différence*, Paris: Seuil, reprinted 1997; English tr. *Writing and difference*, tr. Bass, A., Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1978.
- Derrida, J., 1971, 'Mythologie blanche', *Poétique*, 5: 1-52.
- Derrida, J., 1981, 'Plato's pharmacy', in: Derrida, J., *Dissemination*, Johnson, Barbara, tr., London: Athlone Press 1981; Engl. tr. of *La dissémination*, Paris: Seuil, 1972.
- Derrida, Jacques, 1996, *The gift of death*, Chicago, London: The University of Chicago Press, Engl. tr. of *Donner la mort*, 1992 / 1999, in: Rabaté, Jean-Michel, & Wetzel, Michael, eds, *L'éthique du don: Jacques Derrida et la pensée du don*, Paris: Métailié-Transition.
- Detienne, M., 1981, *L'invention de la mythologie*, Paris, Gallimard, Bibliothèque des sciences humaines.
- Devisch, R., 1984, *Se recréer femme: Manipulation sémantique d'une situation d'infécondité chez les Yaka*, Berlin: Reimer.
- Devisch, R., 1985a, 'Introduction: Approaches to symbol and symptom in bodily space-time', *International Journal of Psychology*, 20: 389-415.
- Devisch, R., 1985b, 'La complicité entre le socio-culturel et le corps total chez les Yaka du Zaïre', in: Jédi, E., ed., *Psychose, famille et culture*, Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 82-114.
- Devisch, R., 1985c, 'Polluting and healing among the northern Yaka of Zaire', *Social Science and Medicine*, 21, 6: 693-700.
- Devisch, R., 1985d, 'Perspectives on divination in contemporary sub-Saharan Africa', in van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers 1985: 50-83.
- Devisch, R., 1987, 'Le symbolisme de corps entre l'indicible et le sacré dans la culture yaka:

- Quelques axes de recherche', *Cahiers des Religions*, 20-21, nr. 39-42: 145-165.
- Devisch, R., 1990, 'The human body as a vehicle for emotions among the Yaka of Zaïre', in: Jackson, M., & Karp, I., eds, *Personhood and agency: The experience of self and other in African cultures*, Uppsala: Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis, pp. 115-133.
- Devisch, R., 1993, *Weaving the threads of life: The Khita gyn-eco-logical healing cult among the Yaka*, Chicago / London: Chicago University Press.
- Devisch, R., 1995, 'Frenzy, violence, and ethical renewal in Kinshasa', *Public Culture*, 7: 593-629.
- Devisch, R., 2008, 'Divination and oracles', in: Middleton, John M., with Joseph Miller, eds, *New Encyclopedia of Africa*, New York: Scribner / Gale, vol. 2, pp. 128-132.
- Devkar, V.L., 1954, 'Omens on birds as described in the Citraprasna or Sakunamala MSS in the Baroda Museum', *Bulletin of the Museum and Picture Gallery, Baroda*, 10-11: 25-31.
- Diallo, J.-C., 1964, 'Le probleme des refugies de la Guinée-Bissau en Casamance', *Sénégal d'Aujourd'hui*, 12: 11-17.
- Diarra, S., 1966, 'Problemes d'adaptation de travailleurs africains noirs en France', *Psychopathologie africaine*, 2, 1: 107-126.
- Diarra, S., 1968, 'Les travailleurs africains noirs en France', *Bulletin de l'Institut fondamental d'Afrique noire*, serie B, 30, 3: 884-1004.
- Dickie, G., 1969 'The myth of the aesthetic attitude', in: Hospers, John, ed., *Introductory readings in aesthetics*, Collier Macmillan, London.
- Dick-Read, Robert, 2005, *The phantom voyagers: Evidence of Indonesian settlement in Africa in ancient times*, Winchester: Thurlton.
- Diels, H., & Kranz, W., eds, *Die Fragmente der Vorsokratiker, I-III*, Berlin: Weidmannsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1960 and later reprints, first version only ed. Diels published 1903, 6th ed. with Kranz, W., 1951-1952.
- Dieterich, A., 1891, *Abraxas: Studien zur Religionsgeschichte des spätern Altertums*, Leipzig: Teubner.
- Dilley, R., 2004, 'Global connections, local ruptures: The case of Islam in Senegal', in: van Binsbergen & van Dijk 2004: 190-219.
- Dillon-Malone, C.M., 1978, *The Korsten Basketmakers*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Diop, A.M., 1981, 'Tradition et adaptation dans un research de migration sénégalaise: La communauté manjak en France', these 3^{ième} cycle, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris.
- Diop, B., 1968, 'Sur la transplantation négro-africaine en France', *Psychopathologie africaine*, 4, 2: 227-276.
- Diop, C.A., 1955, *Nations nègres et culture : De l'antiquité nègre-égyptienne aux problèmes culturels de l'Afrique noire d'aujourd'hui*, Paris: Présence Africaine, 2d ed., first published 1954.
- Diop, C.A., 1959, *L'Unité culturelle de l'Afrique noire*, Paris: Présence Africaine.
- Diop, C.A., 1974, *The African origin of civilization: Myth or reality?* Cook, M., tr. Westport, CO: Lawrence Hill.
- Diop, C.A., 1991, *Civilization or barbarism: An authentic anthropology*, tr. Ngemi, Y-L.M., ed. H. Salemon, J., & de Jager, M., Brooklyn NY: Lawrence Hill / Chicago Review Press, first published 1981.
- Djunatan, Stephanus, 2011, 'The principle of affirmation: An ontological and epistemological ground for interculturality', PhD thesis, Erasmus University Rotterdam.
- Dobkin de Rios, Marlene, & Mundkur, Balaji, 1977, 'On the serpent cult and psychoactive plants', *Current Anthropology*, 18, 3: 556-558.
- Dodds, Erik R., 1951, *The Greeks and the irrational*, Berkeley / Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Doke, C.M., 1970, *The Lambas of Northern Rhodesia: A study of their customs and beliefs*, Westport CO: Negro University Press, first published London: Harrop, 1931.
- Dolisan-Ebossé Nyambé, Cécile, 2005, 'Le festival de la mer à Douala, Cameroun', seminar paper, African Studies Centre, Leiden.
- Doornbos, M.R., 1990, 'The African state in academic debate: Retrospect and prospect', *Journal*

- of *Modern African Studies*, 28, 2: 179-198.
- Doornbos, M.R., & van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2017, *Researching power and identity in African state formation*, Pretoria: University of South Africa Press.
- Doré, H., 1914-1929, *Recherches sur les superstitions en Chine, I-XV*, Pt 1, vol. III: *Méthodes de divination* (pp. 217-322), Shanghai: T'ou-se-we.
- Dornier, P., 1950, 'Le recours aux oualis dans les campagnes du Nord de la Tunisie', *IBLA (Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes)*, 13: 392-396.
- dos Reis, J. Estevo, 1947, 'Manjacos de Calequisse', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1947: 574-589.
- dos Santos, J., 1901, 'Ethiopia oriental, and Eastern Ethiopia', in: Theal, G.M., ed., *Records of South Eastern Africa*, Cape Town: Government of the Cape Colony, VII, pp. 1-182 [reprint of the original edition of 1609], and pp. 183-383 [English translation].
- Douglas, M., 1964, 'Matriliney and pawnship in Central Africa', *Africa*, 24: 301-313.
- Douglas, M., 1982, 'The effects of modernization on religious change', *Daedalus*, Winter 1982: 1-19.
- Doutté, E., 1909, *Magie et religion dans l'Afrique du Nord*, Alger: Jourdain.
- Dowson, T.A., 1989, 'Dots and dashes: Cracking the entoptic code in Bushman rock paintings', *Goodwin Series*, Vol. 6, *Goodwin's Legacy* (Jun., 1989), pp. 84-94, South African Archaeological Society.
- Dozon, J.-P., 1995, *La cause des prophètes: Politique et religion en Afrique contemporaine*, Paris: Seuil.
- Draffkorn Kilmer, A., 1987, 'The symbolism of the flies in the Mesopotamian flood myth and some further implications', in: Rochberg-Halton, F., ed., *Language, literature and history: Philological and historical studies presented to Erica Reiner*, New Haven CO: American Oriental Society, pp. 175-180.
- Dresch, J., 1949, 'La riziculture en Afrique occidentale', *Annales de Géographie*, 58, 312: 295-312.
- Droogers, André, 1985, 'From waste-making to recycling: A plea for an eclectic use of models in the study of religious change', in: van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers 1985: 101-137.
- du Perron, E., 1959, *Verzameld werk, VII*, Amsterdam: van Oorschot.
- Dubisch, J., 1995, *In a different place: Pilgrimage, gender, and politics at a Greek island shrine*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Dubuisson, D., 1993, *Mythologies du XXe siècle (Dumézil, Lévi-Strauss, Eliade)*, Lille: Presses Universitaires de Lille.
- Dukinfield Astley, H.J., 1911, 'Cup-and ring markings', in: Hastings, James, with Selbie, J.A., & Gray, L.H., 1908-1921, eds, *Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics, I-XII + Index volume*, Edinburgh: Clark / New York: Scribner, 2nd ed. 1974-1981, vol. IV, pp. 363-367.
- Dundes, Alan, 1988, ed., *The Flood myth*, Berkeley & London: University of California Press.
- Dupré, M.-C., 2001, ed., *Familiarité avec les dieux: Transe et possession (Afrique noire, Madagascar, la Réunion)*, Clermont-Ferrand: Presses Universitaires Blaise Pascal.
- Dupré, Wilhelm, 1973-1974, 'Mythos', in: Krings, H., Baumgartner, H.M., & Wild, C., eds, *Handbuch philosophischer Grundbegriffe: Studienausgabe, I-VI*, München: Kösel, pp. IV: 948-956.
- Dupré, Wilhelm, 1975, *Religion in primitive cultures: A study in ethnophilosophy*, Den Haag: Mouton, series: religion and reason.
- Duran-Ndaya, also see Ndaya
- Duran-Ndaya, J., 1999, 'Rapport de recherche provisionnel', Leiden: African Studies Centre, internal report.
- Durkheim, E., 1912, *Les formes élémentaires de la vie religieuse*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France
- Duvigneau, J., 1968, *Chebika: Mutations dans un village du Maghreb*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France.
- Duyvendak, J.J.L., 1938, 'The true dates of the Chinese maritime expeditions in the early fifteenth century', *T'oung Pao*, 34: 341-412.
- Duyvendak, J.J.L., 1949, *China's discovery of Africa*, London: Probsthain
- Dwyer, D.H., 1978, 'Women, sufism and decision-making in Moroccan Islam', in: Beck, L., &

- Keddie, N., eds, *Women in the Muslim world*, Cambridge MA / London: Harvard University Press, pp. 595-598.
- Eade, J., & Sallnow, M.J., 1991, eds, *Contesting the sacred: The anthropology of Christian pilgrimage*, London / New York: Routledge.
- Ebeling, E., & Meissner, B., 1928 / 1932-, eds, *Reallexikon der Assyriologie (RLA), I-VII*, Berlin & Leipzig: de Gruyter.
- Ebeling, E., 1915-1923, *Keilschrifttexte aus Assur religiösen Inhalts, WVDOG [= Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft.]*, 28, 1-4; 34, 1-4, Leipzig: Hinrichs.
- Ebeling, E., 1953, *Literarische Keilschrifttexte aus Assur (LKA)*, Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
- Eboussi-Boulaga, F., 1981, *Christianity without fetishes: An African critique and recapture of Christianity*, New York: Orbis.
- Eder, M.E., 1957, [Review of: Ishida, E., 1955, 'The mother-son complex in Japanese religion and folklore'], *KBS [Kokusai Bunka Shinōkai (Society for the Promotion of Cultural Relations)] Bulletin on Japanese Culture*, No. 15, Nov. Dec. 1955, at: <http://www.nanzan-u.ac.jp/SHUBUNKEN/publications/afs/pdf/a93.pdf>, retrieved 11-5-2009.
- Edmonds III, R.G., 2001, [Review of: Kathryn A. Morgan, *Myth and philosophy from the pre-Socratics to Plato*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000'], in: *Bryn Mawr Classical Review* 2001-06-18, at: <http://ccat.sas.upenn.edu/bmcr/2001/2001-06-18.html>, retrieved 30-1-2004.
- Ee = Enūma Eliš, the Ancient Mesopotamian cosmogony, see: *Enūma Eliš* 1967; Talon 2005; King 1999 / 1902.
- Egberts, A., 1997, 'Consonants in collision: Neith and Athena reconsidered', in: van Binsbergen, 197a / 2011e, pp. 149-163.
- Ehret, C., 1995, *Reconstructing Proto-Afroasiatic (Proto-Afrasian) Vowels, Tone, Consonants, and Vocabulary*, Berkeley: University Press Linguistics vol. 126.
- Ehret, C., 1996, 'Ancient Egyptian as an African language, Egypt as an African culture' in: Celenko, T., ed., *Egypt in Africa*, Indianapolis: Indiana University Press, pp. 25-27.
- Eickelman, D.F., 1976, *Moroccan Islam: Tradition and society in a pilgrimage center*, Austin: University of Texas Press.
- el Tounisi, Mohammed ibn Omar, 1851, *Voyage au Darfour par le cheykh Mohamed ebn-Omar a-Tounsi, ou l'alignement de l'esprit par le voyage au Soudan et parmi les Arabes du centre de l'Afrique, traduit de l'arabe par A. Perron*, ed. Jomard, M., Paris: Duprat 1851, previously published 1845.
- Eliade, M., 1954, *The myth of the eternal return: Or, cosmos and history*, tr. Trask, W.R., Princeton: Princeton University Press, original in French 1949: *Le mythe de l'éternel retour*, Paris: Gallimard.
- Eliade, M., 1963, *Aspects du mythe*, Paris: Gallimard; French tr. of *Myth and reality*, World Perspective, ed. Ashen, R.N., New York: Harper.
- Elias, N., 1939, *Über den Prozess der Zivilisation, I-II*, Basel: Haus zum Falken, Dutch tr. *Het civilisatieproces*, Utrecht: Spectrum, reprinted 1987.
- Ellis, S., 2001, *Witching Times: A theme in the histories of Africa and Europe*, paper prepared for internal seminar, African Studies Centre, Leiden.
- Ellwood, R., 1999, *The politics of myth: A study of C.G. Jung, Mircea Eliade, and Joseph Campbell*, Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Enūma Eliš, 1967, *The Babylonian epic of creation: The cuneiform text: Text established by W. G. Lambert and copied out by Simon B. Parker*, Oxford: Clarendon Press, reimpr.
- Epstein, A.L., 1958, *Politics in an urban African community*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Epstein, A.L., 1969, 'The network and urban social organization', in: Mitchell, J.C., ed., *Social networks in urban situations*, Manchester: University Press, pp. 77-116.
- Epstein, A.L., 1981, *Urbanization and kinship: The domestic domain on the Copperbelt of Zambia, 1950-1956*, London / New York: Academic Press.
- Erra: see Cagni 1969.

- Esterhuizen, Laura Valerie, 2001, 'Dekoratiwe motiewe op Chinese porseleinskerwe uit Portugese skepswrakke aan die Suid-Afrikaanse kus, 1552-1647: 'n Kultuurhistoriese studie', DPhil thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Ettisch, E., 1987, *The Hebrew vowels and consonants: As symbols of ancient astronomic concepts*, Brookline Village MA: Branden.
- Evans-Pritchard, E.E., 1949, *The Sanusi of Cyrenaica*, Oxford: Clarendon.
- Evans-Pritchard, E.E., 1967, 'The morphology and function of magic', in: Middleton, J., ed., *Magic, witchcraft, and curing*, Garden City NY: American Museum of Natural History, Natural History Press, pp. 1-22 (first published in 1929 in *American Anthropologist* 31: 619-641).
- Evans-Pritchard, E.E., 1972, *Witchcraft, oracles and magic among the Azande*, London: Oxford University Press, reprint of the first edition of 1937.
- Evans-Pritchards, E.E., 1967, *The Nuer: A description of the modes of livelihood and political institutions of a Nilotic people*, Oxford: Clarendon, reprint of the original edition of 1940.
- Eze, E., 1993, 'Truth and ethics in African thought', *Quest: Philosophical Discussions*, 7, 1: 4-18.
- Fabian, J., 1983, *Time and the other*, New York: Columbia University Press..
- Fabian, J., 1984, 'Religious pluralism', in: van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers 1985: 138-163.
- Fahd, T., 1966, *La divination arabe: Etudes religieuses sociologiques et folkloriques sur le milieu natif de l'Islam*, Leiden: Brill.
- Fahd, T., 1978, 'khatt' [ḥaṭṭ], in: Bosworth, C.E., van Donzel, E., Lewis, B., & Pellat, C., eds, *The encyclopaedia of Islam, new edition*, , Leiden: Brill, pp. IV, fasc. 77-78: 1128-1130.
- Fairman, H.W., 1965, 'Ancient Egypt and Africa', *African Affairs*, 64: 69-75, special issue: *African Studies Association of the United Kingdom, Proceedings of the 1964 Conference*.
- Fako, T.T., 1978, *Traditional medicine and organizational issues in Botswana*, working paper no. 20, Gaborone: National Institute for Research in Development and African Studies, Documentation Unit.
- Fako, T.T., 1983, *A guide to the registered churches in Botswana*, Gaborone: National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (NIR), working bibliography no. 10.
- Falconer, Thomas, ed. and tr., 1797, *The voyage of Hanno: Translated, and accompanied with the Greek text: Explained from the accounts of modern travellers, defended against the objections of Mr Dodwell, and other writers, and illustrated by maps from Ptolemy, d'Anville, and Bougainville*, London: Cadell.
- Farber, G., 1928-, 'm e ', in: Ebeling & Meissner 1928-, IV: 610-613.
- Farber-Flügge, G., 1973, *Der Mythos 'I n a n n a und E n k i ' unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Liste der m e*, Roma: Pontificum Institutum Biblicum.
- Fardon, R., 1990a, *Between God, the dead and the wild: Chamba interpretations of ritual and religion*, Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press for International African Institute.
- Fardon, R., 1990b, ed., *Localizing strategies: Regional traditions of ethnographic writing*, Edinburgh: Scottish Academic Press.
- Fardon, R., van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & van Dijk, R., 1999, eds, *Modernity on a shoestring: Dimensions of globalization, consumption and development in Africa and beyond: Based on an EIDOS conference held at The Hague 13-16 March 1997*, Leiden / London: EIDOS [European Interuniversity Development Opportunities Study group].
- Farnell, L.R., 1907, *The cults of the Greek states, I-IV*, Oxford: Clarendon.
- Fludd, Robert, et al., 1687 / 1707, *Fasciculus geomanticus: In quo varia variorum opera geomantica continentur*, [Containing: (1) Robert Fludd 'De animae intellectualis scientia , seu geomantia' (pp, 3-18), (2) Roberti Flud[dl] 'Tractatus de Geomantia in quatuor libros divisus' (pp, 19-160), (3) Robert Fludd 'De geomantia morborum' (pp, 161-70), (4) H[enri] de Pisis 'Opus geomantiae completum in libros tres divisum quorum' [reprinted Lyon, 1638 & 1625] (pp, 171-523), (5) 'Quaestiones geomantiae Alfakini, arabici filii a Platone, in latinum translatae ex antiquo manuscripto de anno 1525, nunc prima vice typis datae' [Translated originally from Arabic by Plato of Tivoli c. 1134-45] (pp, 525-644), (6) [bound with 'Tabulae geomanticae seu liber singularis de tribus ultimis' 1693-1704.], Verona: no publisher stated, 1687 & 1704.

- Fasholé-Luke, E.R., Gray, R., Hastings, A., & Tasié, G., 1978, eds, *Christianity in independent Africa*, London: Rex Collins.
- Fauvelle, F.-X., 1996, *L'Afrique de Cheikh Anta Diop*, Paris: Karthala.
- Fauvelle-Aymar, F.-X., Chrétien, J.-P., & Perrot, C.-H., 2000, eds, *Afrocentrismes: L'histoire des Africains entre Égypte et Amérique*, Paris: Karthala.
- Fedele, Anna, & Blanes, Ruy Llera, 2011, eds, *Encounters of body and soul in contemporary religious practices: Anthropological reflections*, New York / Oxford: Berghahn.
- Ferchiou, S., 1972, 'Survivances mystiques et culte de possession dans le maraboutisme tunisien', *L'Homme*, 12, 3: 47-69.
- Ferguson, J., 1999, *Expectations of modernity: Myths and meanings of urban life on the Zambian Copperbelt*, Berkeley etc.: University of California Press.
- Fernandez, J.W., 1978, 'African religious movements', *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 7: 198-234.
- Ferne, R.A., & Fernea, E.W., 1972, 'Variation in religious observance among Islamic women', in: Beck, L., & Keddie, N., eds, *Women in the Muslim world*, Cambridge MA / London: Harvard University Press, pp. 385-401.
- Ferrand, G., 1891-1902, *Les musulmans à Madagascar et aux Iles Comores*, I-III (1891, 1893, 1902), Paris: Leroux.
- Festugière, R.P., 1943, *La révélation d'Hermès Trismégiste, I: L'astronomie et les sciences occultes*, Etudes bibliques, Paris: Lecoffre / Gabalda.
- Fielder, R.J., 1965, 'Social change among the Ila-speaking peoples of Northern Rhodesia, with particular reference to their relations with the Primitive Methodist Mission', MA thesis, University of Manchester.
- Fields, K.E., 1985, *Revival and rebellion in colonial Central Africa*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Filesi, T., 1972, *China and Africa in the Middle Ages*, tr. D.L. Morisen, London: Cassin in association with the Central Asian Research Centre.
- Fine Arts Department, Office of Archaeology and National Museums, 2002, *Guide to the gallery of Thai history: National Museum Bangkok*, Bangkok: National Museum Bangkok.
- Finkel, I.L., 1988, 'Adad-apla-iddina, Esagil-kin-apli, and the Series SA.GIG', in: Eichler, B., & Leichty, E., eds, *A scientific humanist: Studies in memory of Abraham Sachs*, Philadelphia: Occasional Publications of the S.N. Kramer Fund, 9, pp. 143-159.
- Finnegan, R., 1970, *Oral literature in Africa*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Finnegan, R., 1988, *Literacy and orality*, Oxford: Blackwell.
- Fiorelli, C., 2000, 'L'alfabetizzazione e l'educazione scolastica degli adepti della religione vudù in Benin', *Africa (Istituto Italiano per l'Africa e l'Oriente)*, 2000, 55, 3: 363-384.
- Fish, W., Pitt, L.F., Napoli, J., & DeBussy, N., 2001, 'Its been done before: An archaeological perspective on international marketing', Curtin Institute of Technology, at: <http://www.smib.vuw.ac.nz>, retrieved 9-12-2010.
- Fisher, H.J., 1973, 'Conversion reconsidered: Some historical aspects of religious conversion in black Africa', *Africa*, 43: 27-40.
- Fiskejo, Magnus, 2000, ed., 'Reconsidering the correlative cosmology of Early China', special issue, *Bulletin [of] The Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities / Ostasiatiska Museet*, Stockholm (Varnamo: Falth and Hassler), no. 72 (2000).
- Fjellstad, Karen, & Nguyen Thi Hien, 2011, *Spirits without borders: Vietnamese spirit mediums in a transnational age*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Flacelière, R., 1961, *Devins et oracles grecs*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, série: Que sais-je?, English tr. *Greek oracles*, London: Paul Elek, 1965, second edition 1976.
- Flint, V.I.J., 1992, *The rise of magic in early medieval Europe*, Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, first published 1991, Oxford: Clarendon.
- Florenz, Karl, 1901, *Nihongi 'Zeitalter der Götter': Nebst Ergänzungen aus andern alten Quellenwerken*, Tokyo: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens.
- Flugel, J.C., 1955, *Man, morals and society: A psycho-analytical study*, Harmondsworth: Penguin; originally published 1945, London: Duckworth.
- Flynn, E., 2002, 'Clash of cults: Royal and territorial cults in Central Africa', *Afrikanistische*

- Arbeitspapiere*, 2002, 69: 63-101.
- Fogelqvist, A.A., 1988, *The Red-dressed Zionists: Symbols of power in a Swazi independent church*, Uppsala: Research Reports in Anthropology.
- Fontenrose, J., 1980, *Python: A study of Delphic myth and its origins*, Berkeley etc.: University of California Press, paperback edition, reprint of the 1959 edition.
- Forster, Peter, 2004, 'Ice Ages and the mitochondrial DNA chronology of human dispersals: A review' – One contribution among 14 to a Discussion Meeting issue 'The evolutionary legacy of the Ice Ages', *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 359, 1442: 255-264.
- Fortes, Meyer, 1953, 'The structure of unilineal descent groups', *American Anthropologist*, 55: 17-41.
- Fortes, Meyer, 1959, *Oedipus and Job in West African religion*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Fortes, Meyer, 1969a, *The dynamics of clanship among the Tallensi*, Oosterhout: Anthropological Publications (first published 1945, Oxford University Press).
- Fortes, Meyer, 1969b, *The web of kinship among the Tallensi*, Oosterhout: Anthropological Publications (first published 1949 by Oxford University Press).
- Fossey, C., 1902, *La magie assyrienne: Etude suivie de textes magiques: Transcrits, traductions et commentaires*, Paris: Leroux.
- Foster, G.M., 1963-1965, 'The dyadic contract in Tzintzuntzan, I-II', *American Anthropologist*, 63: 1173-1192 and 65: 1280-1294.
- Foucault, M., 1976-1984, *Histoire de la sexualité, I-III*, Paris: Gallimard.
- Foucault, M., 1977, 'Nietzsche, genealogy, history', in: Foucault, M., *Language, counter-memory, practice*, Ithaca NY: Cornell University Press, pp. 139-164.
- Fouché, L., & Gardner, G.A., 1937-1940, *Mapungubwe: Ancient Bantu civilization on the Limpopo, Report on excavations at Mapungubwe (Northern Transvaal) from February 1933 to June 1935 & 1935-1940, I-II*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Frankfort, H., 1948, *Kingship and the gods: A study of Ancient Near Eastern religion as the integration of society and nature*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Frankfort, H., Frankfort, H.A., Wilson, J.A., Jacobsen, T., & Irwin, W.A., 1957, *Before philosophy: The intellectual adventure of Ancient Man: An essay on speculative thought in the Ancient Near East*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press, first published 1946.
- Frauenfelder, D.W., 2002, [Review of García Quintela, M.V., *Dumézil: Une introduction*, Crozon: Éditions Armeline, 2001] in: *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*, 2002.07.25, retrieved 5-1-2004.
- Frazer, J.G., 1890-1915, *The golden bough: A study in magic and religion, I-IX*, London: Macmillan, also 3rd edition, rev. and enlarged, *I-VIII* (in 12 vols.), 1911-1915, London: Macmillan.
- Frazer, J.G., 1898, *Pausanias's Description of Greece, I-VI*, London: Macmillan.
- Frazer, J.G., 1918, *Folk-lore in the Old Testament, I-III*, London: Macmillan.
- Frazer, J.G., 1957, *The golden bough: A study in magic and religion, abridged edition, I-II*, London: Macmillan.
- Frazer, J.G., 1970, *Apollodorus: The Library, I-II*, Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press, Loeb, first published 1921.
- Freud, S., 1940, 'Totem und Tabu: Einige Übereinstimmungen im Seelenleben der Wilden und der Neurotiker', in: Freud, S., *Sigmund Freud Gesammelte Werke, IX*, Frankfurt am Main: Fisher, pp. 1-92, first published 1913; English edition: 1918, *Totem and Taboo*, New York: Random House.
- Freud, S., 1953-1974a, 'From the history of an infantile neurosis' (1918), in: *An infantile neurosis and other works (1917-1919)*, vol. XVII, 3: 3-122 of *The standard edition of the complete psychological works of Sigmund Freud: Translated from the German under the general editorship of J. Strachey, in collaboration with A. Freud, assisted by A. Strachey & A. Tyson, I-XXIV*, London: Hogarth Press and Institute of Psycho-Analysis; Gay, Peter, *The Freud reader*, London: Vintage, 1989 (reprinted Norton, 1995), pp. 400-428.
- Freud, S., 1953-1974b, *The standard edition of the complete psychological works of Sigmund*

- Freud: *Translated from the German under the general editorship of J. Strachey, in coll. with A. Freud, ass. by A. Strachey & A. Tyson, I-XXIV*, London: Hogarth Press and Institute of Psycho-Analysis.
- Freud, S., 1961-1973, 'Die Traumdeutung', in: *Gesammelte Werke. Chronologisch geordnet. : Unter Mitwirkung von Marie Bonaparte, Prinzessin Georg von Griechenland, Ed. Freud, Anna, Biering, E., etc.*, Frankfurt am Main, 1961-1973. part 2/3, pp. 1-642, first published 1899.
- Freud, S., 1963, 'Die Zukunft einer Illusion', In: Freud, S., *Das Unbewusste: Schriften zur Psychoanalyse*, ed. A. Mitscherlich, Frankfurt: Fischer, this collection first published London: Imago, 1940, pp. 287-338; first German ed. of the book 1927; English tr. Freud, S., 1928, *The Future of an Illusion*, tr. W. D. Robson-Scott. (International Psycho-Analytical Library, no. 15.) London: Hogarth Press and The Institute of Psycho-Analysis, 1928.
- Freund, Rudolf J., & Wilson, William J., 2003, *Statistical methods, 2nd edition*, Amsterdam / New York etc.: Academic Press, first published 1993
- Freyberg, K., n.d., 'Die Dialektik des Mythos', *Sic et non: Online Forum for Philosophy and Culture*, at: <http://www.sicetnon.cogito.de/artikel/wesen/mythos.htm>, retrieved 10-1-2004.
- Fripp, C.E., 1940, 'A note on mediaeval Chinese-African trade,' *NADA [Rhodesia Native Affairs Department Annual]*, 17: 88-96.
- Fripp, C.E., 1941, 'Chinese mediaeval trade with Africa,' *NADA [Rhodesia Native Affairs Department Annual]*, 18: 12-22.
- Frobenius, L., 1931, *Erythräa: Länder und Zeiten des heiligen Königsmordes*, Berlin / Zürich: Atlantis-Verlag.
- Frobenius, L., 1954, *Kulturgeschichte Afrikas*, Zürich: Phaidon; first published Vienna: Phaidon, 1933.
- Fromm, E., 1976, *The forgotten language: An introduction to the understanding of dreams, fairy tales, and myths*, New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, first published 1951.
- Fuchs, W., 1953, 'Was South Africa already known in the 13th Century?' *Imago Mundi*, 9: 50-51.
- Fung Yu-lan [also: Feng Youlan], 1952, *A history of Chinese philosophy, I-II*, Bodde, D., tr., Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Gable E., 1996, 'Women, ancestors, and alterity among the Manjaco of Guinea- Bissau', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 26: 104-121.
- Gable, Eric, 1998, 'Appropriate bodies: Self through the other in Manjaco and Portuguese representation, 1946-1973', *Visual Anthropology Review*, 14, 1: 3-18.
- Gable, Eric, 2003, 'Manjaco rulers after a revolution', *Africa*, 73, 1: 88-112.
- Gable, Eric, 2006, 'The funeral and modernity in Manjaco', *Cultural Anthropology*, 21, 3: 385-415.
- Gadamer, H.-G., 1996, *Der Anfang der Philosophie*, Stuttgart: Reclam, autorised tr. from the Italian by Schulte, J., original title *L'inizio della filosofia orientale: Lezioni raccolte da V. De Cesare*, Milano: Guerini, 1993.
- Gadd, C.J., 1966, 'Some Babylonian divinatory methods and their inter-relations', in: Anonymous, ed., *La divination en Mésopotamie ancienne et dans les régions voisines: xive rencontre assyriologique internationale (Strasbourg, 2-6 juillet 1965)*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, pp. 21-34.
- Gadou, D.M., 2001, 'La préservation de la biodiversité: Les réponses de la tradition religieuse africaine', *The African Anthropologist*, 8, 2: 178-199.
- Gang Chen, 2006, 'Death rituals', in: Birx, H. James, ed., *Encyclopedia of anthropology, I-V*, Thousand Oaks / London / New Delhi: Sage, pp. 714-721.
- García Quintela, M.V., 2001, *Dumézil: Une introduction*, Crozon: Armeline.
- Gardiner, A.H., 1994 / 1957 / 1927, *Egyptian grammar: Being an introduction to the study of hieroglyphs*, rev. 3rd ed., Oxford: Griffith Institute / Ashmolean Museum, this edition first published 1957, first edition published 1927.
- Garlake, P.S., 1990, 'Symbols of potency in the paintings of Zimbabwe', *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 45: 17-27.
- Gay, P., 1973, *The Enlightenment: An interpretation, I. The rise of modern paganism, II. The Science of Freedom*, London: Wildwood House; first published 1964.

- Geertz, C., 1969, *The religion of Java*, Chicago: Chicago University Press, first published 1960.
- Geertz, C., 1966, 'Religion as a cultural system', in: Banton, M., ed., 1966, *Anthropological approaches to the study of religion*, London: Tavistock, ASA Monograph no. 3, pp. 1-46.
- Gelb, I.J., Landsberger, B., Oppenheim, A.L., & Reiner, E., 1956-1992-, eds, *The Assyrian dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago*, Chicago / Glückstad / Locust Valley: Oriental Institute / Augustin.
- Geldhof, M., van Heugten, J., van den Heuvel, S., & Smeets, H., 1987, *Kultuur en ontwikkeling: Een verkennend onderzoek naar de kulturele aspecten van relaties tussen Nederland en de derde wereld, geplaatst in het perspectief van de kulturele afhankelijkheidstheorie, I-III*, Nijmegen: Instituut voor Massakommunikatie, Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen..
- Gelfand, M., 1956, *Medicine and magic of the Mashona*, Johannesburg: Juta.
- Gelfand, M., 1964, *Witch doctor: Traditional medicine man of Rhodesia*, London: Harvill Press.
- Gellner, E.A., 1963, 'Saints of the Atlas', in: Pitt-Rivers, J.A., ed., *Mediterranean countrymen*, Den Haag / Paris: Mouton, pp. 145-157.
- Gellner, E.A., 1969, *Saints of the Atlas*, London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson.
- Gellner, E.A., 1987, *Cultural identity and politics*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Gellner, E.A., 1992, *Plough, sword and book: The structure of human history*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- George, A.R., 1986, 'Sennacherib and the tablet of Sins', *Iraq*, 48: 133-146.
- Gerold-Scheepers, T.J.F.A. & van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1978, 'Marxist and non-Marxist approaches to migration in Africa', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J. & Meilink, Henk A., eds, *Migration and the transformation of modern African society, African Perspectives 1978 / 1*, Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 21-35.
- Gerth, H.H., & Mills, C.W., 1974, eds, *From Max Weber: Essays in sociology*, London/Boston: Routledge & Kegan Paul, reprint of the 1948 edition..
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1982, *Village communities and the state*, London: Kegan Paul International.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1983, 'Bridsprijzen bij de Maka in Kameroen: Marxistiese theorieën en de praktijk van antropologies veldwerk', *Te Elfdere Ure*, 26, 3: 604-638.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1984, 'La paysannerie africaine est-elle "captive"? Sur la thèse de Goran Hyden, et pour une réponse plus nuancée', *Politique Africaine*, no. 14, pp. 13-33.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1986, 'Hegemonic regimes and popular protest – Bayart, Gramsci and the state in Cameroon', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., Reijntjens, F., & Hesselting, G., eds, *State and local community in Africa, Brussels: Cahiers du CEDAF*, 2-3-4: 309-347.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1990, 'La politique en Afrique: La haut, le bas et le vertige', *Politique Africaine*, 39: 144-161.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1995, *Sorcellerie et politique en Afrique: La viande des autres*, Paris: Karthala, series Les Afriques (originally recorded as: Geschiere, Peter L., in collaboration with Fisiy, C.F.); English version: Geschiere, P., 1997, *The modernity of witchcraft: Politics and the occult in postcolonial Africa*, Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1996, 'Witchcraft, modernity and the art of getting rich: Regional variations in South and West Cameroon, paper read at the conference 'Globalisation and the construction of communal identities', Amsterdam, 29 February – 3 March 1996, published in: Meyer, B., & Geschiere, Peter L., eds, *Globalization and identity: Dialectics of flows and closures*, special issue, *Development and Change*, 29, 4, October 1998, pp. 811-837.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 1998, 'Globalization and the power of indeterminate meaning: Witchcraft and spirit cults in Africa and East Asia', *Development and Change*, 29, 4: 811-837.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 2005, 'Funerals and belonging: Different patterns in South Cameroon', *African Studies Review*, 48, 2: 45-64.
- Geschiere, Peter L., 2013, *Witchcraft, intimacy and trust: Africa in comparison*, Chicago / London: Chicago University Press.
- Geschiere, Peter L., & van der Klei, J., 1988, 'Popular protest: The Diola of South Senegal', in: Quarles van Ufford, P., & Schoffeleers, M., eds, *Religion and development. Towards an integrated approach*, Amsterdam: Free University Press.
- Gewald, Jan-Bart, Hinfelaar, Marja, & Macola, Giacomo, 2008, eds, *One Zambia, many histories:*

- Towards a history of post-colonial Zambia, Leiden [etc.]: Brill.
- Ghāyat al-hakim* [*Gāyat al-ḥakīm*], also known as Picatrix, attributed to pseudo-Majriti / Abu Maslama; see Ritter & Plessner 1962; Hartner 1965; Pingree 1980..
- Gielgud, Val, 1900-19*Gāyat al-ḥakīmo2*, [Reports on the Gielgud-Anderson expedition to the Kafue Hook], Zambia National Archives, files BS1/93 and KT] 1/1.
- Gilges, W., 1974, *Some African poison plants and medicines of Northern Rhodesia*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Gimbutas, M.A., 1982, *The goddesses and gods of old Europe 6500-3500: Myths and cult images*, London: Thames & Hudson.
- Gimbutas, M.A., 1991, *The civilization of the Goddess: The world of Old Europe*, San Francisco: Harper.
- Ginzburg, C., 1966, *I Benandanti: Stregoneria e culti agrari tra cinquecento e seicento*, Torino: Einaudi, Dutch. tr. 1986, *De Benandanti: Hekserij en vruchtbaarheidsriten in de 16e en 17e eeuw*, Amsterdam: Bakker; Eng. tr., 1983, *The night battles: Witchcraft and agrarian cults in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries*, Harmondsworth: Penguin.
- Ginzburg, C., 1992, *Ecstasies: Deciphering the witches' sabbath*, Harmondsworth: Penguin Books, reprint of the first English edition, 1991, Pantheon Books; Engl. tr. of *Storia notturna*, Torino: Einaudi, 1989.
- Girard, J., 1969, *Genèse du pouvoir charismatique en Basse Casamance, Sénégal*, Dakar: Institut Fondamental de l'Afrique Noire (IFAN)
- Glazer Schuster, I.M., 1979, *New women of Lusaka*, Palo Alto CA: Mayfield.
- Glazier, S.D., & Flowerday, C.A., *Selected readings in the anthropology of religion*, Westport CT: Praeger.
- Gluckman, H. Max, 1945, 'Seven-year research plan of the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute of Social Studies in British Central Africa', *Rhodes-Livingstone Journal: Human Problems in British Central Africa*, 4: 1-32.
- Gluckman, H. Max, 1955, *Custom and conflict in Africa*, Oxford: Blackwell.
- Gluckman, H. Max, 1964, ed., *Closed systems and open minds: The limits of naivety in social anthropology*, London: Oliver & Boyd.
- Gluckman, H. Max, 1969, ed., *Ideas and procedures in African customary law: Studies presented and discussed at the 8th international African seminar, Addis Abeba*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Gnamo, Abbas Haji, 2002, 'Islam, the Orthodox Church and Oromo nationalism (Ethiopia)', *Cahiers d'Études Africaines*, 42, 165: 99-120.
- Godbeer, R., 1992, *The devil's dominion: Magic and religion in early New-England*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Goldziher, I., 1902, 'Einige arabische Ausrufe und Formeln', *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes*, 16: 131-146.
- Gonda, J., 1943, *De Vedische godsdienst*, Den Haag: Servire, Encyclopaedie in Monografieën, 14.
- Goody, J., 1968a, 'Introduction', in: Goody 1968b: 1-26.
- Goody, J., 1968b, ed., *Literacy in traditional societies*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Goody, J., 1986, *The logic of writing and the organization of society*, Cambridge etc.: Cambridge University Press.
- Gordon, Cyrus H., 1971, *Before Columbus: Links between the Old World and Ancient America*, New York: Crown.
- Gordon, R.L., 1975, 'Franz Cumont and the doctrines of Mithraism', in: Hinnells, J.R., ed., *Mithraic studies: Proceedings of the First International Congress of Mithraic Studies*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Goris, R., & Dronkers, P.L., n.d. [1950], *Bali: Atlas kebudayaan: Cults and customs: Cultuur-geschiedenis in beeld*, Jakarta: Government of the Republic of Indonesia.
- Goto, T., 2006, 'Asvin and Nasatya in the Rgveda and their prehistoric background', in: Osada, Toshiki, with the assistance of Hase, Noriko, eds., *Proceedings of the Pre-symposium of RIHN and 7th ESCA Harvard-Kyoto Roundtable*, Kyoto: Research Institute for Humanity and Nature (RIHN), pp. 253-283.

- Gould, J., & Kolb, W., 1964, eds., *A dictionary of the social sciences*, Toronto: Collier-MacMillan.
- Goulet, Jean-Guy A., & Miller, Bruce Granville, 2007, eds, *Extraordinary anthropology: Transformations in the field*, Lincoln / London: University of Nebraska Press.
- Govindasami, S.K., 1941, 'Omens and divination in early Tamil religion', *Journal of the Annamalai University*, 11: 1-7.
- Graf, F., 1994, *La magie dans l'antiquité gréco-romaine*, Paris: Les Belles Lettres.
- Grandy, R., 1973, 'Reference, meaning and belief', *Journal of Philosophy*, 70: 439-452.
- Grant, S., 1971, 'Church and chief in the colonial era', *Botswana Notes and Records*, 3: 59-63.
- Grassi, E., 1957, *Kunst und Mythos*, Hamburg: Rowolt.
- Graves, R., 1964, *The Greek myths, I-II*, Harmondworth: Penguin, first published 1955.
- Graves, R., 1988, *The White Goddess: A historical grammar of poetic myth*, London / Boston: Faber & Faber, reprint of 1961 edition, first published 1948.
- Gray, L.H., 1910, 'The Parsi-Persian *Burj-Namah*, or *Book of Omens from the Moon*', *Journal of the American Oriental Society (JAOS)*, 30: 336-342.
- Green, Jeremy N., & Harper, Rosemary, 1983, *The excavation of the Pattaya wreck site and survey of three other sites, Thailand, 1982, I*, no place: Department of Maritime Archaeology, Western Australian Maritime Museum.
- Greene, S.E., 2002, *Sacred sites and the colonial encounter: A history of meaning and memory in Ghana*, Bloomington [etc.]: Indiana University Press.
- Gregson, R.E., 1973, 'Trade and politics in South-East Africa: The Moors, the Portuguese and the Kingdom of Mwene Mutapa', *African Social Research*, 2, 16: 413-446.
- Griaule, M., 1966, *Dieu d'Eau: Entretiens avec Ogotoméli*, Paris: Fayart, first published 1948; Engl. tr. *Conversations with Ogotemméli: An introduction to Dogon religious ideas*, London: Oxford University Press for International African Institute, 1975.
- Griaule, M., & Dieterlen, G., 1965, *Le renard pâle: Tome I. Le mythe cosmogonique, fascicule I: La création du monde*, Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.
- Gribbin, J., 1984, *In search of Schrödinger's cat: Quantum physic and reality*, New York: Bantam Books / London : Wildwood House, repr. Black Swan, 1991
- Griffith, F.L., & Thompson, H., 1974, eds, *The Leyden papyrus: An Egyptian magical book*, New York: Dover, reprint of the 1904 edition.
- Griffiths, J.G., 1980, 'Interpretatio graeca', in: Helck, W., & Otto, E., eds, *Lexikon der Ägyptologie, I-V*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz, pp. III, cols. 167-172.
- Guattari, F., 1995, *Chaosmosis: An ethico-aesthetic paradigm*, tr. Bains, P., & Pefanis, J., Bloomington & Indianapolis: Indiana University Press / Sydney: Power Publications; English tr. of *Chaosmosis*, Paris: Galilée, 1992.
- Gundel, H.G., 1968, *Weltbild und Astrologie in den griechischen Zauberpapyri*, München: Beiträge zur Papyrusforschung.
- Gundel, H.G., 1972, 'Zodiakos', *Pauly-Wissowa, 1905-, Realenzyklopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft*, Stuttgart: Metzler, 2nd ed., XIX: col. 462-709.
- Gundel, W., 1936, *Dekane und Dekansternebilder: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Sternbilder der Kulturvölker: Mit einer Untersuchung über die Ägyptischen Sternbilder und Gottheiter der Dekane von S. Schott*, Studien der Bibliothek Wartburg, XIX, reprinted 1969, Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- Gundel, W., 1936, *Neue astrologische Texte des Hermes Trismegistos, Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse*, München: Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, new series, 12.
- Gundel, W., & Gundel, H.G., 1966, *Astrologumena: Die astrologische Literatur in der Antike und ihre Geschichte*, Sudhoffs Archiv 6, Wiesbaden: Steiner.
- Gupta, B., 1981, 'Skepticism: Ancient "East" and modern "West" ', *Indian Philosophical Quarterly*, 9: 29-44.
- Gurney, O., Finkelstein, J.J., & Hulin, P., 1957-1964, *The Sultantepe tablets*, London, : Occasional Publications of the British Institute for Archaeology at Ankara, nos. 3 and 7., London, 1957 and 1964.
- Guthrie, M., 1967-1971, *Comparative Bantu: An introduction to the comparative linguistics and*

- prehistory of the Bantu languages, I-IV, Westmead/ Farnborough/ Hants: Gregg Press.
- Gwassa, G.C.K., 1972, 'Kinjikitile and the ideology of Maji Maji', in: Ranger & Kimambo 1972: 202-217.
- Haas, V., 1978, *Magie und Mythen in Babylonien*, Vastorf: Merlin.
- Hallen, B., & Sodipo, O., 1986, *Knowledge, belief and witchcraft: Analytical experiments in African philosophy*, London: Ethnographica.
- Hammer, M.F., Karafet, T., Rasanayagam, A., Wood, E.T., Altheide, T.K., Jenkins, T., Griffiths, R.C., Templeton, A.R., & Zegura, S.L., 1998, 'Out of Africa and back again: Nested cladistic analysis of human Y chromosome variation', *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 15, 4: 427-441.
- Hammond, D., 1970, 'Magic: A problem in semantics', *American Anthropologist* 72: 1349-1356.
- Hammond-Tooke, W.D., 1970, 'Urbanization and the interpretation of misfortune: A quantitative analysis', *Africa*, 40, 1: 25-38.
- Hammond-Tooke, W.D., 1989, *Rituals and medicines: Indigenous healing in South Africa*, Johannesburg: Donker.
- Hammond-Tooke, W.D., 2002, 'The uniqueness of Nguni mediumistic divination in southern Africa', *Africa (International African Institute)*, 72, 2: 277-292.
- Hammoudi, A., 1974, 'Segmentarité, stratification sociale, pouvoir politique et sainteté: Reflexions sur les theses de Gellner', *Hesperis*, 15, 147-180.
- Hancock, Graham, 2002, *Underworld: The mysterious origins of civilization*, New York: Crown.
- Hannig, R., 2000, ed., *Die Sprache der Pharaonen: Großes Handwörterbuch Deutsch-Ägyptisch, 2800-950 v. Chr.*, 'Kulturgeschichte der Antiken Welt', 86; Mainz: Philipp von Zabern, first published 1995.
- Harding, S., 1994, 'Is science multicultural? Challenges, resources, opportunities, uncertainties', in: Goldberg, David Theo, ed., *Multiculturalism: A reader*, Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 344-370.
- Harding, S., 1997, 'Is modern science an ethnoscience? Rethinking epistemological assumptions', in: Eze, Emmanuel Chukwudi, ed., *Postcolonial African philosophy: A critical reader*, Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 45-70.
- Hardjadibrata, R.R., 2003, *Sundanese English dictionary: Based on Soendanees-Nederlands woordenboek by F.S. Eringa*, Jakarta: Pustaka Jaya.
- Harper, Donald, 1985, 'A Chinese demonography of the third century B.C.', *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies*, 45, 2: 459-498.
- Harries-Jones, P., 1981, *Freedom and Labour*, Oxford: Blackwell.
- Harrison, J.E., 1903, *Prolegomena to the study of Greek religion*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Harrison, J.E., 1948, *Ancient art and ritual*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Hart, G., 1993, *A dictionary of Egyptian gods and goddesses*, London: Routledge, first published 1986.
- Hartner, W., 1965, 'Notes on Picatrix', *Isis*, 56: 438-451.
- Hartong, G., 1968, 'De geschiedenis van het sjeikaat Atafat op basis van de orale traditie', Drs of Soc. Sc. thesis, University of Nijmegen.
- Hastings, A., 2000, 'African Christian studies, 1967-1999: Reflections of an editor', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 30, 1: 30-44.
- Hatab, L.J., 1990, *Myth and philosophy: A contest of truths*, La Salle: Open Court.
- Haugerud, Angélique, 1995, *The culture of politics in Modern Kenya*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Havelock, E.A., 1971, *Prologue to Greek literacy*, Cincinnati: University of Cincinnati Press.
- Haverkort, B., & Hiemstra, W., 1999, eds, *Food for thought: Ancient visions and new experiments of rural people*, Leusden: Compas / Bangalore: Books for Change / London: Zed
- Headland, T.N., Pike, K.L., & Harris, M., 1990, eds, *Emics and etics: The insider / outsider debate*, Frontiers of Anthropology no. 7, Newbury Park / London / New Delhi: Sage.
- Hébert, J.C., 1961, 'Analyse structurale des géomancies comoriennes, malgaches et africaines', *Journal de la Société des Africanistes*, 31, 2: 115-208.
- Hecker, K., 1994, 'Das Anzu-Epos', in: Kaiser, O., ed., *Texte aus der Umwelt des Alten*

- Testaments [TUAT], III/4. *Mythen and Epen II*, Gutersloh: Gütersloher Verlag-Haus Mohn, pp. 745-759.
- Hegel, G.W.F., 1992, *Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Geschichte: Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel Werke, XII*, Frankfurt am Main: Suhrkamp; first Suhrkamp edition 1986 [post-humously published on the basis of Hegel's lecture notes 1822-1831]; English version 1988, *Lectures on the philosophy of religion, I-II*, tr. Brown, R.E., Hodgson, P.C. & Stewart, J.M., with the assistance of Harris, H.S., ed. Hodgson, P.C., Berkeley: University of California Press, this English version earlier published 1895.
- Heiberg, J.-L., 1920, ed., *Mémoires scientifiques [P. Tannery], vol. IV: Sciences exactes chez les Byzantins (1884-1919)*, section: 'Le rabolion (oeuvre posthume): Traités de géomancie: Arabes, grecs et latins', Toulouse: Privat / Paris: Gauthier-Villars.
- Heidegger, M., 1984, *Early Greek thinking: The dawn of western philosophy*, San Francisco: Harper & Row, tr. Krell, D.E. & Capuzzi, E.A., first published 1975.
- Heisler, H., 1974, *Urbanisation and the government of migration: The inter-relation of urban and rural life in Zambia*, New York: St Martin's Press.
- Held, D., McGrew, A., Goldblatt, D., & Perraton, J., 1999, *Global transformations: Politics, economics and culture*, Cambridge: Polity Press..
- Helm, E.M., 1985, *Het grote orakelboek [: kaartleggen-koffiedik kijken-handlezen-astrologie en vele andere wegen om met elkaar in de toekomst te kijken]*, Utrecht / Antwerpen: Spectrum, Dutch tr. of *Das große Orakelbuch*, München: Ehrenwirth, 1983.
- Hendel, Charles W., 1969, 'Preface', in: Cassirer, E., *The problem of knowledge: Philosophy, science, and history since Hegel*, tr. Wogolom, William H., New Haven: Yale University Press, first published 1950, pp. vii-xv.
- Herodotus, 1963, *Historiën* [Greek text], Van Groningen, B.A., ed., Leiden: Brill.
- Hertz, R., 1960, *Death and the right hand*, tr. Needham, R., & Needham, C., Aberdeen: Cohen & West; originally published in French as: 'La prééminence de la main droite: Étude sur la polarité religieuse', *Revue Philosophique de la France et de l'Étranger*, 68, 1909: 553-580.
- Hesiod, 1914, *The Homeric Hymns and Homerica*, Evelyn-White, H.G., tr., Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press & Loeb / London: Heinemann.
- Hesiod, *Opera et Dies*, see: Solmsen et al. 1990.
- Hirth, F., 1909, 'Early Chinese notices of East African territories,' *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 30, 1: 46-57.
- Hobsbawm, E., & Ranger, T.O., 1983, eds, *The invention of tradition*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hoernlé, A.W., 1937, 'Magic and medicine', in: Schapera, I., ed., *The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa*, London: Routledge, pp. 221-245.
- Holm, J.D., & Somolokae, G., 1988, 'Some tentative conclusions from the democracy project', paper presented at the conference on 'Botswana: Education, culture and politics', Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, 15th-16th December 1988.
- Holm, J.D., Hayward, F.M., & Ross, M.H., 1978, *A comparative study of political involvement in three African states: Botswana, Ghana and Kenya*, Syracuse NY: Syracuse University.
- Hook, D. farington [sic], 1975, *The I Ching and mankind*, London / Boston: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Hooker, J.R., 1965, 'Witnesses and Watchtower in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland', *Journal of African History*, 6: 91-106.
- Hopfner, T., 1921, *Griechisch-ägyptischer Offenbarungszauber: Mit einer eingehenden Darstellung des griechisch-synkretistischen Dämonenglaubens und der Voraussetzungen und Mittel des Zaubers überhaupt und der magischen Divination im besonderen*, Studien zur Paläographie und Papyruskunde, 21, Leipzig: Hässel.
- Hopfner, T., 1924, *Griechisch-ägyptischer Offenbarungszauber: Seine Methoden*, Studien zur Paläographie und Papyruskunde, XXIII, Leipzig: Hässel.
- Hopfner, T., 1965, 'Μαγεία', in: *Pauly-Wissowa Real-Encyclopädie der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft: Neue Bearbeitung, begonnen von G. Wissowa*, ed. W. Kroll, Stuttgart: Druckenmüller, XXVII: cols. 301-393, reprint of the 1928 edition.

- Horkheimer, M., & Adorno, T.W., 1969, *Dialektik der Aufklärung: Philosophische Fragmente*, Nachwort J. Habermas, Frankfurt am Main: Fischer, first published New York, 1944, Social Studies Association.
- Hornell, J., 1923, 'Survivals of the use of oculi in modern boats', *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, 53: 289-321.
- Hornell, J., 1928, '102. South American balanced canoes: Stages in the invention of the double outrigger', *Man*, 28 (8):129-133.
- Hornell, J., 1934, 'Indonesian influences on East African culture', *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 64: 305-332 + plates.
- Hornell, J., 1938, 'Boat oculi survivals: Additional records', *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 68: 339-348.
- Horstmann, M., 1998, ed., *Themenausgabe Georges Dumézil, Zeitschrift für Religionswissenschaft*, 6, 2.
- Horton, R., 1967, 'African traditional thought and western science', part 1, *Africa*, 37, 1: 50-71, part 2, *Africa*, 37, 2: 155-187; reprinted 1970 in: Wilson, B., ed., *Rationality*, Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 131-171.
- Horton, R., 1971, 'African conversion', *Africa*, 41: 85-108.
- Horton, R., 1975, 'On the rationality of conversion', *Africa*, 45: 219-235, 373-399.
- Horton, R., 1984, 'Judaeo-Christian spectacles: Boon or bane to the study of African religions?', *Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines*, 24, 96: 391-436.
- Horton, R., 1993, *Patterns of thought in Africa and the West: Essays on magic, religion and science*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Horton, R., & Finnegan, R., 1973, eds, *Modes of thought: Essays on thinking in Western and non-Western societies*, London: Faber.
- Hosken, Larry, 2002, 'England plus Paris: Part 12, magical device', at: http://lahosken-sanfrancisco.ca.us/departures/euro0/1554_magic.html, retrieved 31-1-2012.
- Hountondji, P.J., 1983, *African philosophy: Myth and reality*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press; Engl. tr. of 1976: *Sur la 'philosophie africaine': Critique de l'ethnophilosophie*, Paris: Maspero.
- Hours, B., 1986, 'African medicine as an alibi and as a reality', in: MacLean, Una, & Fyfe, Christopher, eds, *African medicine in the modern world: Proceeds of a Seminar*, Edinburgh: Centre of African Studies / University of Edinburgh Press, pp. 41-58.
- Houtart, F., & Lemerainier, G., 1977, eds, *Religion and tributary mode of production*, special issue, *Social Compass*, 24, 2-3, Louvain: Centre de Recherches Socio-Religieuses.
- Houtart, F., 1980, *Religion et modes de production precapitalistes*, Brussels: Edition de l'Université de Bruxelles.
- Howe, S., 1999, *Afrocentrism: Mythical pasts and imagined homes*, London / New York: Verso; first published in 1998.
- Hromník, C.A., 1981, *Indo-Africa: Towards a new understanding of the history of sub-Saharan Africa*, Jutá: Cape Town.
- Hrozny, B., 1951, *Ancient history of western Asia, India and Crete*, Prague: Artia.
- Hubert, H., 1904, 'Magia', in Daremberg, C., Saglio, E., & Pottier, E., eds, *Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines, I-V*, Paris: Hachette, pp. III, 1494-1521.
- Hubert, H., & Mauss, M., 1966, 'Théorie générale de la magie', in: Mauss, M., 1966, *Sociologie et anthropologie: Précédé d'une introduction à l'oeuvre de Marcel Mauss par Claude Lévi-Strauss, Professeur au Collège de France: Avertissement de Georges Gurvitch: Professeur à la Sorbonne*, 3rd ed., Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, first published in: *Année Sociologique*, 7, 1906.
- Hunger, H., 1974, *Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie, mit Hinweisen auf das Fortwirken antiker Stoffe und Motive in der bildenden Kunst, Literatur und Musik des Abendlandes bis zur Gegenwart*, Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowolt, first published Wien 1953.
- Hunger, H., 1992, *Astrological reports to Assyrian kings: State archives of Assyria, VIII*, Helsinki: Helsinki University Press
- Hunger, H., & Abteilung Baghdad Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, 1976, *Spätbabylonische*

- Texte aus Uruk, I*, Berlin: Mann; cf. von Weisher 1976-1993.
- Huntington, R., & Metcalf, P., 1991, *Celebrations of death: The anthropology of mortuary ritual*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Huntington, Samuel P., 1996, *The clash of civilizations and the remaking of the world order*, New York: Simon & Schuster.
- Hutchings, A., 1996, *Zulu medicinal plants: An inventory*, Pietermaritzburg, Natal: University of Natal.
- Huxley, A., 1945, *Brave New World*, Stockholm: Continental Book Company, first published 1932.
- Hyatt, R., 1978, *Chinese herbal medicine: Ancient art and modern science*, New York: Schocken
- Hyden, G., 1980, *Beyond ujamaa in Tanzania: Underdevelopment and an uncaptured peasantry*, Berkeley, Los Angeles: University California Press.
- Ibn Khaldoun [Ibn Ḥaldūn], 1863-1868, *Prolégomènes historiques*, traduits en français et commentés par [W.] M[acGuckin baron] de Slane, Paris: Imprimerie Impériale, photomechanical reprint, Paris 1934-1938.
- Ibn Khaldūn [Ibn Ḥaldūn], 1980, *The Muqaddimah: An introduction to history, I-III*, tr. from the Arabic by Rosenthal, F., second printing of second edition, Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1980, first edition Bollingen Series XLIII, New York: Bollingen, 1958.
- Ikacana, N.S., 1952, *Litaba za Makzwanga*, Lusaka: NECZAM, reprinted 1971.
- Irwin, G.W., 1977, *Africans abroad: A documentary history of the Black diaspora in Asia, Latin America, and the Caribbean during the age of slavery*, New York: Columbia University Press.
- Isaak, Mark, 2006, 'Flood stories from around the world', at: <http://home.earthlink.net/~misaak/floods.htm>, last retrieved 24-8-2011.
- Ishida, E., 1955, 'The mother-son complex in Japanese religion and folklore', *KBS [Kokusai Bunka Shinōkai (Society for the Promotion of Cultural Relations)] Bulletin on Japanese Culture*, No. 15, Nov. Dec. 1955
- Ivie, Robert L., 2002, 'Distempered demos: Myth, metaphor, and U.S. political culture', in: Schrempf, Gregory & Hansen, William, eds, *Myth: A new symposium*, Bloomington IN: Indiana University Press.
- Jackson, C.G., 1918, 'The medicine man in Natal and Zululand', *South African Journal of Science*, 15: 191-204.
- Jackson, J.W., 1917, *Shells as evidence of the migrations of early culture*, Manchester: Manchester University Press / New York, Longmans, Green, preface by Smith, G. Elliot
- Jacobsen T., 1976, *The treasures of darkness: A history of Mesopotamian religion*, New Haven & London: Yale University Press 14th impression.
- Jansen, J., 1995, 'De draaiende put: Een studie naar de relatie tussen het Sunjata-epos en de samenleving in de Haut-Niger (Mali)', Ph.D. thesis, Leiden: Research School Centre for Non Western Studies (CNWS).
- Janzen, J.M., 1978, *The quest for therapy: Medical pluralism in Lower Zaire*, Berkeley: University of California press.
- Janzen, J.M., 1985, 'The consequences of literacy for African religion', in: van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers 1985a: 225-249.
- Janzen, J.M., 1992, *Ngoma: Discourses of healing in Central and Southern Africa*, Los Angeles / Berkeley / London: University of California Press.
- Jarvie, I.C., & Agassi, J., 1967, 'The problem of the rationality of magic', *British Journal of Sociology*, 18: 55-74, reprinted in: Wilson, B., ed., 1970, *Rationality*, Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 172-193.
- Jaspan, M.A., 1953, *The Ila-Tonga peoples of North-Western Rhodesia*, Oxford: Oxford University Press for International Africa Institute, Ethnographic Atlas of Africa.
- Jaulin, R., 1957, 'Essai d'analyse formelle d'un procédé géomantique', *Bulletin IFAN [Institut Français de l'Afrique Noire]*, 19, 1-2, série B: 43-71.
- Jaulin, R., 1966, *La géomancie: Analyse formelle*, special paper of *Cahiers de l'Homme, Ethnologie-Géographie-Linguistique*, (New Series), iv, Paris: Mouton.
- Jaulin, R., 1968, 'Sur la géomancie', in: Caquot, A., & Leibovici, M., eds, *La divination, II*, Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, pp 473-552.

- Jaulin, R., 1991, *Géomancie et islam*, Paris: Bourgeois.
- Jaynes, J., 1976, *The origin of consciousness in the breakdown of the bicameral mind*, Boston: Houghton Mifflin Cie.
- Jeffreys, M.D.W., 1938, 'The cowry shell: A study of its history and use in Nigeria', *Nigeria* (Lagos), 15: 221-256.
- Jennings, Hargrove, see: Anonymous 1891.
- Jhazbhay, Iqbal, 2002, 'South African political Islam: A preliminary approach towards tracing the Call of Islam's discourse(s) of struggle', *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 22, 1: 225-231: tab.
- Jiang, W.Y., 2005, 'Therapeutic wisdom in traditional Chinese medicine: A perspective from modern science', *Trends in Pharmacological Sciences*, 24: 558-563.
- Johnson, H.M., 1966, *Sociology: A systematic introduction*, London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Johnson, W.R., 1974, 'The history of the A.M.E. Church in Zambia', *The Journal of the Interdenominational Theological Center*, 2, 1: 55-68.
- Johnson, W.R., 1977, *Worship and freedom: A Black American church in Zambia*, New York: Africana Publishing Company.
- Johnson, W.R., 1979, 'The Africanization of a mission church: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in Zambia', in: Bond, G., Johnson, W., & Walker, S.S., eds, *African Christianity: Patterns of religious continuity*, New York: Academic Press, pp. 89-107.
- Jolly, J., 1988, ed., 'Institutes of Vishnu', in: Müller, F.M., & Jolly, J., eds, *Sacred Books of the East: Translated by various oriental scholars, vols I-LII, vol. VII*, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, originally published: Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1880-1910.
- Jones, A.M., 1964, *Africa and Indonesia: The evidence of the xylophone and other musical and cultural factors*, Leiden: Brill.
- Jones, R.J., 2002, 'Nairobi Muslims' concept of prophethood, with particular reference to Issa ibn Maryam', *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 22, 2: 469-477.
- Jones, W.H.S., 1965, ed. / tr., *Pausanias: Description of Greece*, Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press / London: Heinemann, Loeb edition.
- Jongmans, D.G., 1968, 'Meziaa en horma: Samenhangen tussen dienstbetoon, eer en welstand in een veranderde samenleving', *Kroniek van Afrika*, 3: 1-34.
- Jongmans, D.G., 1973, 'Politics on the village level', in: Mitchell, J.C., & Boissevain, J.F., eds, *Network analysis: Studies in human interaction*, The Hague / Paris: Mouton, pp. 167-217.
- Jules-Rosette, B., 1975, *African Apostles*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
- Jules-Rosette, B., 1977, 'Grass-roots ecumenism', *African Social Research*, 22: 185-216.
- Jules-Rosette, B., 1979, 'Prophecy and leadership in the Maranke church: A case study in continuity and change', in: Bond, G., Johnson, W., & Walker, S.S., eds, *African Christianity: Patterns of religious continuity*, New York: Academic Press, pp. 109-136.
- Jules-Rosette, B., 1981, *Symbols of change: Urban transition in a Zambian community*, Norwood (N.J.): Ablex.
- Jules-Rosette, B., 1990, *Terminal signs: Computers and social change in Africa*, Berlin/New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Jules-Rosette, B., 1996, 'What money can't buy: Zairian popular culture and symbolic ambivalence toward modernity', paper presented at the international conference on: 'L'Argent: feuille morte: L'Afrique Centrale avant et après le désenchantement de la modernité', Louvain, June 21-22, 1996.
- Jung, C.G., 1938, *Psychology and religion*, New Haven CO: Yale University Press.
- Jung, C.G., 1978, 'Answer to Job', in: Jung, C.G., 1978, *The portable Jung*, ed. J. Campbell, Harmondsworth: Penguin, pp. 519-650.
- Jung, C.G., 1987, *Verzameld werk, VIII: De held en het moederarchetype*, Rotterdam: Lemniscaat; Part 2 of Jung, C.G., *Symbole der Wandlung, Gesammelte Werke V*, Olten: Walter 1972.
- Jung, C.G., & Kerényi, C., 1951, *An introduction to the science of mythology*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Kaarsholm, P., 1991, ed., *Cultural struggle and development in Southern Africa*, London: Currey.
- Kaarsholm, P., 1992, ed., *Modernisation of culture and the development of political discourse in*

- the third world, Roskilde: Roskilde University.
- Kakar, S., 1983, *Shamans, mystics and doctors: A psychological inquiry into India and its healing traditions*, Boston: Beacon Press, paperback repr. of 1982 edition, New York: Knopf
- Kamandaka, & Dutt, Manmatha Nath, 1896, *Kamandakiya Nitisara; Or, The Elements of polity, in English*, Calcutta: Dut.
- Kammerzell, F., 1994, *Panther Loewe und Sprachentwicklung im Neolithikum*, Göttingen: Lingua Aegyptia Studia Monographica 1.
- Kane, O., 1997, 'Muslim missionaries and African states', in: Rudolph, S., & Piscatori, J., eds, *Transnational religion and fading states*, Boulder & Oxford: Westview, pp. 47-62.
- Kapferer, B., 1997, *The feast of the sorcerer: Practices of consciousness and power*, Chicago & London: University of Chicago Press.
- KAR= Keilschrifttexte aus Assur religiösen Inhalts, see Ebeling 1915-1923.
- Karlgren, B., 1940, 'Grammata serica: Script and phonetics in Chinese and Sino-Japanese', *Bulletin of the Museum for Eastern Antiquities* (Stockholm), 12: 1-471.
- Karlgren, B., 1957, *Grammata serica recensa, The Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities Bulletin*, 29, Stockholm: Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities.
- Karst, J., 1931, *Origines Mediterraneae: Die vorgeschichtlichen Mittelmeervölker nach Ursprung, Schichtung und Verwandtschaft: Ethnologisch-linguistische Forschungen über Euskaldenak (Urbasken), Alarodier und Proto-Phrygen, Pyrenaeo-Kaukasier und Atlanto-Ligurer, West- und Ostiberer, Liguro-Leleger, Etrusker und Pelasger, Tyrrhener, Lyder und Hetiter*, Heidelberg: Winters.
- Kassibo, B., 1992, 'La géomancie ouest-africaine: Formes endogènes et emprunts extérieurs', *Cahiers d'Études Africaines*, 32, 4, no. 128: 541-596.
- Kautila, *Arthashastra*, see: Rangarajan 1992.
- Keddie, N.R., 1972, ed., *Scholars, saints and sufis*, Berkeley / Los Angeles / London: University of California Press.
- Keith, Donald H., 1987, [Review of: *The excavation of the Pattaya wreck site and survey of three other sites Thailand*, 1982 by Jeremy Green [& Harper, Rosemary], *Historical Archaeology*, 21, 2: 131-133
- Keller, B., 1978, 'Marriage and medicine: Women's search for love and luck', *African Social Research*, 26: 489-505.
- Kershaw, T., 1992, 'Afrocentrism and the Afrocentric method', *Western Journal of Black Studies*, 16: 160-168.
- Kerven, C., 1977, 'Underdevelopment, migration and class formation in North East district Botswana', Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto.
- Kesselmeier, J., 2000, 'Leszek Kolakowski und sein Verständnis vom Mythos', *Medien.denken*, at: [http://mediendenken.edittthispage.com/discuss/msgReader\\$128?mode=day](http://mediendenken.edittthispage.com/discuss/msgReader$128?mode=day), retrieved 10-1-2004.
- Khush, G.S., 1997, 'Origin, dispersal, cultivation and variation of rice', *Plant Molecular Biology*, 35: 25-34.
- Kieckhefer, R., 1994, 'The specific rationality of medieval magic', *American Historical Review*, 99: 813-836.
- Kiepert, H., n.d. *Atlas antiquus*, Berlin : Reimer.
- Kiernan, J.P., 1984, 'A cesspool of sorcery: How Zionists visualize and respond to the city', *Urban anthropology*, 13, 2-3: 219-236.
- Kiernan, J.P., 1987, 'The role of the adversary in Zulu Zionist churches', *Religion in Southern Africa*, 8, 1: 3-13.
- Kiev, A., 1964, ed., *Magic, faith and healing*, New York: Macmillan.
- Kilani, A.-R.O., 2000, 'Islam and Christian-Muslim relations in Niger-Delta (Nigeria)', *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 20, 1: 129-136.
- Kimmerle, H., 1985, 'Die Nietzsche-Interpretation der französischen Differenzphilosophie', in: Machá, K., ed., *Zur Genealogie einer Moral: Beiträge zur Nietzsche-Forschung*, München: Minerva, pp. 47-80.
- King, L.W., 1999, *Enuma Elish: The Seven Tablets of Creation: Or the Babylonian and Assyrian*

- legends concerning the creation of the world and of mankind*, Escondido CA: BookTree, facsimile reprint of: 1902 edition, London: Luzac.
- Kinnier Wilson, J.V., 1965, 'An introduction to Babylonian psychiatry', in: Güterbock, H.G., & Jacobsen, T., eds, *Studies in honour of Benno Landsberger on his seventy-fifth birthday, April 21, 1965*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press for Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, special issue of *Assyriological Studies (AS)*, 16: 289-298.
- Klass, Morton, & Weisgrau, Maxine, 1999, *Across the boundaries of belief: Contemporary issues in the anthropology of religion*, Boulder CL: Westview.
- Klein Franke, F., 1973, 'The geomancy of Aḥmad b. ʿAli Zunbul: A study of the Arabic corpus hermeticus', *Ambix*, 20: 26-35.
- Knapp, A.B., 1988, *The history and culture of Ancient Western Asia and Egypt*, Wadsworth, Belmont CA: Dorsey.
- Köbben, A.J.F., 1967, 'Why exceptions? The logic of cross-cultural analysis', *Current Anthropology*, 8, 1-2: 3-34.
- Köbben, A.J.F., 1970, 'Comparativists and non-comparativists in anthropology', in: Naroll, R. & Cohen, R., eds, *A handbook of method in cultural anthropology*, Garden City NY: Natural History Press, pp. 581-596.
- Köbben, A.J.F., 1975, 'Opportunism in religious behaviour', in: van Beek, W.E.A., & Scherer, J.H., eds, *Explorations in the anthropology of religion*, Den Haag: Nijhoff, pp. 46-54.
- Köcher, F., 1963-, *Die babylonisch-assyrische medizin in Texten und Untersuchungen*, Berlin: de Gruyter.
- Köhler, U., 1975, *Das Imiut: Untersuchungen zur Darstellung und Bedeutung eines mit Anubis verbundenen religiösen Symbols*, Wiesbaden: Göttinger Orientforschungen, IV. Reihe: Ägypten, Bd. 4.
- Kojiki*: see Philippi 1968.
- Kolakowski, L., 1984, *Die Gegenwartigkeit des Mythos*, München: Piper, 3rd impr., first published 1973.
- Konings, P., van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Hesseling, G.S.C.M., 2000, eds, *Trajectoires de libération en Afrique contemporaine: Hommage à Robert Buijtenhuijs*, Paris: Karthala.
- Kopytoff, I., 1982, 'Slavery', *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 11: 207-30.
- Kopytoff, I., & Miers, S., 1977, eds, *Slavery in Africa: Historical and anthropological perspectives*, Madison WI: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Korff, R., 1995, 'The urban revolution: Civilisation in the concrete jungle?', paper read at the EIDOS (European Interuniversity Development Opportunities Study network) conference on Globalization and decivilization, Wageningen, 14-16 December 1995.
- Kramer, S.N., 1959, *History begins at Sumer: Twenty-seven 'firsts' in man's recorded history*, Garden City NY: Doubleday, first published 1956.
- Kramer, S.N., 1970, 'Enki and his inferiority complex', *Orientalia (NS)* 39: 103-110.
- Krebernik, M., 1984, *Die Beschwörungen aus Fara und Ebla*, Hildesheim: Georg Olms.
- Kriger, N., 1992, *Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War: Peasant voices*, Cambridge University Press, African Studies Series no. 70.
- Kroeber, A.L., 1944, *Configurations of culture growth*, Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Kropp, A.M., 1930-31, *Ausgewählte Koptische Zaubertexte, I-III*, Brussels: Fondation Reine Elisabeth.
- Kumar, G., 1996, 'Daraki-Chattan: A Palaeolithic cupule site in India', *Rock Art Research*, 13, 1, 38-46.
- Künzl, Ernst., 2005, *Himmelsgloben und Sternkarten: Astronomie und Astrologie in Vorzeit und Altertum*, Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft / Stuttgart: Theiss.
- Kuper, A., 1982, *Wives for cattle*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Kwabena Nketia, J.H., 1975, *The music of Africa*, London: Gollancz.
- La Barre, W., 1978, 'Freudian biology, magic and religion', *Journal of the American Psychoanalytic Association* 26: 813-830.
- Labat, R., 1950, 'La pharmacopée au service de la piété', *Semitica*, 3: 5-18.
- Labouvie, E., 1992, 'Verbotene Künste: Volksmagie und Ländlicher Aberglaube in den

- Dorfgemeinden des Saarraumes (16.-19. Jahrhundert)', St. Ingbert: Rührig, Saarland Bibliothek 4, doctoral dissertation, University of Saarbrücken, 1989.
- Lacroix, W.F.G., 1993, *Afrika in de oudheid: Een linguïstisch-toponymische analyse van Ptolemaeus' kaart van Afrika: Aangevuld met een bespreking van Ofir, Punt en Hanno's reis*, Delft: Eburon.
- Lagerwerf, L., 1982, "They pray for you": *Independent churches and women in Botswana*, Leiden / Utrecht: Interuniversitair Instituut voor Missiologie en Oecumenica.
- Lambert, W.G., 1957 / 1958, 'An incantation of the Maqlû type', *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 18: 287-299.
- Lambert, W.G., 1962, 'A catalogue of texts and authors', *Journal of Cuneiform Studies*, 16: 59-77.
- Lambert, W.G., 1967, 'Enmeduranki and related matters', *Journal of Cuneiform Studies*, 21: 126-138.
- Lambert, W.G., 1987, 'Babylonian astrological omens and their stars', *Journal of the American Oriental Society (JAOS)*, 107: 93-97.
- Lan, D., 1985, *Guns and rain: Guerrillas and spirit mediums in Zimbabwe*, London: Currey / Berkeley & Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Landsberger, B., 1923, 'Ein astralmythologischer Kommentar aus der Spätzeit babylonischer Gelehrsamkeit', *Archiv für Keilschriftforschung*, 1: 43-48.
- Lang, A., 1893, *Custom and myth*, London: Longmans, Green, first published 1885.
- Lang, D.M., 1957, 'The Life of the Blessed Iodasaph: A New Oriental Christian Version of the Barlaam and Iosaph Romance (Jerusalem, Greek Patriarchal Library: Georgian MS 140)', *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London*, 20, 1/3, *Studies in Honour of Sir Ralph Turner, Director of the School of Oriental and African Studies, 1937-57* (1957), pp. 389-407.
- Lange, Dierk, 2004a, *Ancient kingdoms of West Africa: Africa-centred and Canaanite-Israelite perspectives: A collection of published and unpublished studies in English and French*, Dettelbach: Röhl.
- Lange, Dierk, 2004b, 'Preservation of the Canaanite creation culture in Ife', in: Probst, P., & Spittler, G., eds, *Between resistance and expansion: Explorations of local vitality in Africa*, Berlin etc.: LIT, pp. 125-155.
- Lange, Dierk, 2011, 'Origin of the Yoruba and "The Lost Tribes of Israel"', *Anthropos*, 106: 579-595.
- Langer, S.K., 1942, *Philosophy in a new key*, Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press.
- Lanwerd, S., 1993, *Mythos, Mutterrecht und Magie: Zur Geschichte religionswissenschaftlicher Begriffe*, Berlin: Reimer.
- Laurel, Fredda, 2001-2009, 'Introducing the I-Ching', at: <http://harusami.com/soul2soul/intuitive/Ichingi.htm>, retrieved 30-1-2012.
- Lavalleev, F., n.d. Chapter 32 Index of Images Traditionalism and Internationalism: 19th and 20th Century African Arts, at: <http://schools.nashua.edu/myclass/lavalleev/Art%20History%20Pictures/ch32/index32.html>, retrieved 13-12-2010.
- Lawson, J.N., 1994, *The concept of fate in Ancient Mesopotamia of the first millennium: Toward an understanding of šimtu*, Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz (originally Ph.D. thesis Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, 1992).
- Layton, R., 2001, 'Shamanism, totemism and rock art: *Les Chamanes de la Préhistoire* in the context of rock art research', *Cambridge Archaeological Journal*, 10: 169-186.
- le Scouézec, G., 1965, 'Géomancie', in: Le Scouézec et al. 1965: 392-459.
- le Scouézec, G., Larcher, H., & Alleau, R., 1965, *Encyclopédie de la divination*, n.p.: Tchou.
- Leach, E.R., 1954, *Political systems of Highland Burma*, London: Athlone.
- Leclerc, G., 1972, *Anthropologie et colonialisme*, Paris: Fayard.
- Leclerc, Jean (Clericus Ioannes), 1712, *Bibliothèque choisie pour servir de suite à la bibliothèque universelle, année MDCCIII, I*, second edition, Amsterdam: Schelte, first published 1691.
- Lefkowitz, M.R., 1996, *Not out of Africa: How Afrocentrism became an excuse to teach myth as history*, New York: Basic Books.
- Legum, C., 1966, *Zambia: Independence and beyond*, London: Nelson.

- Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, Freiherr von –, 1874, *Philosophische Werke: IV. Die Theodicee neu übersetzt und mit Einleitung, Anmerkungen und Register versehen* von A. Buchenau, Leipzig: Dürr'sche Buchhandlung.
- Leland Cox, J., 2001, 'Missionaries, the phenomenology of religion and 're-presenting' nineteenth-century African religion: A case study of Peter McKenzie's *Hail Orisha!*', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 31, 3: 336-353.
- Lenormant, F., 1874, *Les sciences occultes en Asie: La magie chez les Chaldéens et les origines accadiennes*, Paris: Maisonneuve, Engl. tr. *Chaldean magic (enlarged)*, London: Bagster, 1877.
- LePore, E., 1993, 'Principle of charity', in: Dancy, J., & Sosa, E., eds, *A companion to epistemology*, Oxford (UK) / Cambridge MA: Blackwell, first published 1992, pp. 365-366.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1958-1973, *Anthropologie structurale, I-II*, Paris: Plon.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1960, 'Four Winnebago myths: A structural sketch', in: Diamond, S., ed., *Culture and history*, New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 351-362.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1962a, *La pensée sauvage*, Paris: Plon; Engl. tr. *The savage mind*, 1973, Chicago: University of Chicago Press / London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, first published 1966; Dutch tr. *Het wilde denken*, Amsterdam: Meulenhoff.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1962b, *Le totémisme aujourd'hui*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France; English tr. *Totemism*, Boston: Beacon Press, 1962.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1963, 'The sorcerer and his magic', in: Lévi-Strauss, C., *Structural anthropology*, New York: Basic Books, pp. 161-180.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1966, 'Introduction à l'oeuvre de Marcel Mauss', in: Mauss, M., 1966, *Sociologie et anthropologie: Précédé d'une introduction à l'oeuvre de Marcel Mauss par Claude Lévi-Strauss, Professeur au Collège de France: Avertissement de Georges Gurvitch: Professeur à la Sorbonne*, 3rd ed., Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, pp. ix-1ii.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1968, 'The story of Asdiwal', in: Leach, E.R., ed., *The structural study of myth and totemism*, London: Tavistock, 2nd impr., pp. 1-47.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1969-1978, *Introduction to a science of mythology, I-IV*, trans. by Weightman, John, and Weightman, Doreen, Harmondsworth: Penguin / Chicago: Chicago University Press [check]; original French edition: *Mythologiques I: Le Cru et le Cuit*, 1964; *II: Du miel aux cendres*, 1966; *III: Origines des manières de table*, 1968; *IV: L'homme nu*, 1971, Paris: Plon.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1971, 'Rapports de symétrie entre rites et mythes de peuples voisins', in: Beidelman, T.O., ed., *The translation of culture*, London: Tavistock, pp. 161-177.
- Lévi-Strauss, C., 1973, 'La structure des mythes', in: Lévi-Strauss, C., *Anthropologie structurale*, Paris: Plon, 1973, pp. 227-255.
- Lewis, I.M., 1965, 'Problems in the comparative study of unilineal descent', in: Banton, M., ed., *The relevance of models for social anthropology*, London: Tavistock, pp. 87-112.
- Lewis-Williams, J.D., & Dowson, T.A., 1988, 'The signs of all times: Entoptic phenomena in Upper Paleolithic art', *Current Anthropology*, 29, 2: 201-217, with comments, pp. 217-245.
- Li Anshan, 2000, *Feizhou huaqiao huaren shi (A history of Chinese overseas in Africa)*, Beijing: Overseas Chinese Publishing House.
- Li Anshan, 2012, 'Contact between China and Africa before Da Gama: Historiography and evidence', paper presented at the International Conference 'Rethinking Africa's transcontinental continuities in pre- and protohistory', African Studies Centre, Leiden University, Leiden, the Netherlands, 12-13 April 2012.
- Li, C.P., 1977, 'Chinese herbal medicine: Recent experimental studies, clinical applications and pharmacognosy of certain herbs,' in: *Revolutionary Health Committee of Hunan Province: A Barefoot Doctor's Manual*, revised edn, Seattle WA: Madrona.
- Li, W., 1986, *Tonggu chuanwen de zai tan su (Discussion of the boat motif on bronze drums)*, In *Zhongguo Tonggu Yanjiuhui*, editors, *Zhongguo tonggu yanjiu hui dierci xueshu taolun hui lunwenji (Collected articles from the second conference on Chinese bronze drums)*, Beijing: Wen Wu Publishing House, pp. 234-248.
- Liddell, Henry George, Scott, Robert, & Drisler, Henry, 1897, *A Greek-English lexicon: Revised*

- and augmented throughout, New York: Harper, 8th edition.
- Liddell, Henry George, & Scott, Robert, 1968, *A Greek-English lexicon*, ed. Jones, H.S., with McKenzie, R., with a supplement, Oxford: Clarendon, reprint of the 1940 9th ed.
- Linares, Olga F., 1981, 'From tidal swamp to inland valley: On the social organization of wet rice cultivation among the Diola of Senegal', *Africa*, 51, 2: 557-595.
- Lin Bin, 2005, ed., *Zheng He's voyages down the Western Seas*, Beijing: China Intercontinental Press.
- Lincoln, B., 1999, *Theorizing myth: Narrative, ideology, and scholarship*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Ling, D.L., 1967, *Tunisia: From Protectorate to Republic*, Bloomington IN / London: University of Indiana Press.
- Linton, R., 1936, *The study of man*, New York: Appleton-Century.
- Little, W., Fowler, H.W., & Coulson, J., 1978, eds, *The shorter Oxford English dictionary: On historical principles, revised and edited by Onions, C.T., etymologies revised by G.W.S. Friedrichsen, I-II*, third reset edition, Oxford: Clarendon.
- Lloyd, G.E.R., 1964, 'The hot and the cold, the dry and the wet in Greek philosophy', *Journal of Hellenic Studies*, 84: 92-106.
- Lloyd, G.E.R., 1984, *Magic, reason and experience: Studies in the origin and development of Greek science*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, earlier ed. 1979.
- Lombard, D., 1993, *Les Lusiades comparées à deux autres "visions" de la fin du XVIe siècle: Le Xi Yang Ji et le roman malais d'Alexandre*, Lisboa: Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical.
- Long Zhxian et al., 2005, eds, *The Chinese materia medica*, Beijing: Academy Press [Xue Yuan], first published 1998.
- Long, N., 1968, *Social change and the individual*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Lönnrot, Elias, 1866, *Kalevala*, Helsinki: Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seuran kirjapainossa.
- Lopes, E.A. Correia, 1945, 'Observações sobre os clans no papel Manjaco', *Mundo Português*, 12: 139.
- Louis, A., 1977, *Bibliographie ethno-sociologique de la Tunisie*, Tunis: IBLA (Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes).
- Lovejoy, P., 1983, ed., *Transformation in slavery: A history of slavery in Africa*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Luck, G., 1985, *Arcana mundi: Magic and the occult in the Greek and Roman worlds: A collection of ancient texts: Translated, annotated and introduced by G. Luck*, Baltimore / London: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Lurker, M., 1958, *Symbol, Mythos und Legende in der Kunst: Die symbolische Aussage in Malerei, Plastik und Architektur*, Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte, 314. 2., verm. Auflage, Baden-Baden: Körner.
- Lymer, Kenneth, 2004, 'Rags and rock art: The landscapes of holy site pilgrimage in the Republic of Kazakhstan', *World Archaeology*, 36, 1: 158-172.
- M'bengue, R.M., 1971, 'L'intégration des réfugiés dans le département de Ziguinchor', Mémoire de stage, année scolaire 1970-1971, Dakar: École Nationale d'Administration.
- MacDowall, David W., 1964, 'The Early Western satraps and the date of the *Periplus*,' *Numismatic Chronicle*, 4: 271-280.
- MacGaffey, Wyatt, 2003, 'Crossing the river: Myth and movement in Central Africa', paper, International symposium 'Angola on the Move: Transport Routes, Communication, and History', Berlin, 24-26 September 2003.
- Macho, T., 1981, 'Bemerkungen zu einer philosophischen Theorie der Magie', in: Duerr, H.P., ed., *Der Wissenschaftler und das Irrationale, I*, Frankfurt am Main: Syndikat, pp. 330-350.
- Maciocia, G., 2005, *The foundations of Chinese medicine*, 2nd edn, London: Elsevier.
- Mackenzie, D.N., 1964, 'Zoroastrian astrology in the Bundahis', *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies (BSOAS)*, 27: 511-529.
- Mackenzie, D.R., 1925, *The spirit-ridden Konde: A record of the interesting but steadily vanishing customs & ideas gathered during twenty-four years' residence amongst these shy inhabitants of the Lake Nyasa region, from witch-doctors, diviners, hunters, fishers & every native*

- source, London: Seeley, Service & Co.
- Mackenzie, Donald Alexander, 1923, *Myths of China and Japan*, London: Gresham.
- Magang, D.N., 1986, 'Democracy in African tradition: The case of Botswana', in: Ronen, D., ed., *Democracy and pluralism in Africa*, Boulder CO / London: Rienner / Hadder & Stoughton, pp. 103-108.
- Mainga, M., 1969, *Bulozi under the Luyana kings*, London: Longman.
- Mainga, M., 1972, 'A history of Lozi religion to the end of the nineteenth century', in: Ranger & Kimambo 1972: 95-107.
- Makinde, M.A., 1988, *African philosophy, culture and traditional medicine*, Athens OH: Ohio University Center for International Studies.
- Malinowski, B., 1935, *Coral gardens and their magic, I-II*, London: Allen & Unwin.
- Malinowski, B., 1954, *Magic, science and religion and other essays*, New York: Doubleday (Anchor); first published as a collection 1948.
- Malinowski, B., 1972, 'The role of magic and religion', in: Lessa, W., & Vogt, E.Z., eds, *Reader in comparative religion*, New York: Harper & Row, pp. 63-72.
- Malpas, J.E., 1988, 'The nature of interpretative charity', *Dialectica*, 42, 1: 17-36.
- Mannheim, K., 1918, 'Strukturanalyse der Erkenntnistheorie', *Kant-Studien, Ergänzungsheft*, 57, published as book: Berlin: Reuter & Reichard, 1922; Engl. tr. 'Structural analysis of epistemology', in: Mannheim 1953b: 15-73.
- Mannheim, K., 1936, *Ideology and utopia: An introduction to the sociology of knowledge*, tr. Wirth, L., & Shils, E., New York: Harcourt, Brace, & World; originally published as *Ideologie und Utopie*. Bonn: Cohen, 1929.
- Mannheim, K., 1940, *Man and society in an age of reconstruction: Studies in modern social structure*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1940
- Mannheim, K., 1953a, 'The problem of the sociology of knowledge', in: Mannheim 1953b: 134-190.
- Mannheim, K., 1953b, *Essays on the sociology of knowledge*, ed. Kecskemeti, Paul, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, first published 1952.
- Mannheim, K., 1982, *Structures of thinking*, ed. and introd. by Kettla, D., Meja, V., & Stehr, N., London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Marçais, W., & Guiga, A., 1925, *Textes arabes de Takroûna*, Paris: Leroux.
- Marks, S., 1976, *Large mammals and a brave people*, Seattle / London: University of Washington Press.
- Marlin, R.P., 2001, *Possessing the past: Legacies of violence and reproductive illness in Central Mozambique*, Ann Arbor MI: UMI [University Microfilms International].
- Marmura, M.E., 1973, 'Causation in Islamic thought', in: Wiener, P.P., ed., *Dictionary of the history of ideas: Studies of selected pivotal ideas, I*, New York: Scribner, pp. 1, 286-289.
- Marsico, E., 1999, 'What can a database of proto-languages tell us about the last 10,000 years of sound changes?', paper read at the 14th International Congress of Phonetic Sciences (ICPhS), San Francisco, USA, 1-7 August 1999, also at: http://www.ddl.ish-lyon.cnrs.fr/Publications/Pdf/Marsico/Egidio_ICPHS_San_Francisco_99.pdf, retrieved 8-10-2003.
- Martin, S.E., 1987, *The Japanese language through time*, New Haven / London: Yale University Press.
- Marut, J.-C., 2002, 'Le problème casamançais est-il soluble dans l'État-nation?', in: Diop, M.-C., ed., *Le Sénégal contemporain*, Paris: Karthala, 2002, pp. 425-458.
- Marwick, M.G., 1965, *Sorcery in its social setting: A study of the Northern Rhodesian Cêwa*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Marwick, M.G., 1970, ed., *Witchcraft and sorcery: Selected readings*, London: Penguin.
- Marx, K., 1941, 'Theses on Feuerbach', ['Thesen über Feuerbach' (orig. ms. 1845)], in: Engels, F., ed., *Ludwig Feuerbach and the outcome of classical German philosophy*. New York: International Publishers, pp. 82-84.
- Marx, K., 1973, *Capital*, New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Marx, K., 1975a-1983a, *Das Kapital: Kritik der politische Ökonomie, erster Band, Hamburg 1867*,

- Text. Ser. 2, vol. 5, in: *Karl Marx – Friedrich Engels, Gesamtausgabe (MEGA)* 1975-1983, Berlin: Dietz.
- Marx, K., & Engels, F., 1975, *On religion*, Moscow: Progress Publishers.
- Marx, K., & Engels, F., 1975b-1983b, *Karl Marx – Friedrich Engels, Gesamtausgabe (MEGA)*, Berlin: Dietz.
- Mason, Michael, 1975, 'The Tsoede myth and the Nupe kinglists: More political propaganda', *History in Africa*, 2: 101-112.
- Maspero, G., et al., 1903-1906, *History of Egypt, Chaldea, Syria, Babylonia, and Assyria, I-XII*, ed. Sayce, A.H., English tr. McClure, M.L., London: Grolier Society.
- Matsumura, K., 1996, 'Birds as symbols of the realm of the sacred in Japanese myth', *Tenri Journal of Religion*, 24: 97-134.
- Maupoil, B., 1943a, 'Contribution à l'origine musulmane de la géomancie dans le Bas-Dahomey', *Journal de la Société des Africanistes*, 13: 1-94.
- Maupoil, B., 1943b, *La géomancie à l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves*, Paris: Institut de l'Ethnologie.
- Mauss, M., 1972, *A general theory of magic*, tr. by Brain, Robert, New York: Norton, first published 1950; but cf. Hubert & Mauss 1966 / 1906.
- Mazrui A.A., 1985, 'Religion and political culture in Africa', *Journal of the American Academy of Religion*: 817-839.
- Mazrui, A.A., 1990, *Cultural forces in world politics*, London: Currey.
- Mbembe, J. Achille, 1988, *Afriques indociles: Christianisme, pouvoir et Etat en société postcoloniale*, Paris: Karthala.
- Mbembe, J. Achille, 1997, *L'état civil de Dieu et ses biographies dans l'Afrique contemporaine*, Yaoundé: Council for the Development of Social Science Research in Africa (CODESRIA).
- Mbembe, J. Achille, 2001, *On the postcolony*, Berkeley: University of California Press.
- McCulloch, M., 1951, *The southern Lunda and related peoples*, London: International African Institute, Ethnographic Atlas of Africa / Oxford University Press.
- McDowell, John H., 2002, 'From expressive language to mythemes: Meaning in mythic narratives', in: Schrempf, Gregory, & Hansen, William, eds, *Myth: A new symposium*, Bloomington IN: Indiana University Press.
- McHugh, John, 1999, 'The deluge: A mythical story that was projected onto the constellations', MSc thesis, Department of Anthropology, Brigham Young University, Provo UT.
- McMillan, T.J., 1994, 'Black magic: Witchcraft, race, and resistance in colonial New-England', *Journal of Black Studies*, 25: 99-117.
- Meebelo, H.S., 1971, *Reaction to colonialism: A prelude to the politics of independence in Northern Zambia 1893-1939*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Meeussen, A.E., 1980, *Bantu lexical reconstructions*, Tervuren: Musée royal de l'Afrique Centrale.
- Meggitt, M.J., 1965, *The lineage system of the Mae Enga of New Guinea*, Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press / Oliver & Boyd.
- Meillassoux, C., 1964, *Anthropologie économique des Gouro*, Paris / Den Haag: Mouton.
- Meillassoux, C., 1975, *Femmes, greniers et capitaux*, Paris: Maspero.
- Meillassoux, C., 1991, *The anthropology of slavery: The womb of iron and gold*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Meireles, A. Martins, 1948, 'A habitação dos Manjacos de Caio in: Teixeira da Mota & Ventim Neves 1948: 287-305.
- Meireles, A. Martins, 1949, 'Baiu, Gentes de Kaiu, II. Kabaxe', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 4, 13: 7-25.
- Meireles, A. Martins, 1952, 'Instituições de direito penal consuetudinário dos Manjacos de Caio', *Conferência Internacional dos Africanistas Ocidentais, 2a. Conferência, Bissau, 1947, I-VI*, Lisboa: Junta de Investigações Coloniais, V: 391-430.
- Meireles, A. Martins, 1960, *Mutilações étnicas dos Manjacos*, Bissau Centro de Estudos da Guiné Portuguesa, Bissau, publ. 22.
- Melland, F.H., 1967, *In witchbound Africa: An account of the primitive Kaonde tribe and their beliefs*, London: Cass; reprint of 1923 edition, London: Seeley & Service.

- Mendy, F., 1969, 'La contrebande en Casamance: Son importance, ses causes, les remèdes', mémoire de stage, Dakar: Centre de Formation et Perfectionnement administratifs.
- Meyer, Anthony J.P., 1995, *Oceanic art / Ozeanische Kunst / Art oceanien, I-II*, Köln: Könemann.
- Meyer, A., & Esterhuizen, V., 1994, 'Skerwe uit die verlede: Handel tussen Mapungubwe en China', *South African Journal of Ethnology*, 17, 3: 103-108.
- Meyer, B., 1995, 'Magic, mermaids and modernity: The attraction of Pentecostalism in Africa', *Etnofoor*, 8, 2: 47-67.
- Meyer, B., 1996, 'Commodities and the power of prayer: Pentecostalist attitudes towards the market in contemporary Ghana', paper read at the conference 'Globalization and the construction of communal identities', Amsterdam, 29 February - 3 March 1996.
- Meyer, B., 1998, 'The power of money: Politics, occult forces, and Pentecostalism in Ghana', *African Studies Review*, 41, 3: 15-37.
- Meyer, B., & Geschiere, Peter L., 1998, eds, *Globalization and identity: Dialectics of flow and closure*, Oxford: Blackwell; also special issue, *Development and Change*, 29, 4.
- Meyer, M., & Smith, R., 1994, *Ancient Christian magic: Coptic texts of ritual power*, San Francisco: Harper.
- Meyerowitz, E.L.R., 1960, *The divine kingship in Ghana and in Ancient Egypt*, London: Faber.
- Michael, Lawrence, 1999-2008, 'Compassionate dragon healing', at: <http://www.compassionatedragon.com/home.html>, retrieved 30-1-2012.
- Michalowski, P., 1980, 'Adapa and the ritual process', *Rocznik Orientalistyczny / Yearbook of Oriental Studies*, 41: 77-82.
- Middleton, J., 1967, ed., *Magic, witchcraft, and curing*, Garden City NY: American Museum of Natural History, Natural History Press.
- Militarev, A.Y., 1996, 'Home for Afrasian?: African or Asian: Area linguistic arguments', in: Griefenow-Mewis, C., & Voigt, R.M., eds, *Cushitic and Omotic languages: Proceedings of the Third International Symposium Berlin, March 17-19, 1994*, Köln: Köppe, pp. 13-32.
- Militarev, A.Y., 2002, 'The prehistory of a dispersal: The Proto-Afrasian (Afroasiatic) farming', in: Bellwood, P., & Renfrew, C., eds, *Examining the farming / language dispersal hypothesis*, Cambridge: McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research, pp. 136-150.
- Militarev, A.Y., & Shnirelman, V.A., 1988, 'The problem of proto-Afrasian home and culture (an essay in linguoarchaeological reconstruction)', paper presented at the 12th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, Zagreb.
- Miller, J.C., 1980, ed., *The African past speaks; Essays on oral tradition and history*, Hamden CO / Folkestone: Dawson / Archon.
- Miller, R.A., 1988, 'Pleiades perceived: MUL.MUL to Subaru', *Journal of the American Oriental Society (JAOS)*, 108: 1-25.
- Mills, J.V., 1954, 'Chinese Coastal Maps', *Imago Mundi*, 1: 151-168.
- Minces, J., 1973, *Les travailleurs étrangers en France*, Paris: Seuil.
- Mitchell, J.Clyde, 1956, *The Kalela dance: Aspects of social relationships among urban Africans in Northern Rhodesia*, Rhodes-Livingstone Paper No. 27, Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute.
- Mitchell, J.Clyde, 1965, 'The meaning of misfortune for urban African', in: Fortes, M., & Dieterlen, G., eds, *African systems of thought*, London: Oxford University Press, pp. 192-203.
- Mitchell, J.Clyde, 1967, 'On quantification in social anthropology', in: Epstein, A.L., ed., *The craft of social anthropology*, London: Social Science Paperback/Tavistock, pp. 17-45.
- Mitchell, J.Clyde, 1969, ed., *Social networks in urban situations*, Manchester: Manchester University Press.
- Mitchell, J.Clyde, 1980, ed., *Numerical techniques in social anthropology*, Philadelphia: Institute for the Study of Human Issues.
- Mitchell, R.C., & Turner, H.W., 1966, *A comprehensive bibliography of modern African religious movements*, Evanston: Northwestern University Press.
- Mogotsi, M.O., 1983, 'The Khurutse and British-Tati Company imperialism: Failure to reclaim lost land: 1890-1939', B.A. thesis, Department of History, University of Botswana.
- Mokgosi, B., 1985, 'Magic and medicine of the Batswapong', in: Byaruhanga, A.B.T., & Akiiki

- Goitsemodimo, eds, *Researches on religion and Tswana society*, Religion in Botswana Project, Volume 10, Gaborone: University of Botswana, pp. 122-128.
- Molé, M., 1963, 'La danse extatique en Islam', in: *Les danses sacrées : Anthologie*, Sources Orientales 6, Paris: Seuil, pp. 145-280.
- Mohr, B., 1969, *Die Reiskultur in Westafrika*, München: Weltforum.
- Molutsi, P.P., 1988a, 'Botswana councillors and MPs: Who and what do they represent?', paper presented at the Symposium on Democracy in Botswana, Gaborone, 1988.
- Molutsi, P.P., 1988b, 'The ruling class and democracy in Botswana', paper read at the Symposium on Democracy in Botswana, Gaborone, 1988.
- Molutsi, P.P., & Holm, J.D., 1990, 'Developing democracy when civil society is weak: The case of Botswana', *African Affairs*, 89, 356: 323-340.
- Momba, Jotham C., 2000, 'Political culture and the limits of institutional reforms: implications for the future of the democratisation process in Zambia', in: Prah, Kwesi, & Abdel Ghaffar Mohammed Ahmed, eds, *Africa in transformation: Political and economic transformations and socio-economic development responses in Africa, II: Political and economic reforms, transformations and gender issues*, Addis Ababa: Organisation for Social Science Research in Eastern Africa (OSSREA), pp. 207-231.
- Momigliano, A.D., 1984, 'K.O. Müller's *Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftlichen Mythologie* and the meaning of mMyth', in: Momigliano, A.D., ed., *Settimo contributo alla storia degli studi classici e del mondo antico*, Roma: Edizioni di storia e letteratura, pp. 271-286.
- Monteil, C., 1931, 'La divination chez les Noirs de l'O.A.F. [Afrique Occidentale française]', *Bulletin du Comité d'études historiques et scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*, 14, 1/2: 72-136.
- Montet, E., 1909, *Le culte des saints musulmans dans l'Afrique du Nord*, Geneve: Georg.
- Moore, S.F., 1978, *Law as social process: An anthropological approach*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Morgan, K.A., 2000, *Myth and philosophy from the pre-Socratics to Plato*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Morris, B., 1986, 'Herbalism and divination in southern Malawi', *Social Science and Medicine*, 23, 4: 367-377.
- Morris, B., 1996, *Chewa medical botany: A study of herbalism in Southern Malawi*, Berlin / Boston / Münster: LIT.
- Morris, B., 2006, *Religion and anthropology*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Morris, R., 1989, 'The prehistoric rock art of Great Britain: A survey of all sites bearing motifs more complex than simple cup-marks', *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, 55: 45-88.
- Morris, R.W.B., & Milburn, M., 1977, 'Some cup-and-ring marks of Western Air?', *Amogaren*, 7: 143-145.
- Morton, R.F., 1972, 'The Shungwaya myth of Miji Kenda origins: A problem of late nineteenth-century Kenya coastal history', *The International Journal of African Historical Studies*, 5, 3: 397-423.
- Mtutuki, M.J., 1976, 'The Mwali cult in northern Botswana: Some oral traditions, c. 1893-1976', B.A. thesis, Department of History, University of Botswana.
- Mudenge, S.I.G., *A political history of Munhumutapa c 1400-1902*, Harare: Zimbabwe Publishing House.
- Mudimbe, V.Y., 1988, *The invention of Africa: Gnosis, philosophy, and the order of knowledge*, Bloomington & Indianapolis: Indiana University Press / London: Currey.
- Mudimbe, V.Y., 1994, *The idea of Africa*, Bloomington & London: Indiana University Press.
- Mudimbe, V.Y., 1997, *Tales of faith: Religion as political performance in Central Africa: Jordan Lectures 1993*, London & Atlantic Highlands: Athlone Press.
- Mulford, D.C., 1967, *Zambia: The politics of Independence, 1957-1964*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Müller, F. Max, 1873, *Introduction to the science of religion*, London: Longmans, Green & Co.
- Müller, F. Max, 1880, *Chips from a German workshop, II*, London: Longmans, Green & Co.
- Muller, H.C.A., 1944, ed., *Voorlopers en navolgers van Marco Polo: Johannes de Plano Carpini*,

- Willem van Rubroek, *Ibn Battuta, Odoric van Pordenone*, Leiden: Sijthoff.
- Müller, K.O., 1825, *Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftlichen Mythologie, mit einer antikritischen Zugabe*, Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.
- Müller, Klaus E., & Ritz-Müller, Ute, photographs Christoph, Henning, 1999, *Soul of Africa: Magical rites and traditions*, Köln: Könemann.
- Mumisa, Michael, 2002, 'Islam and proselytism in South Africa and Malawi', *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 22, 2: 275-298.
- Muntamba, M., 1972, 'Zambia Nzila sect and Christian churches in the Livingstone area', paper read at the Conference on the History of Central-African Religious Systems, Lusaka 1972.
- Mupindu, J.E., 1983, 'Creation of the Tati company and land alienation: A case study of the north-east district of Botswana, 1888-1939', B.A. thesis, Department of History, University of Botswana.
- Murdock, G.P., 1965, *Social structure*, New York/ London: Free Press/ Collier-Macmillan, first published 1949.
- Nabokov, V.V., 1962, *Pale Fire*, New York: Putnam.
- Nassau, Robert H., 1904, *Fetichism in West Africa: Forty years' observation of native customs and superstitions*, New York: Scribner & Sons.
- Naveh, J., & Shaked, S., 1985, *Amulets and magic bowls: Aramaic incantations of Late Antiquity*, Jerusalem: Magnes Press, The Hebrew University / Leiden : Brill.
- Ndaya Tshiteku, J., 2008, *Prendre le bic: Le Combat Spiritual congolais et les transformations sociales*, PhD thesis, Erasmus University Rotterdam / Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- Ndaya, also see Duran-Ndaya.
- Needham, J., 1980, 'Theoretical influences of China on Arabic alchemy', *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra*, 28: 1-28.
- Needham, J., Lu Gwei-Djen, & Sivin, Nathan, 2000, *Science and civilization in China, VI part 6, Medicine*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Needham, J., with Wang Ling *et al.*, 1956-, *Science and civilization in China*, numerous volumes, series still in progress, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; especially *I. Introductory orientations* (1954, reprinted 1961), and *II. History of scientific thought*, 1956.
- Nestlé, W., 1942, *Vom Mythos zum Logos: Die Selbstentfaltung des griechischen Denkens von Homer bis auf die Sophistik und Sokrates*, Berlin / Stuttgart: Kröner.
- Nettleton, Anitra C.E., 1984, 'The traditional figurative woodcarving of the Shona and Venda', Ph.D. thesis, University of Witwatersrand, South Africa.
- Nettleton, Anitra C.E., n.d., 'Venda divining bowl (*ndilo*)', at: Art and oracle: African Arts and Rituals of Divination, A scholarly resource from the Metropolitan Museum of Arts, at: <http://www.metmuseum.org/explore/oracle/soafBowl.html>, retrieved 16-10-2007.
- Ngubane, [Sibisi] H., 1977, *Body and mind in Zulu medicine: An ethnography of health and disease in Nyuswa-Zulu thought and practice*, London / New York / San Francisco: Academic Press.
- Nietzsche, F.W., 1968, 'Zur Genealogie der Moral', in: *Nietzsche Werke Kritische Gesamtausgabe, VI*, Berlin: de Gruyter & Co., pp. 259-430, first published 1887.
- Nietzsche, F.W., 1973a, 'Also sprach Zarathustra (1885)', *Werke*, Schlechta, Karl, ed., München / Wien: Hanser, pp. II, 275-561.
- Nietzsche, F.W., 1973b, 'Die fröhliche Wissenschaft (1882)', *Werke*, Schlechta, Karl, ed., München / Wien: Hanser, pp. II, 7-274.
- Nilsson, M.P., 1943, *The rise of astrology in the Hellenistic age*, Meddelande från Lunds Astronomiska Observatorium, Ser. ii, nr. iii, Historical notes and papers, no. 18, Lund: Lunds Astronomiska Observatorium.
- Nishioka Kazuhiko, 2002-2006, s.v. 'Mitsuhanome', in: *Encyclopedia of Shinto*, Tokyo: Establishment of a National Learning Institute for the Dissemination of Research on Shinto and Japanese Culture, Kokugakuin University, at: <http://eos.kokugakuin.ac.jp/modules/xwords/>, retrieved 11-5-2009.
- Nissen, H.J., 1988, *The early history of the Ancient Near East, 9000-2000 B.C.*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- NIST/SEMATECH e-Handbook of Statistical Methods, at:

- http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/, last retrieved 30-11-2016.
- Nobutaka, Inoue, & Havens, Norman, 2001-2006, eds, *An encyclopedia of Shinto (Shinto Jiten)*, I. *Jinja*, II. *Kami*, III. *Groups, organizations, and personalities*, Tokyo: Institute for Japanese Culture and Classics, Kokugakuin University.
- Nogueira, A., 1947, 'O irã na circunscricção de S. Domingos', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1947: 711-716.
- Noy, T. [= T. Yisraeli-Noy], 1979, 'Stone cup-holes and quaterns from Gilgal I: A pre-pottery Neolithic A site in Isreal', *Paléorient*, 5: 233-238.
- Nthoi, L.S., 2006, *Contesting sacred space: A pilgrimage study of the Mwali cult of Southern Africa*, Trenton NJ: Africa World Press Inc.
- Nugent, Paul, 1997, *Myths of origin and the origin of myth: local politics and the uses of history in Ghana's Volta region*, Berlin: Das Arabische Buch.
- Obenga, T., 2001, *Le sens de la lutte contre l'africanisme eurocentriste*, Paris: L'Harmattan / Gif-sur-Yvette: Khepera.
- Oberhuber, K., 1991, *Linguistisch-philologische Prolegomena zur altorientalischen Religionsgeschichte*, Innsbruck: Institut für Sprachwissenschaft der Universität Innsbruck, Innsbrucker Beiträge zur Sprachwissenschaft: Vorträge und Kleinere Schriften, 53.
- Obeyesekere, Gananath, 1963, 'The Great Tradition and the Little in the perspective of Sinhalese Buddhism', *The Journal of Asian Studies*, 22, 2: 139-153.
- Okpewho, Isidore O., 1983, *Myth in Africa: A study of its aesthetic and cultural relevance*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Okpewho, Isidore O., 1998, *Once upon a kingdom: Myth, hegemony, and identity*, Bloomington IN [etc.]: Indiana University Press.
- Olájubù, Oyèr-nké, 2001, 'The influence of Yorùbá command language on prayer, music and worship in African Christianity', *Journal of African Cultural Studies*, 14, 2: 173-180.
- Olatunde Bayo Lawuyi, 1990, 'Mythical images, historical thought, and Ondo religion: The Oramfe myth as clue to Ondo-Yoruba identity', *Africa (Istituto Italo-Africano)*, 45, 1: 55-71.
- Olupona, Jacob Obafemi Kehinde, 2000, *African spirituality: forms, meanings, and expressions*, New York: Crossroad.
- Omar, A. Rashied, 2002, 'Muslims and religious pluralism in post-apartheid South Africa', *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 22, 1: 219-224.
- Ong, W. J., 1988, *Orality and literacy: The technologizing of the word*, London: Methuen, first published 1982.
- Onians, R.B., 1951, *The origins of European thought: About the body, the mind, the soul, the world, time, and fate: New interpretations of Greek, Roman and kindred evidence also of some basic Jewish and Christian beliefs*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Oosten, J.G., 1985, *The war of the gods: The social code in Indo-European mythology*, London etc.: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Oosterling, H., 1989, 'Oedipus and the Dogon: Myth of modernity interrogated' in: Kimmerle, H., ed., *I, we and the body*, Amsterdam: Grüner, pp. 27-45.
- Oosthuizen, G.C., 1968, *Post-Christianity in Africa: A theological and anthropological study*, London: Hurst.
- Oosthuizen, G.C., Edwards, S.D., Wessels, W.H., & Hexham, I., 1989, eds, *Afro-Christian religion and healing in Southern Africa*, Lewiston N.Y.: Mellen.
- Oppenheim, A.L., 1966, 'Perspectives on Mesopotamian divination', in: Anonymous, ed., *La divination en Mésopotamie ancienne et dans les régions voisines: xive Rencontre assyriologique internationale (Strasbourg, 2-6 juillet 1965)*, Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, pp. 35-43.
- Oppenheim, A.L., 1969, 'Divination and celestial observation in the last Assyrian empire', *Centaurus*, 14: 97-135.
- Oppenheim, A.L., 1970, *Ancient Mesopotamia: Portrait of a dead civilization*, Chicago / London: University of Chicago Press, 4th impr, 1st impr 1964.
- Oppenheim, A.L., 1974, 'A Babylonian diviner's manual', *Journal of Near Eastern Studies (JNES)*, 33: 197-220.

- Oppenheimer, S., 1998, *Eden in the East: The drowned continent of Southeast Asia*, London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, second impression 2001.
- Ortiz de Montellano, Bernard, 2000, ' "Black warrior dynasts": L' Afrocentrisme et le Nouveau Monde', in: Fauvelle-Aymar, F.-X., Chrétien, J.-P., & Perrot, C.-H., *Afrocentrismes: L'histoire des Africains entre Égypte et Amérique*, Paris: Karthala, pp. 249-273.
- Orwell, G., 1949, *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, London: Secker & Warburg; reprinted 1961, 1984, New York: New American Library.
- Otto, R., 1917, *Das Heilige: Über das Irrationale in der Idee des Göttlichen und sein Verhältnis zum Rationalen*, Munich: Beck.
- Ovid, 1812, *Metamorphoses, translated into English verse under the direction of Sir Samuel Garth by John Dryden, Alexander Pope, Joseph Addison, William Congreve and other eminent hands, I-III*, London: Suttaby, Evance, & Fox; Sharpe & Hailes; Taylor & Hessey.
- Ovidius, 1928, *Metamorphoses*, eds Merkel, R., & Ehwald, R., *Ovidii Opera, II*, Leipzig: Teubner.
- Packard, R.M., 1980, 'The study of historical process in African traditions of genesis: The Bashu myth of Muhiyi', in: Miller 1980: 157-177.
- Pandit, V.R., 1951, 'Omens and portents in Vedic literature', *Proceedings of the 13th All-India Oriental Congress*, 2: 65-71.
- Panofsky, E., 1962, *Studies in iconology*, New York: Harper & Row, first published 1939.
- Papyle, H., 1973, *Les travailleurs étrangers en France: Essai d'une bibliographie en langue française*, numéro spécial, *Hommes et Migrations*, 120.
- Pâques, V., 1964, *L'Arbre cosmique dans la pensée populaire et dans la vie quotidienne du Nord-Ouest africain*, Travaux et Mémoires, no. 70, Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie de l'Université de Paris.
- Parkin, D., 1975, 'Town and country in Central and Eastern Africa: Introduction', in: Parkin, D., ed., *Town and country in Central and Eastern Africa*, London: Oxford University Press for International African Institute, pp. 3-44.
- Parkin, D., Caplan, L., & Fischer, H., 1996, eds, *The politics of cultural performance*, Providence / Oxford: Berghahn.
- Parry, Richard, 2005, 'Empedocles', in *Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy*, at: <http://plato.stanford.edu/entries/empedocles/>, retrieved 19-9-2011.
- Parson, J., 1984, *Botswana: Liberal democracy and the labor reserve in Southern Africa*, Boulder CO & London: Westview Press & Gower.
- Parsons, Q.N., 1970, 'Independency and Ethiopianism among the Tswana', in: Anonymous, ed., *The societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th centuries* [Collected Seminar Papers, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London], 1: 56-71.
- Parsons, Q.N., 1988, 'The idea of democracy and the emergence of an educated elite in Botswana, 1931-1960', paper presented at the conference on 'Botswana: Education, culture and politics', Edinburgh, Centre of African Studies, 15th-16th December 1988.
- Partridge, E., 1979, *Origins: A short etymological dictionary of modern English*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, first published 1958.
- Patamajorn, R., 2007, 'Spirit mediumship in Thailand: A performance theory approach', PhD thesis, Universität Heidelberg.
- Pauly-Wissowa, 1905-, *Realenzyklopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft*, Stuttgart: Metzler / Stuttgart: Druckenmueller, ca. 100 vols. in two editions.
- Pausanias, 1903, *Descriptio Graeciae, I—III*, ed. Spiro, F., Leipzig: Teubner.
- Pausanias, also cf: Jones 1965; Frazer 1898.
- Peacocke, C., 1999, 'Holism', in: Hale, B., & Wright, C., 1999, eds, *A companion to the philosophy of language*, Oxford: Blackwell, first published 1997, pp. 227-247.
- Peek, P.M., 1991, ed., *African divination systems: Ways of knowing*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Pemberton III, John, 2000, ed., *Insight and artistry in African divination*, Washington DC [etc.]: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Pereira Crespo, M., 1955, 'O rio Cacheu', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 10: 279-292.
- Petrie, W.M.F., 1914, 'Egypt in Africa, [I]-[II]', *Ancient Egypt*, 3: 115-127, 4: 159-170.
- Pettersson, O., 1973, *Chiefs and gods: Religious and social elements in south eastern Bantu king-*

- ship, Nendeln (Liechtenstein): Kraus, first published 1953; Lund: Gleerup
- Philippi, D.L., 1968, tr. & ed., *Kojiki, translated with an introduction and notes*, Tokyo: University of Tokyo Press, reprinted 1977.
- Picard, L.A., 1987, *The politics of development in Botswana: A model for success?*, Boulder & London: Lynne Rienner.
- Picchioni, S.A., 1981, *Il Poemetto di Adapa*, Budapest: Eotvos Lorand Tudományegyetem.
- Piggott, J., 1969, *Japanese mythology*, Middlesex: Hamlyn.
- Pillai, G.S., 1951, 'Omens and beliefs of the early Tamils', *Journal of the Annamalai University*, 16: 37-55.
- Pinch, G., 1994, *Magic in Ancient Egypt*, London: British Museum Press
- Pindar, 1879, *Pindar: The Olympian and Pythian odes*, tr. and ed. Fennel, C.A.M., Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pingree, D., 1978, *The Yavanajātaka of Sphujidhvaja, I-II*, Harvard Oriental Series 48, Cambridge MA / London: Harvard University Press.
- Pingree, D., 1979, 'Ilm al-hay'a', in: Bosworth, C.E., van Donzel, E., Lewis, B., & Pellat, C., eds, *The encyclopaedia of Islam*, new edition, pp. III, 1135-1138.
- Pingree, D., 1980, 'Some of the sources of the Ghāyat al-hakim', *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes*, 43: 1-15.
- Pires, A. Rodrigues, 1948, 'A habitação dos Manjacos de Pecixe', in: Teixeira da Mota & Ventim Neves 1948.
- Pirzada, Ali, Islamic Geomancy – ilm Al-Ramal [sic], 2011, entry 5th February 2011, in Dawat e Rohaniat, at: <http://dawatrohaniat.blogspot.com/2011/02/islamic-geomancy-ilm-aramal.html>, retrieved 30-1-2012.
- Plato, 1975, *Plato in twelve volumes*, Loeb Classical Library, Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press / London: Heinemann, including among others *The Republic, Timaeus, Cleitophon, Critias, Gorgias, Menexenus, Protagoras, Epistles, Phaedrus, Symposium, Theaetetus*, earlier editions 1921, 1929, 1952, reprinted 1999.
- Pleyte, C.M., 1905a, ed., *Soendasche schetsen*, Bandoeng: Kolff.
- Pleyte, C.M., 1905b, 'Het heiligdom te Godog', in: Pleyte 1905a: 86-98.
- Pleyte, C.M., 1905c, 'Van den goenoeng Moenara', in: Pleyte 1905a: 39-52.
- Plinius [Pliny] Maior, 1962, *Natural history: With an English translation in ten volumes*, tr. Eichholz, D.E., Loeb Classical Library, Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press / London: Heinemann.
- Poelhekke, F.G.M.N., 1979-1980, *Guinee-Bissau*, Den Haag: Staatsuitgeverij.
- Pokorny, J., 1959-1969, *Indogermanisches etymologisches Wörterbuch, I-II*, Bern & München: Franke.
- Pool, R., 1994, *Dialogue and the interpretation of illness: Conversations in a Cameroon village*, New York: New York University Press.
- Popper, K.R., 1959, *The logic of scientific discovery*, New York: Basic Books, first published in German in 1935, *Logik der Forschung: Zur Erkenntnistheorie der modernen Naturwissenschaft*, Vienna: Springer.
- Poser, H., 1979, ed., *Philosophy und Mythos: Ein Kolloquium*, Berlin / New York: de Gruyter.
- Postgate, J.N., 1992, *Early Mesopotamia: Society and economy at the dawn of history*, London & New York: Routledge.
- Powdermaker, H., 1951, *Hollywood, the dream factory: An anthropologist looks at the movie-makers*, London: Secker & Warburg.
- Powdermaker, H., 1961, *Coppertown: Changing Africa*, New York: Harper & Row.
- Preisendanz, K., 1951, 'Zur Überlieferungsgeschichte der spätantike Magie', *Aus der Welt des Buches: Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*, Beiheft 75, Leipzig: Harrassowitz, pp. 223-240.
- Preisendanz, K., with Henrichs, A., Abt, A., Diehl, E., Eitrem, S., & Jacoby, A., 1972-74, eds, *Papyri Graecae magicae (PGM): Die griechische Zauberpapyri, I-II*, 2nd ed., Stuttgart: Teubner, first published 1928-1931.
- Prins, F., 1996, 'Prohibitions and pollution at a medicinal plant nursery: Customary implications associated with ethnobotanical reserves in conservative areas of KwaZulu-Natal', *Natal*

- Museum Journal of Humanities*, 8: 81-93.
- Prinsloo, L.C., Wood, N., Loubser, M., Verryn, S., & Tiley, S., 2005, 'Re-dating of Chinese celadon shards excavated on Mapungubwe Hill, a 13th century Iron Age site in South Africa, using Raman spectroscopy, XRF and XRD', *Journal of Raman Spectroscopy*, 36: 806-816.
- Pritchard, James B., 1969, ed., *Ancient Near Eastern texts relating to the Old Testament*, Princeton: Princeton University Press; first published in 1950, reprinted 1954.
- Probst, P., 1996, 'Mchape '95, or the sudden fame of Billy Goodson Chisupe: An essay on the politics of time and remembering in postcolonial Malawi', paper presented at the 12th Satterthwaite Colloquium on African Religion & Ritual, 13-16 April, 1996.
- Putnam, H., 1978, *Meaning and the moral sciences*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Putnam, H., 1981, *Reason, truth, and history*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Quarles van Ufford, P., 1980, *Grenzen van internationale hulpverlening*, Assen: Van Gorcum.
- Quarles van Ufford, P., 1986, *Local leadership and programme implementation in Indonesia*, Amsterdam: Free University Press. Quarles van Ufford, P., & Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 1988, eds, *Religion and development: Towards an integrated approach*, Amsterdam: Free University Press.
- Quarles van Ufford, P., Kruijt, D., & Downing, T., 1988, eds, *The hidden crisis in development: Development bureaucracies*, Tokyo/Amsterdam: United Nations University Press/Free University Press.
- Quintus Smyrnaeus, 1913, *Posthomerica / Fall of Troy*, Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press / London: Heinemann, Loeb classical library.
- Raatgever, Reini, 1988, 'De verwantschappelijke economie', Ph.D. thesis, Faculty of Social and Cultural Studies, Free University, Amsterdam.
- Rabinow, P., 1984, ed., *The Foucault reader*, Harmondsworth: Penguin.
- Raghunathji, K., 1885, 'Omens from the falling of house lizards', *Indian Antiquary*, 14: 112-115.
- Raison-Jourde, F., 1991, *Bible et pouvoir à Madagascar au XIXe siècle: invention d'une identité chrétienne et construction de l'État, 1780-1880*, Paris: Karthala.
- Ralushai, N.M.N., & Gray, J.R., 1977, 'Ruins and traditions of the Ngoni and the Mbedzi among the Venda of the northern Transvaal', *Rhodesian History*, 8: 1-11.
- Randall-Maclver, David, 1906, *Medieval Rhodesia*, London & New York: Macmillan.
- Rangarajan, L.N., 1992, tr. & ed., *Kautilya: The Arthashastra: Edited, rearranged, translated and introduced*, Harmondsworth: Penguin, first published 1987.
- Ranger, T.O., 1966, 'The role of Ndebele and Shona religious authorities in the rebellions of 1896 and 1897', in: Stokes, E., & Brown R., eds, *The Zambesian past*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, pp. 94-136.
- Ranger, T.O., 1967, *Revolt in Southern Rhodesia 1896-1897*, London: Heinemann; 2nd edition 1979.
- Ranger, T.O., 1968, 'Connexions between "primary resistance movements" and modern mass nationalism in East and Central Africa', *Journal of African History*, 9: 437-453, 631-641.
- Ranger, T.O., 1972, "'Mcape'", paper read at the conference on the History of Central African Religious Systems, Lusaka, organised by the University of Zambia / University of California Los Angeles.
- Ranger, T.O., 1975a, 'The Mwana Lesa movement of 1925', in: Ranger, T.O., & Weller, J., eds, *Themes in the Christian history of Central Africa*, London etc.: Heinemann, pp. 45-75.
- Ranger, T.O., 1975b, *Dance and society in eastern Africa, 1890-1970*, London: Heinemann.
- Ranger, T.O., 1985a, 'Religious studies and political economy: The Mwari cult and the peasant experience in Southern Rhodesia', in: van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers 1985: 287-321.
- Ranger, T.O., 1985b, *Peasant consciousness and guerilla war in Zimbabwe*, London: James Currey.
- Ranger, T.O., 1986, 'Religious movements and politics in sub-saharan Africa', *African Studies Review*, 29, 2: 1-69.
- Ranger, T.O., 1987, 'Taking hold of the land: Holy places and pilgrimages in twentieth century Zimbabwe', *Past and Present*, 117: 158-194.
- Ranger, T.O., 1988, *Chingaira Makoni's head: Myth, history and the colonial experience*, Bloomington IN: African Studies Program, Indiana University, Eighteenth annual Hans Wolff

- Memorial Lecture, March 29, 1988.
- Ranger, T.O., 1993, 'The local and the global in Southern African religious history', in: Hefner, R., ed., *Conversion to Christianity: Historical and anthropological perspectives on a great transformation*, California/Oxford: University of California Press, pp. 65-98.
- Ranger, T.O., 2002, *Christianity and indigenous peoples: A personal overview*, Basel: Basler Afrika Bibliographien.
- Ranger, T.O., & Kimambo, I., 1972, eds, *The historical study of African religion*, London: Heinemann.
- Ranger, T.O., & Weller, J., 1975, eds, *Themes in the Christian history of Central Africa*, London: Heinemann.
- Rasing, T., 1994 / 1995, 'Passing on the rites of passage: Girls' initiation rites in the context of an urban Roman Catholic community on the Zambian Copperbelt', M.A. thesis, department of Cultural Anthropology / Sociology of Development, Free University, Amsterdam; revised version: Rasing, T., 1995, *Passing on the rites of passage: Girls' initiation rites in the context of an urban Roman Catholic community on the Zambian Copperbelt*, Leiden/London: African Studies Centre / Avebury.
- Rasing, T., 1999, 'Globalization and the making of consumers: Zambian kitchen parties', in: Fardon et al., *Modernity on a shoestring: Dimensions of globalization, consumption and development in Africa and beyond*, Leiden: EIDOS, pp. 227-245.
- Rasing, T., 2001, *The bush burned the stones remain: Women's initiation and globalization in Zambia*, Ph.D. thesis, Erasmus University Rotterdam; published as: Hamburg / Münster: LIT.
- Rattray Taylor, G., 1953, *Sex in history*, London: The past in the present.
- Rattray, R.S., 1923, *The Ashanti*, London: Oxford University Press, reprinted 1930.
- Rattray, R.S., 1927, *Religion and art in Ashanti*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Ray J., 1992, 'Are egyptian [sic] and hittite [sic] related?', in: Lloyd, Alan B., ed., *Studies in pharaonic religion and society in honour of J. Gwyn Griffiths*, London: Egypt Exploration Society, pp. 124-136.
- Ray, S.C, 1924, 'Magical practices, omens and dreams among the Birbers', *Journal of the Bihar (and Orissa) Research Society*, 10: 209-220.
- Read, B., with Li Yü-Thien, 1931, *Chinese materia medica: Animal drugs, V. Man as a medicine*, serial nos. 408-444, Peking Natural History Bulletin, 5 and 6, also separately issued, Peiping: French Bookstore.
- Redfield, R., 1955, 'The social organization of tradition', *The Far Eastern Quarterly*, 15, 1: 13-21.
- Redfield, R., 1956, *Peasant society and culture: An anthropological approach to civilisation*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Redmayne, A., 'Chikanga: An African diviner with an international reputation', in: Douglas, M., ed., *Witchcraft confessions and accusations*, London: Tavistock, pp. 103-128.
- Reefe, T.Q., 1981, *The rainbow and the kings: A history of the Luba empire to 1891*, Berkeley & Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Rehm, A., 1941, *Parapegmastudien*, Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse (München) (ABAW), new series, 19.
- Reichling, A., 1967, *Het woord. Een studie omtrent de grondslag van taal & taalgebruik*, 2nd impr., Zwolle: Tjeenk Willink.
- Reiner, E., 1966, 'La magie babylonienne', in: *Le monde du sorcier*, Sources Orientales 7, Paris: Seuil, pp. 67-98.
- Reiner, E., 1985, 'The uses of astrology', *Journal of the American Oriental Society (JAOS)*, 105: 589-595.
- Reiner, E., 1990, 'Nocturnal talk', in: Abusch, T., Huehnergard, J., & Steinkeller, P., eds, *Lingering over words: Studies in Ancient Near Eastern literature in honor of William L. Moran*, Atlanta GE: Scholars Press, pp. 421-424.
- Reiner, E., 1995, *Astral magic in Babylonia*, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 85, 4, Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society.
- Renders, M., 2002, 'An ambiguous adventure: Muslim organisations and the discourse of "de-

- velopment" in Senegal', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 32, 1: 61-82.
- Republic of Botswana, 1977 etc., *Laws of Botswana, chapter 18:01, Societies*, Gaborone: Government Printer.
- Republic of Botswana, 1983a etc., *Laws of Botswana: The Constitution of Botswana*, n.p. [Gaborone]: s.n. [Government Printer].
- Republic of Botswana, 1983b, *Guide to the villages and towns of Botswana*, Gaborone: Government Printer for Central Statistical Office.
- Republic of Botswana, 1985, *National development plan 1985-91*, Gaborone: Government Printer for Ministry of Finance and Development Planning.
- Rey, P.-P., 1971, *Colonialisme, neo-colonialisme et transition au capitalisme: Exemple du 'Comilog' au Congo-Brazzaville*, Paris: Maspero.
- Rey, P.-P., 1973, *Les alliances de classes*, Paris: Maspero.
- Rey, P.-P., 1979, 'Class contradiction in lineage societies', *Critique of Anthropology*, 13-14: 41-60.
- Rheingold, H., 1991, *Virtual reality*, London: Secker & Warburg.
- Rheingold, H., 1993, *The virtual community: Homesteading on the electronic frontier*, New York: Addison Wesley.
- Rigby, P., & Lule, F.D., 1975, 'Continuity and change in Kiganda religion in urban and peri-urban Kampala', in: Parkin, D., ed., *Town and country in East and Central Africa*, Oxford University Press for International African Institute, pp. 213-227.
- Rigg, Jonathan, 2009, *A dictionary of the Sunda language of Java*, Bandung: Kiblat Buku Utama, first published 1862.
- Ritter, E.K., 1965, 'Magical-expert (*-āšipu*) and physician (*-asû*): Notes on two complementary professions in Babylonian medicine', in: Güterbock, H.G., & Jacobsen, T., eds, *Studies in honour of Benno Landsberger on his seventy-fifth birthday, April 21, 1965*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press for Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, pp. 299-322.
- Ritter, H., & Plessner, M., 1962, *Picatrix: Das Ziel des Weisen von Pseudo-Majriti*, Studies of the Warburg Institute, 27, London: Warburg Institute; tr. of: al-Majritî (Pseudo-), Abū Maslama, 1933, *Ghāyat al-Ḥakim*, ed. H. Ritter, Leipzig, Teubner, 1933 (Studien der Bibliothek Warburg, 12).
- RLA, *Reallexikon der Assyriologie*, see: Ebeling & Meissner 1928-.
- Robbins, L.H., & Campbell, A.C., 1990, 'Prehistory of mungongo nut exploitation in the western Kalahari desert, Botswana', *Botswana Notes & Records*, 22: 37-39.
- Robinson, K.R., 1959, *Khami ruins: Report on excavations undertaken for the commission for the preservation of natural and historical monuments and relics, Southern Rhodesia, 1947-1955*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Rochberg-Halton, F., 1984, 'New evidence for the history of astrology', *Journal of Near Eastern Studies (JNES)*, 43: 115-140.
- Rochberg-Halton, F., 1987a, 'Mixed traditions in Late Babylonian astrology', *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie (ZA)*, 77: 207-228.
- Rochberg-Halton, F., 1987b, 'The assumed 29th *ahû* tablet of *Enūma Anu Enlil*', in: Rochberg-Halton, F., ed., *Language, literature and history: Philological and historical studies presented to Erica Reiner*, New Haven CO: American Oriental Society, pp. 327-350.
- Rochberg-Halton, F., 1988a, 'Benefic and malefic planets in Babylonian astrology', in: Leichty, E., Ellis, M deJ., & Gerardi, P., eds, *A scientific humanist: Studies in memory of Abraham Sachs*, Philadelphia: Occasional Publications of the Samuel Noah Kramer Fund, 9, pp. 323-328.
- Rochberg-Halton, F., 1988b, *Aspects of Babylonian celestial divination: The lunar eclipse tablets of Enūma Anu Enlil*, *Archiv für Orientforschung*, Beiheft 22, Horn: Berger.
- Rochberg-Halton, F., 1989, 'Babylonian horoscopes and their sources', *Orientalia (New Series)*, 58: 102-123.
- Rochberg-Halton, F., Reiner, E., & Pingree, D., 1975-1981, eds, *Babylonian planetary omens*, Malibu: Udena.
- Rockhill, W.W., 1913-1915, 'Notes on the relations and trade of China with the Eastern archipelago and the coast of the Indian Ocean during the fourteenth century', *T'oung Pao*, 14 (1913):

- 473-476, 15 (1914): 419-447, 16 (1915): 61-159, 236-271, 374-392, 435-467, 604-626.
- Rodney, W., 1970, *A history of the Upper Guinea Coast, 1545 to 1800*, New York/ London: Monthly Review Press.
- Rodrigues de Areia, M.L., 1985, *Les symboles divinatoires: Analyse socio-culturelle d'une technique de divination des Cokwe de l'Angola (ngom bo ya cisuka)*, Coimbra: Universidade de Coimbra.
- Roheim, Geza, 1920, 'Die Urszene im Traume', *Internationale Zeitschrift für Psychoanalyse*, 6, 3: 337-339.
- Rorty, Richard, 1979, *Philosophy and the mirror of nature*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Rose, H.J., 1958, *Handbook of Greek mythology*, 6th ed., London: Routledge.
- Rose, H.J., 1961, 'Mythology', in: Ashmore, H.S., ed., *Encyclopaedia Britannica: A new survey of universal knowledge*, Chicago / London / Toronto: Encyclopaedia Britannica, pp. XVI, 54-56.
- Rosengren, K.E., 1976, 'Malinowski's magic: The riddle of the empty cell', *Current Anthropology* 17: 667-685.
- Rotberg, R.I., 1965, *Christian missionaries and the creation of Northern Rhodesia, 1880-1924*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Rotberg, R.I., 1967, *The rise of nationalism in Central Africa*, Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press.
- Rotberg, R.I., & Mazrui, A.A., eds, 1970, *Protest and power in Black Africa*, New York: Oxford University Press.
- Rothchild, D., & Chazan, N., 1988, eds, *The precarious balance: State and society in Africa*, Boulder: Westview.
- Roxas-Lim, A., 1983, 'Caves and bathing places in Java as evidence of cultural accommodation', *Asian Studies*, 21, 107-144.
- Ruska, J., 1926, *Tabula Smaragdina: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der hermetischen Literatur*, Heidelberg: Winter.
- Sachs, A., 1952, 'Babylonian horoscopes', *Journal of Cuneiform Studies*, 6: 49-75.
- Saggs, H.W.F., 1978, *The encounter with the divine in Mesopotamia and Israel*, London: Athlone Press.
- Salazar, Philippe-Joseph, Osha, Sanya, & van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2002, eds, *Truth in politics: Rhetorical approaches to democratic deliberation in Africa and beyond*, special issue, *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy / Revue Africaine de Philosophie*, 16, 1-2; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/2002.htm>.
- Salih, M.A.-R.M., 2002, *Islamic NGOs in Africa: The promise and peril of Islamic voluntarism*, Copenhagen: Centre of African Studies.
- Sallnow, M.J., 1981, 'Communitas reconsidered: The sociology of Andean pilgrimage', *Man* (New Series), 16: 163-82.
- Sallnow, M.J., 1981, 'Devotional pluralism in the Andes', paper read at the Symposium on Plurality in Religion, IUEAS (International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences) Intercongress, Amsterdam.
- Sallnow, M.J., 1987, *Pilgrims of the Andes: Regional cults in Cusco*, Washington / London: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Sandbothe, M., & Zimmerli, W.C., 1994, eds, *Zeit-Medien-Wahrnehmung*, Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- Santos Reis, C., & Courinho da Costa, F., 1961, 'A alimentação dos Manjacos', *Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa*, 1961: 377-503.
- Sasson, J.M., with Baines, J., Beckman, G., & Rubinson, K.S., 1995, eds, *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, I-IV*, New York etc.: Scribner / Simon & Schuster Macmillan.
- Saul, John, 1989-1993, '“As it is above, so shall it below”: The blueprint of civilization', *Archaeoastronomy: The Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy*, 11: 104-107.
- Saunders, E. Dale, 1961, 'Japanese Mythology', in: Kramer, S.N., 1961, *Mythologies of the Ancient World*, Garden City NY: Doubleday, pp. 409-442.
- Sauneron, S, 1966, 'Le monde du magicien égyptien', in: *Le monde du sorcier: Sources Orientales* 7, Paris: Seuil, pp. 36-39.

- Sauvaget, J., 1948, (tr.) *'Akhbar as-Sin wa'l-Hind: Relation de la Chine et l'Inde, rédigée en 851*, Paris: Les Belles Lettres.
- SbTU = Spätbabylonische Texte aus Uruk, see: von Weiher 1976-1993; Hunger et al. 1976.
- Scarborough, M., 1994, *Myth and modernity: Postcritical reflections*, Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Schapera, I., 1943, 'The native land problem in the Tati district', unpublished report to the Bechuanaland Protectorate Government (cf. Schapera 1971).
- Schapera, I., 1963, *Government and politics in tribal societies: Josiah Mason lectures delivered at the University of Birmingham*, London: Watts, first published 1956.
- Schapera, I., 1971, 'Native land problems in the Tati district', *Botswana Notes and Records*, 3: 219-268; reprint of Schapera 1943.
- Schapera, I., 1984, *The Tswana*, London: Kegan Paul International in association with the International African Institute, enlarged reprint of the 1963 edition.
- Schielle, Samuli, & Debevec, Liza, 2012, *Ordinary lives and grand schemes: An anthropology of everyday religion*, New York / Oxford: Berghahn.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 1978, 'Particularism vs. universalism: An unresolved problem in Durkheim's theory of religion', paper delivered at the Durkheim session of the IXth World Congress of Sociology, Uppsala, Sweden, 10-8-1978.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 1979, ed., *Guardians of the Land: Essays on African territorial cults*, Gwelo: Mambo.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 1988, 'Theological styles and revolutionary elan: An African discussion', in: Quarles van Ufford, P., & Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, eds, *Religion and development: Towards an integrated approach*, Amsterdam: Free University Press, pp. 185-208.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 1991, 'Ritual healing and political acquiescence: The case of Zionist churches in Southern Africa', *Africa*, 61, 1: 1-25.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 1992, *River of blood: The genesis of a martyr cult in southern Malawi*, Madison: Wisconsin University Press.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 1996, 'The healer Billy Goodson Chisupe and the post-Banda crisis of expectations in Malawi', in: *Antropologie als passie: Studiedag ter gelegenheid van het afscheid van Ineke van Wetering*, Amsterdam: Vakgroep Culturele Antropologie / Sociologie der Niet-Westerse Samenlevingen, Vrije Universiteit, 12 April 1996, pp. 51-74.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, 2008, *Mang'anja traditional religion: Spirit beliefs and practices in Malawi's Lower Shire valley*, ed. Welling, Menno, no place (the Netherlands) / Zomba (Malawi): Mlambe Foundation.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, & Meijers, D., 1978, *Religion, nationalism and economic action: Critical questions on Durkheim and Weber*, Assen: Van Gorcum.
- Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, & Mwanza, R., 1979, 'An organizational model of the Mwari shrines', in: Schoffeleers, J. Mathijs, ed., 1979, *Guardians of the Land*, Gwelo: Mambo Press, pp. 297-315.
- Schofield, J.F., 1937, *Mapungubwe: Ancient civilization on the Limpopo*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Schott, A., 1938, 'Nabu-ahhe-eriba, der Astrologe mit den Silbenlesungen', *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Vorderasiatische Archäologie (ZA)*, 44, 194-206.
- Schrempf, G., & Hansen, W., 2002, eds, *Myth: a new symposium*, Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.
- Schwartz, N., 2000, 'Active dead or alive: Some Kenyan views about the agency of Luo and Luyia women pre- and post-mortem', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 30, 4: 433-467.
- Schwarz, E.H.L., 1938, 'The Chinese connection with Africa', *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3rd series, 4: 175-193.
- Scribner, R.W., 1993, 'The Reformation, popular magic, and the disenchantment of the world', *Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, 23: 475-494.
- Second, G., 1982, 'Origin of the genic diversity of cultivated rice (*Oryza* spp.): Study of the polymorphism scored at 40 isozyme loci', *The Japanese Journal of Genetics*, 57, 1: 25-57.
- Segal, R., 2001, *Theorizing about myth*, Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press.
- Segy, L., 1953, 'Circle-dot sign on African ivory carvings', *Zaire*, 7, 1: 35-54.

- Seligman, C.G., 1934, *Egypt and Negro Africa: A study in divine kingship*, London: Routledge.
- Seligman, Edwin, R.A., & Johnson, Alvin, 1930-1967, eds, *Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences, I-XVI*, New York: Macmillan.
- Service, E.R., 1975, *Origins of the state and civilization: The process of cultural evolution*, New York: Norton.
- Seznec, J., 1994, *The survival of the pagan gods: The mythological tradition and its place in Renaissance humanism and art*, tr. Sessions, B.F., Princeton: Princeton University Press, first published 1961.
- Shaked, S., 1964, *A tentative bibliography of Geniza documents*, Paris/ Den Haag: Mouton.
- Sharkey, H.J., 2002, 'Christians among Muslims: the Church Missionary Society in the northern Sudan', *Journal of African History*, 43, 1: 51-75.
- Shaw, T.M., 1990, 'Popular participation in non-governmental structures in Africa: Implication for democratic development in Africa', *Africa Today*, 36, 3: 5-22.
- Shepperson, G., 1966, *Myth and reality in Malawi: 4th Melville J. Herskovits Memorial Lecture, delivered under the auspices of the Program of African Studies, North-western University, on 13-4-1966*, Evanston: Northwestern University Press.
- Shepperson, G., & Price, T., 1958, *Independent African*, Edinburgh.
- Sheridan, Michael J., 2000, *The sacred forests of North Pare, Tanzania: Indigenous conservation, local politics, and land tenure*, Boston: African Studies Center, Boston University.
- Shills, E., & Merton, R.K., 1968, eds, *International Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences, I-XVII*, New York: The Macmillan Company and Free Press.
- Shorter, A., 1991, *The church in the African city*, New York: Orbis.
- Siegel, M., 1940, *The MacKenzie collection: A study of West African carved gambling chips*, *Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association, Supplement to American Anthropologist*, 42, 4, Part 2 (1940), number 55.
- Siegel, S., n.d., *Nonparametric statistics: For the behavioral sciences*, New York etc Tokyo: McGraw-Hill / Kōgakusha.
- Simmons, D.C., 1956, 'Efik divination, ordeals and omens', *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 12, 2: 223-228.
- Skinner, S., 1980, *Terrestrial astrology: Divination by geomancy*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Smith, E.W., & Dale, A.M., 1920, *The Ila-speaking peoples of Northern Rhodesia, I-II*, London: Macmillan.
- Smith, G. Elliot, 1916, 'Ships as evidence of the migrations of early cultures', *Journal of the Manchester Egyptian and Oriental Society*, 5: 63-102.
- Smith, R.J., 1991, *Fortune-tellers and philosophers: Divination in traditional Chinese society*, Boulder / San Francisco / Oxford: Westview Press, passim (see index s.v. omens, portents).
- Snedecor, G.W., & Cochran, W.G., 1989, *Statistical methods, 8th edition*, Iowa City: Iowa State University Press.
- Snell, Bruno, 1955, *Die Entdeckung des Geistes: Studien zur Entstehung des europäischen Denkens bei den Griechen*, Hamburg: Claassen & Goverts, first published 1946; Eng. tr. *The discovery of the mind: The Greek origins of European thought*, New York: Harper & Row, 1953.
- Snow, P., 1988, *The star raft: China's encounter with Africa*, London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson.
- Solmsen, F., et al., 1990, eds, *Hesiodi Theogonia, Opera et dies, Scutum*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Some, M.P., 1994, *Of water and the spirit: Ritual, magic, and initiation in the life of an African shaman*, New York: Putnam
- Song Mingwang, et al., 2005, eds, *Zheng He's voyages down the Western Seas*, Beijing: China Intercontinental Press.
- Souyris-Rolland, M.L., 1949, 'Histoire traditionnelle de la Kroumirie', in: *IBLA (Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes)*, 19: 127-165.
- Sow, A.P.B., 1969, 'Les réfugiés dans la région de Casamance', mémoire de stage, Dakar: Centre de Formation et de Perfectionnement administratifs, unpublished paper.

- Soyinka, W., 1976, *Myth, literature and the African world*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Speight, R.M., 1966, 'Tunisia: Sufism', *Moslim World*, 56: 58.
- Spitz, J.C., 1961, 'De l-toets de de l'-toets', *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor de Psychologie*, 16: 68-88.
- Spivak, Gayatri Chakravorty, 1987, *In other worlds: Essays in cultural politics*, London: Methuen.
- Srinivas, M.N., 1956, 'A note on Sanskritization and Westernization', *Far Eastern Quarterly*, 15: 481-496.
- Starostin, Sergei A., 1989, 'Nostratic and Sino-Caucasian', in: Shevoroshkin, V., ed., *Explorations in language macrofamilies*, Bochum: Brockmeyer, pp. 42-66.
- Starostin, Sergei A., & Starostin, George, 1998-2008, Tower of Babel etymological database, participants: Russian State University of the Humanities (Center of Comparative Linguistics), Moscow Jewish University, Russian Academy of Sciences (Dept. of History and Philology), Santa Fe Institute (New Mexico, USA), City University of Hong Kong, and Leiden University, at: <http://starling.rinet.ru/babel.htm>, last retrieved 14-3-2017.
- Staugård, F., 1985, *Traditional healers: Traditional medicine in Botswana*, Gaborone: Ipelegeng Publishers.
- Staugård, F., 1986, 'Traditional health care in Botswana', in: Last, M., & Chavunduka, G.L., eds, *The professionalisation of African medicine*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, pp. 51-86.
- Stefaniszyn, B., 1950, 'Funeral friendship in Central Africa', *Africa*, 20, 4: 290-306.
- Stefaniszyn, B., 1962, 'Inter-tribal relations in the Catholic church in Northern Rhodesia', in: Dubb, A.A., ed., *The multiracial society*, Lusaka: Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Conference Proceedings, pp. 105-10.
- Steinschneider, M., 1864, 'Über die Mondstationen (*Naxatra*), und das Buch Arcandam', *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 18: 118-206.
- Steinschneider, M., 1877, 'Die Skidy [sic] oder geomantischen Figuren', *Zeitschrift der deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft (Leipzig)*, 31: 762-765.
- Steinschneider, M., 1893, *Die hebräischen Übersetzungen des Mittelalters*, Berlin, Preisschrift der Pariser Académie des Inscriptions, Paris: Académie des Inscriptions.
- Steward, J.H., 1949, 'Cultural causality and law: A trial formulation of the development of early civilizations', *American Anthropologist*, 51: 1-27.
- Stocking, G.W., 1992, *The ethnographer's magic and other essays in the history of anthropology*, Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Stoller, P., 1999, *Jaguar: A story of Africans in America*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Stoller, P., 2002, *Money has no smell: The Africanization of New York City*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Strelka, J.P., 1979, ed., *Literary criticism and myth, Yearbook of Comparative Criticism, IX*, London / Philadelphia: University Park / Pennsylvania State University Press.
- Strenski, I., 1987, *Four theories of myth in twentieth-century history: Cassirer, Eliade, Lévi-Strauss and Malinowski*, Iowa City: University of Iowa Press.
- Strich, F., 1910, *Die Mythologie in der deutschen Literatur von Klopstock bis Wagner*, Halle: Niemeyer.
- Stricker, B.H., 1963-1989, *De geboorte van Horus, I-V*, Leiden: Brill voor het Vooraziatische Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux.
- STT = *Sultantepe Tablets*, see: Gurney et al. 1957-1964.
- Sundkler, B., 1961, *Bantu prophets in South Africa*, London: Oxford University Press, 2nd edition (1st edit. 1948).
- Sundkler, B.G.M., 1976, *Zulu Zion and some Swazi Zionists*, Uppsala: Gleerups with Oxford University Press.
- Sutton, J.E.G., 1974, 'China and Africa in the Middle Ages', *African Affairs*, 73, 291: 238-239.
- Swanson, G., 1960, *The birth of the gods*, Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
- Symon, S.A., 1959, 'Notes on the preparation and uses of African medicine in the Mankoya District, Northern Rhodesia', in: Rhodes-Livingstone Communication no. 15, Lusaka: Rhodes-Livingstone Institute: 21-77.

- Tacon, P.S.C., Fullagar, R., Ouzman, S., & Mulvaney, K., 1997. 'Cupule engravings from Jimmum-Granilpi (Northern Australia) and beyond: Exploration of a widespread and enigmatic class of rock markings', *Antiquity*, 71, 274: 942-965.
- Takacs, Gabor, 1999, *Etymological Dictionary of Egyptian: A Handbook of Oriental Studies / Handbuch Der Orientalistik, Part 1 Ancient near East, I*, Leiden: Brill.
- Takacs, Gabor, 2001, *Etymological Dictionary of Egyptian: B-, P-, F- Handbook of Oriental Studies/Handbuch Der Orientalistik. Part 1 Ancient near East, II*, Leiden: Brill.
- Talon, Philippe, 2005, *The standard Babylonian creation myth: Enūma Eliš*, Helsinki: Helsinki University Press, State Archives of Assyria Cuneiform / Neo-Assyrian Text Corpus Project 4.
- Tambiah, S.J., 1985, *Culture, thought and social action: An anthropological perspective*, Cambridge MA / London: Harvard University Press.
- Tambiah, S.J., 1990, *Magic, science, religion, and the scope of rationality*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Tamminen, Maya, 1928, *Finske mythen en legenden: Het volksepos Kalevala: Met een inleiding en afbeeldingen*, Zutphen: Thieme.
- Tapela, H.M., 1976, 'The Tati district of Botswana, 1866-1969', D. Phil. thesis, Falmer: University of Sussex.
- Tapela, H.M., 1982, 'Movement and settlement in the Tati region: A historical survey', in: Hitchcock, R.R., & Smith, M.R., eds, *Settlement in Botswana*, Gaborone: Botswana Society, pp. 174-188.
- Taussig, Michael T., 1980, *The devil and commodity fetishism in South America*, Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.
- Taylor, C., 1992, *Multiculturalism and 'the politics of recognition'*, Princeton: University of Princeton Press.
- Taylor, E.M., 1998, 'Durkheim meets discourse: Forms of symbol and society in African Religion - *River of Blood: The Genesis of a Martyr Cult in Southern Malawi, c AD 1600*, Taylor, Elizabeth M.; Schoffeleers, J. Matthew', *Reviews in Anthropology*, 27, 2: 141-156.
- Taylor, Ian, & Williams Paul D., 2008, 'Political culture, state elites and regional security in West Africa', *Journal of Contemporary African Studies*, 26, 2: 137-149.
- Teixeira da Mota, A., & Ventim Neves, M., 1948, eds., *A habitação na Guiné Portuguesa*, Bissau: Centro de Estudos da Guiné Portuguesa, Memórias do Centro de Estudos da Guiné Portuguesa, Bissau, no. 7.
- Teixeira da Mota, A., 1954, *Guiné Portuguesa, I-II*, Lisboa: Agencia geral do Ultramar.
- Teixeira, M., 2001, *Rituels divinatoires et thérapeutiques chez les Manjak de Guinée-Bissau et du Sénégal*, Paris [etc.]: L' Harmattan.
- Temple, R.F.G., 1976, *The Sirius mystery*, London: Sidwick & Jackson.
- ter Haar, G., 1991, *Spirit of Africa: The healing ministry of archbishop Milingo of Zambia*, London: Hearst.
- Terray, E., 1969, *Le marxisme devant les sociétés primitives*, Paris: Maspéro.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 1880, *Early history of the Chinese civilisation*, London: Vatou.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 1887, 'Babylonia and China: Investigations into their ancient affinities', *Babylonian and Oriental Record (non vidi)*.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 1888, 'The origin of the Babylonian characters from the Persian Gulf', *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, New Series*, 20, 2: 316-319.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 1892a, *The loan of Chaldaeo-Elamite culture to early China*, London: Nutt.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 1892b, *The oldest book of the Chinese: The Yh-king, and its authors*, London: Nutt.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 1894, *Western origin of the early Chinese civilisation from 2,300 B.C. to 200 A.D., or, Chapters on the elements derived from the old civilisations of West Asia in the formation of the ancient Chinese culture*, London: Asher.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 1897, *The languages of China before the Chinese: Researches on the languages spoken by the pre-Chinese races of China proper previously to the Chinese oc-*

- cupation, London: Nutt.
- Testamenta, 1952, *Testamenta ya yipya / Nyimbo [Nkoya New Testament and Psalms]*, London: British and Foreign Bible Society.
- Tester, S.J., 1989, *A history of western astrology*, New York: Ballantine, repr. of 1987 first edition.
- Tew, M., 1951, 'A further note on funeral friendship', *Africa*, 21, 2: 122-124.
- Tharapong Srisuchart & Surat Lertlum, n.d., 'The Sukhothai Ceramic Trading Along the Ocean Silk Road', at:
http://www.hpcc.nectec.or.th/PNC/presentation/Sukhothai_Ceramic_Trading_Aloug_Ocean_Silk.pdf, retrieved 7-12-2010.
- Thoden van Velzen, H.U.E., 1977, 'Staff, kulaks and peasants: A study of a political field', in: Cliffe *et al.* 1977: 233-250.
- Thoden van Velzen, H.U.E., & van Wetering, W., 1988, *The great father and the danger: Religious cults, material forces and collective fantasies in the world of the Surinamese Maroons*, Dordrecht: Foris, Verhandelingen van het Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde, Carribean Series 9.
- Thoden van Velzen, H.U.E., & van Wetering, W., 2004, *In the shadow of the oracle: Religion and politics in a Suriname Maroon society*, Long Grave IL: Waveland.
- Thomas, K., 1978, *Religion and the decline of magic*, Harmondsworth: Penguin.
- Thompson, R.C., 1900, *The reports of the magicians and astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon in the British Museum: The original texts, printed in cuneiform characters, edited with translations, notes, vocabulary, index, and an introduction, I-II*, London: Luzac.
- Thorndike, L., 1923-1958, *A history of magic and experimental science: During the first thirteen centuries of our era, I-VIII*, New York: Columbia University Press.
- Thorpe, S.A. 1993, *Shamans, medicine men and traditional healers: A comparative study of shamanism in Siberian Asia, Southern Africa and North America*, Pretoria: University of South Africa.
- Thundy, Z.P., 1993, *Buddha and Christ: nativity stories and Indian traditions*, Leiden: Brill.
- Toelken, B., 2002, 'Native American reassessment and reinterpretation of myths', in: Schrempf, G., & Hansen, W., eds, *Myth: a new symposium*, Bloomington IN: Indiana University Press.
- Tomlinson, G., 1993, *Music in Renaissance magic: Toward a historiography of others*, Chicago: Chicago University Press.
- Tonda, J., & Gruénais, M.-É., 2000, 'Les "médecines africaines" et le syndrome du prophète: l'exemple du Congo', *Afrique Contemporaine*, 195: 273-282.
- Toulabor, C., 2000, 'Sacrifices humains et politique: quelques exemples contemporains en Afrique', in: Konings, P., van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Hesselting, G., eds, *Trajectoires de libération en Afrique contemporaine*, Paris: Karthala, pp. 211-226.
- Trachtenberg, J., 1939, *Jewish magic and superstition: A study in folk religion*, New York: Behrman's Jewish Book House.
- Traoré, M.L., 1979, 'Vers une pensée originelle africaine: Exposé géomantique, critiques de la négritude et du consciencisme', These de 3e cycle, Université Paris-IV.
- Trautmann, R., 1939-1940, *La divination à la Côte des Esclaves et à Madagascar: Le Vôdoû Fa - le Sikidy*, Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, no. 1, Paris: Larose.
- Trigger, B.C., 1995, *Early civilizations: Ancient Egypt in context*, Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, first published 1993.
- Trimingham, J.S., 1962, *A history of Islam in West Africa*, London.
- Trimingham, J.S., 1964, *Islam in East Africa*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Trimingham, J.S., 1965, *Islam in the Sudan*, London.
- Trimingham, J.S., 1968, *The influence of Islam upon Africa*, New York: Praeger.
- Trimingham, J.S., 1976, *Islam in Ethiopia*, London: Cass.
- Troeltsch, E., 1931, *The social teachings of the Christian churches*, London: Macmillan.
- Tshambani, M.M.W., 1979, 'The Vapostori of Francistown: The study of an African independent church from 1951 to the present', B.A. thesis, Department of History, University of Botswana.

- Tuden, A., 1958, 'Ila slavery', *Rhodes-Livingstone Journal*, 24: 68-78.
- Tuden, A., 1970, 'Slavery and stratification among the Ila of Central Africa', in: Tuden, A., & Plotnicov, L., eds, *Social stratification in Africa*, New York / London: The Free Press, pp. 47-58.
- Turner, V.W., 1955, 'A Lunda love story and its consequences: Selected texts from traditions collected by Henrique Dias de Carvalho at the court of Mwantianwa in 1887', *Rhodes-Livingstone Journal*, 19: 1-26.
- Turner, V.W., 1962, *Chihamba the White Spirit*, Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Rhodes-Livingstone Paper no. 31.
- Turner, V.W., 1967, *The forest of symbols: Aspects of Ndembu ritual*, Ithaca NY / London: Cornell University Press.
- Turner, V.W., 1968a, *Schism and continuity in an African society: A study of Ndembu village life*, Manchester: University of Manchester; repr. of 1957 edition.
- Turner, V.W., 1968b, *The drums of affliction: A study of religious processes among the Ndembu of Zambia*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Turner, V.W., 1969, *The ritual process*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Turner, V.W., 1974, *Dramas, fields and metaphors: Symbolic action in human society*, Ithaca & London: Cornell University Press.
- Turner, V.W., 1982, *Process, performance and pilgrimage*, New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.
- Turner, V.W., & Turner, E., 1978, *Image and pilgrimage in Christian culture*, Oxford: Blackwell.
- Tylor, E.B., 1871, *Primitive culture: Researches into the development of mythology, philosophy, religion, language, art and custom*, London: Murray; reprinted 1948, New York: Harper; chapters xi-xix also published and reprinted separately as *Religion in Primitive Culture*.
- Tylor, E.B., 1879, 'On the game of Patolli in ancient times and its probable Asiatic origin', *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 8: 116-131.
- Tylor, E.B., 1880, 'Remarks on the geographical distribution of games', *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 9: 23-30.
- Tylor, E.B., 1896, 'On American lot games as evidence of Asiatic intercourse before the time of Columbus', *International Archives of Ethnography*, 9, Supp., pp. 55-67.
- Tyson, David, 1997, 'Shrine pilgrimage in Turkmenistan as a means to understand Islam among the Turkmen', *Central Asia Monitor* – on-line supplement (no.1, 1997).
- Udug-hul* = a collection of central magical texts from Ancient Mesopotamia.
- Ullman, M., 1972, *Die Natur- und Geheimwissenschaft im Islam, Handbuch der Orientalistik, Erste Abteilung: Der Nahe und der Mittlere Osten, Ergänzungsband VI, 2. Abschnitt*, Leiden: Brill.
- Ungnad, A., 1941-1944, 'Besprechungskunst und Astrologie in Babylonien', *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 14: 251-284.
- Uther, Hans-Jörg, 2004, *The types of international folktales: A classification and bibliography, based on the system of Antti Aarne & Stith Thompson*, Helsinki: Suomalainen Tiedekatemia, Academia Scientiarum Fennica.
- Uyanne, Frank U., 1994, 'Truth, ethics and divination in Igbo and Yoruba traditions: (A reply to Emmanuel Eze)', *Quest: Philosophical Discussions*, 8, 1: 91-96.
- Vail, H.L., 1979, 'Religion, language and the tribal myth: The Tumbuka and Chewa of Malawi', in: Schoffeleers, J.M., ed., *Guardians of the land: Essays on Central African territorial cults*, Gwelo: Mambo, pp. 209-233.
- Vail, H.L., 1989, 'Ethnicity in Southern African history', in: Vail, H.L., ed., *The creation of tribalism in Southern Africa*, London/ Berkeley & Los Angeles: Currey/ University of California Press, pp. 1-19.
- van Beek, W.E.A., 1992, 'Dogon restudied', *Current Anthropology*, 12: 139-158.
- van Beek, W.E.A., 2012, ed., *Afrika en Afrika: Gedichten aangeboden bij het afscheid van Wim van Binsbergen*, Leiden: Afrika-Studiecentrum.
- van Beek, W.E.A., & Peek, Philip M., 2013, eds, *Realities re-viewed: Dynamics of African divination*, Zürich / Berlin / Münster: LIT.
- van Beek, W.E.A., & Scherer, J.H., 1975, eds, *Explorations in the anthropology of religion: Essays*

- in honour of Jan van Baal, Verhandelingen van het Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde, no place: Springer-Science+Business Media.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1962, 'La littérature néerlandaise autour de Pierre Teilhard de Chardin, 1952-1962: Bibliographie préliminaire de l'influence du Père Teilhard de Chardin en Hollande, compilée et annotée pour la Fondation Teilhard de Chardin, et à propos d'une demande de M. Dr. B Cuénot', 7 pp., at: http://quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/teilhard_webversion_2007.pdf
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1966a, 'De cultuur der Mae Enga', Cand. Soc. Sc. thesis, University of Amsterdam, Anthropological Sociological Centre, mimeo.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1966b, 'Het gebruik van klassiek-mythologische thema's bij Hugo Claus', unpublished MS.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1966c, 'De narratieve structuur van coincidentie en intertextualiteit in Naboko's *Pale Fire*', unpublished MS.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1970a, 'Genealogical knowledge, manipulation and the Murphy-Kasdan-Randolph hypothesis', unpublished MS, now incorporated in: van Binsbergen, forthcoming (b).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1970b, 'Verwantschap en territorialiteit in de sociale structuur van het bergland van noordwest Tunesië', Drs of Social Science thesis, Amsterdam: University of Amsterdam, Anthropological Sociological Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1971a, 'Religie en samenleving: Een studie over het bergland van N.W. Tunesië', Drs of Social Science thesis, University of Amsterdam, Anthropological Sociological Centre, at: www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Berber/access.htm
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1971b, 'Ernest Gellner: Saints of the Atlas', *Cahiers des Arts et Traditions Populaires*, 4, 1971: 203-211.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1971c, 'Popular and formal Islam, and supra-local relations: the highlands of N.W. Tunisia 1800-1970', seminar paper, University of Zambia; see van Binsbergen 1980a.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1971d, 'Extase en het Westen', *Dansbalans*, Oct. 1971: 30-34; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Berber/extase%20dansbalans%20gescand.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1972a, 'Bituma: Preliminary notes on a possession healing cult among the Nkoya', paper read at the Conference on the History of Central-African Religious Systems, Lusaka; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/bituma%201972%20ofor%20PDF%20odef.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1972b, 'Possession and mediumship in Zambia: Towards a comparative approach, paper read at the Conference on the History of Central-African Religious Systems, Lusaka; revised version in: van Binsbergen 1981b: ch. 2, pp. 75-99.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1972c, 'A note on the "I" test and the "l" test as useful alternatives to the χ^2 test in the analysis of small-sample data', Department of Sociology, University of Zambia; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/l-testpdf.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1974a, 'Ritual, class and urban-rural relations: Éléments for a Zambian case study', in: *Cultures et développement*, 8: 195-218; revised version in van Binsbergen 1981b: ch.6, pp. 215-235; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-072.pdf>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1974b, 'Labour migration and the generation conflict: An essay on social change in Central Western Zambia, paper read at the 34th Annual Meeting, Society for Applied Anthropology; reprinted in: van Binsbergen, in press (a).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1974c, 'Ethnicity as a dependent variable: The "Nkoya" ethnic identity and inter-ethnic relations in Zambia', paper read at the 34th Annual Meeting, Society for Applied Anthropology.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1975, 'Law in the context of Nkoya society', in: Roberts, S.A., ed., *New directions in African family law*, Den Haag / Paris: Mouton; reprinted in: van Binsbergen, in press (a); also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-080.pdf>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1976a, 'Shrines, cults and society in North and Central Africa: A

- comparative analysis', paper read at the Association of Social Anthropologists of Great Britain and the Commonwealth (ASA) Annual Conference on Regional Cults and Oracles, Manchester, at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Berber/social.htm>; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1976b, 'Religious innovation and political conflict in Zambia: A contribution to the interpretation of the Lumpa rising', in: van Binsbergen & Buijtenhuijs 1976: 101-35; revised reprint in: van Binsbergen 1981b: ch. 8; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-211.pdf>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1979a, 'Explorations in the sociology and history of territorial cults in Zambia', in: Schoffeleers, J.M., ed, *Guardians of the land*, Gwelo: Mambo Press, pp. 47-88, fulltext at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-042.pdf>; revised version in: van Binsbergen 1981b: ch. 3, pp. 100-134, fulltext at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-067.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1979b, 'The infancy of Edward Shelonga: An extended case from the Zambian Nkoya', in: van der Geest, J.D.M., & van der Veen, K.W., eds, *In search of health: Six essays on medical anthropology*, Amsterdam: Anthropological Sociological Centre, pp. 19-90; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-041.pdf> and also: www.shikanda.net/african_religion/infano.htm, reprint now in press in: van Binsbergen, in press (a).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1980a, 'Popular and formal Islam, and supralocal relations: The highlands of north-western Tunisia, 1800-1970', *Middle Eastern Studies*, 16: 71-91; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Berber/popular%20Islam%20PDF.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1980b, 'Interpreting the myth of Sidi Mhâammed: Oral history in the highlands of North-Western Tunisia', in: Brown, K., & Roberts, M., eds, *Using oral sources: Vansina and beyond*, special issue, *Social Analysis*, 1, 4: 51-73; also in: *Proceedings of the International Oral History Conference, 24-26 October 1980, I-II*, Amsterdam: Historisch Seminarium, University of Amsterdam, vol. II: 511-547.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1981a, 'Theoretical and experiential dimensions in the study of the ancestral cult among the Zambian Nkoya', paper read at the symposium on Plurality in Religion, International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences Intercongress, Amsterdam, 22-25 April, 1981, http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/african_religion/ancest.htm; reprinted in: van Binsbergen, in press (a).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1981b, *Religious change in Zambia: Exploratory studies*, London / Boston: Kegan Paul International, also as Google Books, at: <https://books.google.nl/books?id=sIN963EYzrQC&printsec=frontcover&dq=inauthor:%22Wim+M.+J.+van+Binsbergen%22&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0oahUKfEwjU8iszNXQAhWmKMAKHXQuD4MQ6AEIHTAA#v=onepage&q&f=false>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1983a, 'Religie en etno-psychiatrie in Guinee-Bissau; Voorstel voor een explorerend onderzoek', internal memorandum, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1983b, 'Project religie en etno-psychiatrie in Guinee-Bissau: Tussentijds rapport', internal memorandum, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1984a, *Zusters, dochters: Afrikaanse verhalen*, Haarlem: In de Knipscheer; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/literary/zusters_compleet.pdf
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1984b, 'Socio-ritual structures and modern migration among the Manjak of Guinea-Bissau: Ideological reproduction in a context of peripheral capitalism', *Anthropologische Verkenningen*, 3, 2: 11-43; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1984c, 'Can anthropology become the theory of peripheral class struggle? Reflexions on the work of P.-P. Rey', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Hesselting, Gerti S.C.M., eds, *Aspecten van staat en maatschappij in Afrika: Recent Dutch and Belgian Research on the African state*, Leiden: African Studies Centre, pp. 163-180; earlier German version in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1984, 'Kann die Ethnologie zur Theorie des Klassenkampfes in der Peripherie werden?', *Österreichische Zeitschrift für Soziologie*, 9, 4: 138-148; English version reprinted in: van Binsbergen 2003b: 75-92; original English version also

- at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/peripher.htm>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1985a, 'The historical interpretation of myth in the context of popular Islam', in: van Binsbergen & Schoffeleers 1985: 189-224, also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1230806-058.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1985b, 'The cult of saints in north-western Tunisia: An analysis of contemporary pilgrimage structures', in: Gellner, E., ed., *Islamic dilemmas: Reformers, nationalists and industrialization: The southern shore of the Mediterranean*, Berlin / New York / Amsterdam: Mouton, pp. 199-239; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/african_religion/culti.htm ; *reprinted in the present book*.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1985c, 'From tribe to ethnicity in western Zambia: The unit of study as an ideological problem', in: van Binsbergen & Geschiere 1985b: 181-234; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/from.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1986, 'The post-colonial state, "state penetration" and the Nkoya experience in Central Western Zambia', in: van Binsbergen, Reijntjens & Hesselting 1986b: pp. 31-63.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1987, 'Rethinking Africa's contribution to global cultural history: Lessons from a comparative historical analysis of mankala board-games and geomantic divination', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997, ed., *Black Athena: Ten Years After*, Hoofddorp: Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society, special issue, *Talanta: Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society*, vols 28-29, 1996-97, pp. 221-254.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1988a, 'The land as body: An essay on the interpretation of ritual among the Manjaks of Guinea-Bissau', in: Frankenberg, R., ed., *Gramsci, Marxism, and phenomenology: Essays for the development of critical medical anthropology*, special issue of *Medical Anthropological Quarterly*, new series, 2, 4, december 1988, pp. 386-401; <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1230806-229.pdf> ; *reprinted in the present book*.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1988b, *Een buik openen ('Opening up a Belly')*, Haarlem: In de Knipscheer; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/literary/Buik%20Openen.pdf>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1988c, 'Reflections on the future of anthropology in Africa', in: Fyfe, C., ed., *African futures: Twenty-fifth Anniversary Conference*, Edinburgh: Centre of African Studies, Seminar Proceedings, No. 28, pp. 293-309; reprinted in van Binsbergen 2003: ch. 4.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1988d, ed., *J. Shimunika's Likota lya Bankoya: Nkoya version*, Research report No. 31B, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1989, *Housing procedures and urban social patterns: A preliminary statistical analysis of applications for site-&-service (SHHA) plots in Francistown in the years 1984-1988*, Francistown: Applied Research Unit Ministry of Local Government and Lands, Republic of Botswana/ African Studies Centre, Leiden, also at: <http://quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/SHHA%20ofirst%20oreport.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1990a, 'Church, cult, and lodge: In quest of therapeutic meaning in Francistown, Botswana', paper presented at the 6th Satterthwaite Colloquium on African Religion and Ritual, Cumbria (UK), 21-24 april 1990; also seminar paper, University of Cape Town, August 1990, and University of Louvain, January 1991; published in part as: van Binsbergen 2005e; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/church_cult_lodge_1990/pdf ; *reprinted in the present book*.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1990b, 'Independent churches, politics and the articulation of ethnicity in contemporary northeastern Botswana', centREpol-VU (Centre for the Study of Religion and Politics, Free University, Amsterdam) seminar paper, 22 June 1990.van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1990c, 'Oesjwana [Ushwana]: het naamverervingsritueel bij de Nkoja van westelijk Zambia', foto presentatie bij de gelegenheid van de opening van het Pieter de la Courtgebouw, Faculteit Sociale Wetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, May 1990; text and photographs available at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/african_religion/ushwana/ushwana.htm ; revised version forthcoming in van Binsbergen, in press (a) .

- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1991a, 'Becoming a sangoma: Religious anthropological field-work in Francistown, Botswana', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 21, 4: 309-344; greatly revised version in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003, *Intercultural encounters: African and anthropological towards a philosophy of interculturality*, Berlin / Boston / Münster: LIT, chapter 5, pp. 155-193; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/intercultural_encounters/index.htm
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1991b, 'De chaos getemd? Samenwonen en zingeving in modern Afrika', in: Claessen, H.J.M., ed., *De chaos getemd?*, Leiden: Faculteit der Sociale Wetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, pp. 31-47; English version now being included in: van Binsbergen, in press (a); also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/dechaos.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1991c, 'Religion and development: Contributions to a new discourse', *Antropologische Verkenningen*, 10, 3, 1991, pp. 1-17; original, much more extensive version at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/african_religion/reldev.htm; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1992a, *Kazanga: Etniciteit in Afrika tussen staat en traditie*, inaugural lecture, Amsterdam: Vrije Universiteit, also at: <http://quest-journal.net/shikanda/general/gen3/cultbest.htm>; shortened French version: 'Kazanga: Ethnicité en Afrique entre Etat et tradition', in: Binsbergen, Wim M.J. van, & Schilder, K., ed., *Perspectives on ethnicity in Africa*, special issue, *Afrika Focus*, Gent, 1993, 1: 9-40; English version with postscript: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1994c, 'The Kazanga festival: Ethnicity as cultural mediation and transformation in central western Zambia', *African Studies*, 53, 2, 1994, pp. 92-125, also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-060.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1992b, *Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and history in central western Zambia*, London / Boston: Kegan Paul International; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/Tearsweb/pdftears.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1993a, 'African Independent churches and the state in Botswana', in: Bax, M., & de Koster, A., eds, *Power and prayer: Essays on Religion and politics*, CentrePOL-VU Studies 2, Amsterdam: VU University Press, pp. 24-56; shortened version of: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1990, 'The state and African Independent churches in Botswana: A statistical and qualitative analysis of the application of the 1972 Societies Act', paper presented at the conference on Power and Prayer, Institute for the Study of Politics and religion, Free University, Amsterdam, 10-14 December 1990; full version at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/african_religion/botso.htm; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1993b, 'Mukanda: Towards a history of circumcision rites in western Zambia, 18th-20th century', in: Chrétien, J.-P., avec collaboration de Perrot, C.-H., Prunier, G., & Raison-Jourde, D., ed., *L'invention religieuse en Afrique: Histoire et religion en Afrique noire*, Paris: Agence de Culture et de Coopération Technique / Karthala, pp. 49-103, also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/mukanda.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1993c, "'Geef hem dan maar aan de krokodillen": Staatsvorming, geweld en culturele discontinuïteit in voor-koloniaal Zuidelijk Centraal Afrika', contribution to a special issue on state formation, guest editors Dahles, H., & Trouwborst, A., *Antropologische Verkenningen*, 12, 4: 10-31, 1993; English version: "'Then give him to the crocodiles": State formation, violence and cultural discontinuity in pre-colonial South Central Africa', in: van Binsbergen with Pelgrim 2003: 197-219; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-084.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1993d, 'Making sense of urban space in Francistown, Botswana', in: Nas, P.J.M., ed., *Urban symbolism*, Leiden: Brill, Studies in Human Societies, 8, pp. 184-228; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/making.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1993e, ed., *De maatschappelijke betekenis van Nederlands Afrika-onderzoek in deze tijd: Een symposium*, Leiden: Werkgemeenschap Afrika; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/afrika-onderzoek%20ofinal.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1994a, 'Divinatie met vier tabletten: Medische technologie in

- Zuidelijk Afrika', in: Sjaak van der Geest, Paul ten Have, Gerhard Nijhoff and Piet Verbeek-Heida, eds, *De macht der dingen: Medische technologie in cultureel perspectief*, Amsterdam: Spinhuys, pp. 61-110; that collective work also at Google Books as: <https://books.google.nl/books?id=GAQIxDTbbDwC&pg=PA14&dq=van+der+geest+divinatie&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKewiZrZHrjNbQAhUklsAKHUGlBa8Q6AEIPDAF#v=onepage&q=van%20der%20geest%20divinatie&f=false>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1994b, 'Dynamiek van cultuur: Enige dilemma's van hedendaags Afrika in een context van globalisering', *Antropologische Verkenningen*, 13, 2, 17-33, English version: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1995, 'Popular culture in Africa: dynamics of African cultural and ethnic identity in a context of globalization', in: van der Klei, J.D.M., ed., *Popular culture: Africa, Asia and Europe: beyond historical legacy and political innocence*, Proceedings Summer-school 1994, Utrecht: CERES, pp. 7-40; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-057.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1994c, see 1992a.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1994d, 'Minority language, ethnicity and the state in two African situations: the Nkoya of Zambia and the Kalanga of Botswana', in: Fardon, R., & Furniss, G., eds, *African languages, development and the state*, London/ New York: Routledge, pp. 142-188; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-134.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1994e, 'Proposed joint research on ethnicity in Botswana: A programme to be undertaken by the National Institute of Development Research and Documentation, University of Botswana, and the African Studies Centre, Leiden University, The Netherlands, internal memorandum; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/botswana.htm>, as 'Botswana's ethnic structure: An abortive research proposal'.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1995a, 'Four-tablet divination as trans-regional medical technology in Southern Africa', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 25, 2: 114-140.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1995b, 'Aspects of democracy and democratisation in Zambia and Botswana: Exploring political culture at the grassroots', *Journal of Contemporary African Studies*, 13, 1: 3-33; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-061.pdf>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1996a, 'The astrological origin of Islamic geomancy', paper read at 'The SSIPS [Society for the Study of Islamic Philosophy and Science] / SAGP [Society of Ancient Greek Philosophy] 1996, 15th Annual Conference: "Global and Multicultural Dimensions of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy and Social Thought: Africana, Christian, Greek, Islamic, Jewish, Indigenous and Asian Traditions, Binghamton University", Department of Philosophy / Center for Medieval and Renaissance studies (CEMERS), at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/BINGHAMTON1996.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1996b, 'Transregional and historical connections of four-tablet divination in Southern Africa', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 26, 1: 2-29; fulltext also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-062.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1996c, 'Time, space and history in African divination and board-games', in: Tiemersma, D., & Oosterling, H.A.F., eds, *Time and temporality in intercultural perspective: Studies presented to Heinz Kimmerle*, Amsterdam: Rodopi, pp. 105-125, reprinted in van Binsbergen 2015: 483-504.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1996d, 'Black Athena and Africa's contribution to global cultural history', *Quest – Philosophical Discussions: An International African Journal of Philosophy*, 1996, 9, 2 / 10, 1: 100-137.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1996e, 'The astrological origin of Islamic geomancy', paper read at The Society for the Study of Islamic Philosophy and Science/Society of Ancient Greek Philosophy 15th Annual Conference: "Global and Multicultural Dimensions of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy and Social Thought: Africana, Christian, Greek, Islamic, Jewish, Indigenous and Asian Traditions", Binghamton University, New York, Department of Philosophy/Center for Medieval and Renaissance studies; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/BINGHAMTON%201996.pdf

- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1996f, 'Witches, healing, and virtuality: On recent contributions to the anthropology of African religion by Peter Geschiere and Matthew Schoffeleers', co-referent's paper read at the Conference at the Occasion of the Retirement of Ineke van Wetering, Department of Cultural Anthropology/Sociology of Development, Free University, Amsterdam, 12 April 1996.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997a, ed., *Black Athena: Ten Years After*, Hoofddorp: Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society, special issue, *Talanta: Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society*, vols. 28-29, 1996-97, updated version as 201e.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997b, 'Black Athena Ten Years After: Towards a constructive re-assessment', in: van Binsbergen 1997a: 11-64; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/Black_Athena_comes_of_Age_chapter1.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997c, 'Rethinking Africa's contribution to global cultural history: Lessons from a comparative historical analysis of mankala board-games and geomantic divination', in: van Binsbergen 1997a: 221-254; reprinted in van Binsbergen 2011e: 221-254; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/Black_Athena_comes_of_Age_chapter9.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997d, 'Alternative models of intercontinental interaction towards the earliest Cretan script', in: van Binsbergen 1997a: 131-148.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997e, *Virtuality as a key concept in the study of globalisation: Aspects of the symbolic transformation of contemporary Africa*, Den Haag: WOTRO [Netherlands Foundation for Tropical Research, a division of the Netherlands Research Foundation NWO], Working papers on Globalisation and the construction of communal identity, 3; much reworked reprint in: van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 1.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997f, 'Verzoening: Perspectieven vanuit de culturele antropologie van Afrika', *In de marge: Tijdschrift voor levensbeschouwing en wetenschap*, theme issue on 'verzoening' (reconciliation), 6, 4, 1997, pp. 28-39; English version: 'Reconciliation: Ideas and procedures constituting the African social technology of shared and recognised humanity', in: van Binsbergen 2003b: 349-374; also cf. van Binsbergen 2010c.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1998a, 'Globalization and virtuality: Analytical problems posed by the contemporary transformation of African societies', in: Meyer, B., & Geschiere, Peter L., eds, *Globalization and identity: Dialectics of flows and closures*, special issue, *Development and Change*, 29, 4, October 1998, pp. 873-903; also as: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1998, 'Globalization and virtuality: Analytical problems posed by the contemporary transformation of African societies', in: Meyer, B., & Geschiere, P., eds, *Globalization and identity: Dialectics of flow and closure*, Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 273-303; fulltext at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-064.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1998b, 'Skulls and tears: Identifying and analysing an African fantasy space extending over 5000 kilometres and across 5000 years', paper read at the conference 'Fantasy spaces: The power of images in a globalizing world' of the WOTRO [Netherlands Foundation for Tropical Research] research programme 'Globalization and the construction of communal identities', Amsterdam, 26-29 August 1998; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/fantasy_space_2006_expanded.pdf
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1998c, 'Sangoma in Nederland: Over integriteit in interculturele bemiddeling', in: Elias, M., & Reis, R., eds, *Getuigen ondanks zichzelf: Voor Jan-Mathijs Schoffeleers bij zijn zeventigste verjaardag*, Maastricht: Shaker, pp. 1-29; English version 'Sangoma in the North Atlantic region: On integrity in intercultural mediation', in van Binsbergen 2003b: ch. 6, pp. 195-234.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1998d, 'Mediation and social organisation in the politics of culture: Scenes from Southern African life', paper read at the Workshop on 'Media and Mediation in the Politics of Culture', Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta, India, March 4-7, 1998, organised jointly with the International Network on Globalisation, and the Programme on Globalisation and the Construction of Communal Identities, Netherlands Foundation of Tropical Research (WOTRO), at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/mediation%2007-2005%20pdf.pdf%332390>.

- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1998e, 'Global Bee Flight: Sub-Saharan Africa, Ancient Egypt, and the World — Beyond the Black Athena thesis', unpublished book MS.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999a, '*Culturen bestaan niet: Het onderzoek van intercultureliteit als een openbreken van vanzelfsprekendheden*', Rotterdam: Faculteit der Wijsbegeerte Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam, Rotterdamse Filosofische Studies XXIV, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/oratie_EUR_na_presentatie.pdf; greatly revised and expanded English version was published as: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2002, 'Cultures do not exist': Exploding self-evidences in the investigation of intercultural-ity', *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy*, special issue on language and culture, 13: 37-114; and reprinted in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003b, *Intercultural encounters: African and anthropological lessons towards a philosophy of interculturality*, Berlin / Boston / Münster: LIT, ch. 15, pp. 459-524; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/intercultural_encounters/index.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999b, "We are in this for the money": The sangoma mediumistic cult of Southern Africa', paper, conference 'Commodification and identities', Amsterdam: WOTRO programme 'Globalization and the construction of communal identities', 12 June, 1999; published as: van Binsbergen, 2005e.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999c, 'Islam as a constitutive factor in so-called African traditional religion and culture: The evidence from geomantic divination, mankala boardgames, ecstatic religion, and musical instruments', paper for the conference on 'Transformation processes and Islam in Africa', African Studies Centre and Institute for the Study of Islam in the Modern World, Leiden, 15 October, 1999, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/african_religion/islampaper_def_2003 RTE.pdf; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999d, 'De ondergang van het westerse subject: Félix Guattari en de culturele antropologie', in: Oosterling, H.A.F., & Thissen, S., eds, *Chaos ex machina: Het ecosofisch werk van Félix Guattari op de kaart gezet*, Rotterdam: Faculteit Wijsbegeerte Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam, pp. 73-86, 149-150; greatly augmented and revised English version, first published as: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2008, 'The eclectic scientism of Félix Guattari: Africanist anthropology as both critic and potential beneficiary of his thought', in: *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy/ Revue Africaine de Philosophie*, Vol. XXI, No. 1-2, 2007, special issue on: *Lines and rhizomes - The transcontinental element in African philosophies*, pp. 155-228; full text at: http://www.quest-journal.net/volXXI/Quest_XXI_Binsbergen_main.pdf; reprinted in Eboussi Boulaga Festschrift, 2012 as van Binsbergen 2012g; and subsequently reprinted in: van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 10, pp. 321-370.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999e, 'Reconciliation: A major African social technology of shared and recognised humanity (*ubuntu*)', paper read at the 'Seminar on culture and globalisation', Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria, 21st April, 1999; reprinted in van Binsbergen 2003b: 349-374; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/intercultural_encounters/index.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999f, 'Nkoya royal chiefs and the Kazanga cultural association in western Central Zambia today: Resilience, decline or folklorisation?', in: van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, E.A.B., & van Dijk, R., eds, *African chieftaincy in a new socio-political landscape*, Hamburg: Hamburg / Boston / Münster; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/nkoya.htm>; also French version as: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003, 'Les chefs royaux nkoya et l'Association culturelle Kazanga dans la Zambie du centre-ouest aujourd'hui: Résiliation, déclin ou folklorisation de la fonction du chef traditionnel?', in: Perrot, Claude-Hélène, & Fauvelle-Aymar, François-Xavier, eds, *Le retour des rois: Les autorités traditionnelles et l'État en Afrique contemporaine*, Paris: Karthala, pp. 489-512; English version also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/nkoya.htm>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999g, 'The Janus situation in local-level development organization in Africa', in: Spliethof, P., de Hoogh, R., & van Leeuwen, N., eds, *Decision-making in community forestry: Proceedings of the seminar on 'Decision-making in natural resources*

- management, with a focus on adaptive management', 22-24 September 1999, Wageningen: International Agricultural Centre, pp. 177-186, revised version in van Binsbergen 2003b: ch. 10.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1999h, 'Anna's room: A case study on becoming a consumer in Francistown, Botswana', in: Fardon *et al.* 1999: 179-206; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/marys_room/marys.htm
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2000a, 'Dans le troisième millénaire avec Black Athena?', in: Fauvelle-Aymar, F.-X., Chrétien, J.-P., & Perrot, C.-H., *Afrocentrismes: L'histoire des Africains entre Égypte et Amérique*, Paris: Karthala, pp. 127-150, also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-098.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2000b, 'Le point de vue de Wim van Binsbergen', in: 'Autour d'un livre: Afrocentrism, de Stephen Howe, et Afrocentrismes: L'histoire des Africains entre Égypte et Amérique, de Jean-Pierre chrétien [sic], François-Xavier Fauvelle-Aymar et Claude-Hélène Perrot (dir.)', *Politique Africaine*, no. 79, octobre 2000, pp. 175-180, fulltext at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-255.pdf>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2000c, 'African spirituality: An intercultural approach,' paper presented at the Dutch-Flemish Association For Intercultural Philosophy, Research group on Spirituality, Meeting of 6 June 2000, Philosophical faculty, Erasmus University Rotterdam; published in *Polylog: Forum for Intercultural Philosophy*, 3, 2003; reprinted in van Binsbergen 2015: ch. 8, pp. 267-286.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2000d, 'Creating "A Place to Feel at Home": Christian church life and social control in Lusaka, Zambia (1970s)', in: Konings, P., van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Hesselink, Gerti S.C.M., eds, *Trajectoires de libération en Afrique contemporaine: Hommage à Robert Buijtenhuijs*, Paris / Leiden: Karthala / African Studies Centre, pp. 223-250, fulltext at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-083.pdf> ; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2001a, 'Noordatlantische wetenschap als etno-wetenschap: Een intercultureel-filosofische reflectie op Sandra Harding', paper read at the seminar on 'Kennis en Cultuur' (Knowledge and culture), Annual Meeting, Netherlands Association for the Philosophy of Science, Utrecht, 23 November, 2001; revised version as: van Binsbergen 2002b, which is reprinted in van Binsbergen 2015: ch. 13..
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2001b, 'Ubuntu and the globalisation of Southern African thought and society', in: Boele van Hensbroek, P., ed., *African Renaissance and ubuntu philosophy*, special issue of: *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy*, 15, 1-2: 53-89; revised reprint in van Binsbergen 2003b: 427-458; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/intercultural_encounters/index.htm
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2001c, 'Witchcraft in modern Africa as virtualised boundary conditions of the kinship order', in: Bond, G.C., & Ciekawy, D.M., eds, *Witchcraft dialogues: Anthropological and philosophical exchanges*, Athens OH: Ohio University Press, pp. 212-263; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/african_religion/witch.htm ; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2001d, 'An incomprehensible miracle': Central African clerical intellectualism and African historic religion: A close reading of Valentin Mudimbe's *Tales of Faith*, paper read at the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), London, 1st February, 2001, and 15 May, 2001; published as van Binsbergen 2005a, see below.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2002a, 'From an African bestiary to universal science? Cluster analysis opens up a world-wide historical perspective on animal symbolism in divine attributes, divination sets, and in the naming of clans, constellations, zodiacs, and lunar mansions', revised version in press as: van Binsbergen, in press (d); an earlier, now obsolete, version at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancien_models/animal.htm
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2002b, 'The underpinning of scientific knowledge systems: Epistemology or hegemonic power? The implications of Sandra Harding's critique of North Atlantic science for the appreciation of African knowledge systems', paper presented at the Colloquium 'La rencontre des rationalités', organised by the African Centre for Advanced

- Studies, the International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies (CIPSH) and UNESCO [United Nations Educational and Scientific Commission], Porto Novo, Benin, September 18-21, 2002, revised version: van Binsbergen 2007b; reprinted in van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 13, pp.445-482.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003a, 'Sangoma en filosoof: Eenheid in de praktijk, dilemma in de theorie', in: Bulhof, I.N., Poorthuis, M., & Bhagwandin, V., eds, *Mijn plaats is geen plaats: Ontmoetingen tussen wereldbeschouwingen*, Kampen: Klement-Pelckmans, pp. 219-231; compilation of van Binsbergen 2000e and 2004c, both reprinted in van Binsbergen 2015, as chapters 3 and 8, pp. 179-188 and 267-286.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003b, *Intercultural encounters: African, anthropological and historical lessons towards a philosophy of interculturality*, Berlin / Hamburg / London: LIT; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/intercultural_encounters/Intercultural_encounters_FINALDEFDEF9.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003c, 'The leopard's unchanging spots: Long-range comparative research as a key to enduring patterns of African agency', extensive slide presentation, African Studies Centre, November-December 2003; available at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/leopard/leopardwww.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003d, 'Reconciliation: Ideas and procedures constituting the African social technology of shared and recognised humanity', in: van Binsbergen 2003b: 349-374, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/intercultural_encounters/Intercultural_encounters_FINALDEFDEF9.pdf
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003e, 'Then give him to the crocodiles': Violence, state formation, and cultural discontinuity in west central Zambia, 1600-2000', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in collaboration with Pelgrim, R., eds, *The dynamics of power and the rule of law: Essays on Africa and beyond in honour of Emile Adriaan B. van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal*, Berlin / Münster / London: LIT, pp. 2003: 197-220; original Dutch version as 1993c; now reprinted in van Binsbergen, in press (a); also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/festschrift_van_binsbergen_crocodiles.pdf and <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/ASC-1239806-o84.pdf>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003f, see van Binsbergen 1990a.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003g cancelled, see 2003e
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003h, 'The leopard and the lion: An exploration of Nostratic and Bantu lexical continuity in the light of Kammerzell's hypothesis', at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/leopard_lion_nostratic_bantu_kammerzell.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003j, 'Introduction: The dynamics of power and the rule of law in Africa and beyond: Theoretical perspectives on chiefs, the state, agency, customary law, and violence', in: van Binsbergen with Pelgrim 2003a: 9-47.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2003j, 'Then give him to the crocodiles', see 1993c.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2004a, 'Long-range mythical continuities across Africa and Asia: Linguistic and iconographic evidence concerning leopard symbolism', paper presented at the Round Table on Myth, Department of Sanskrit and Indian Studies, Harvard University, Cambridge MA, 8-10 May, 2004, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/leopard_harvard_return.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2004b, 'African spirituality: An approach from intercultural philosophy', *Polylog: Journal for Intercultural Philosophy*, 2003, 4. Simultaneously a Spanish version was published in the same venue: 'Espiritualidad africana: Un enfoque desde la filosofía intercultural', at: <http://them.polylog.org/4/fbw-en.htm>; English version reprinted in: van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 8, pp. 267-286.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2004c, 'Challenges for the sociology of religion in the next fifty years: The case of Africa', *Social Compass*, 51, 1: 85-98, Spring 2004; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2005a, '“An incomprehensible miracle” – Central African clerical intellectualism versus African historic religion: A close reading of Valentin Mudimbe's *Tales of Faith*', in: Kresse, Kai, ed., *Reading Mudimbe*, special issue of the *Journal of African*

- Cultural Studies*, 17, 1, June 2005: 11-65; reprinted in: van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 12, pp. 383-443.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2005b, 'Mythological archaeology: Situating sub-Saharan African cosmogonic myths within a long-range intercontinental comparative perspective', revised version of a paper for the comparative myth section of the Research Institute for Humanity and Nature (RIHN) Pre-Symposium / 7th ESCA Harvard-Kyoto Roundtable on 'Ethnogenesis of South and Central Asia', organised by RIHN, NIHU / Harvard University, the Department of Sanskrit and Indian Studies, Kyoto, Japan, 6-8 June, 2005; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/topicali.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2005c, 'Derrida on religion: Glimpses of interculturality', *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy / Revue Africaine de Philosophie*, XIX, No. 1-2, 2005: 129-152; reprinted in the present volume as Cvan Binsbergen 2015: chapter 6, pp. 223-242.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2005d, 'Divination through space and time', key note address, International conference, Leiden, National Museum for Ethnology (conveners: Phillip Peek, Walter van Beek, Jan Jansen, Annette Schmidt): 'Realities re-viewed / revealed: Divination in sub-Saharan Africa – Réalités revues / révélées: Divination en afrique sub-saharienne, July 4-5, 2005; revised version at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/divination_keynote_leiden2005/web%20pages/keynote_divination_leiden_2005.htm; see 2013a.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2005e, "'We are in this for the money": Commodification and the sangoma cult of Southern Africa' in: van Binsbergen & Geschiere 2005: 351-378; fulltext at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/Wim_van_Binsbergen_Commodification_and_sangoma_cult.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2006a, 'Mythological archaeology: Situating sub-Saharan cosmogonic myths within a long-range intercontinental comparative perspective', in: Osada, Toshiki, with the assistance of Hase, Noriko, eds, *Proceedings of the Pre-symposium of RIHN [Research Institute for Humanity and Nature] and 7th ESCA [Ethnogenesis of South and Central Asia] Harvard-Kyoto Roundtable*, Kyoto: RIHN, pp. 319-349, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/kyoto_as_published_2006_EDIT2.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2006b, 'Further steps towards an aggregative diachronic approach to world mythology, starting from the African continent', paper read at the International Conference on Comparative Mythology, organized by Peking University (Research Institute of Sanskrit Manuscripts & Buddhist Literature) and the Mythology Project, Asia Center, Harvard University (Department of Sanskrit and Indian Studies), May 10-14, 2006, at Peking University, Beijing, China, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/Further%20steps%20odef.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2006c, 'Trip to Cameroon, 20-30 September 2006: African rationality, Bamileke royal establishments, hypothetical Sunda expansion, and the ongoing supervision of Cameroonian PhD students', at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/cameroon_2006/tripto.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2006d, *Shrines, cults and society in North and Central Africa: Wim van Binsbergen's webpage on Khumiriyya (N.W. Tunisia), late 18th - mid-20th century* (<http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Berber/index.htm>), which offers hyperlinked texts of the many scholarly, and some literary, texts I wrote on this topic.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2006e, 'Photographic essay on the Manchester School', at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/illustrations_manch/manchest.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2007a, 'Manchester as the birth place of modern agency research: The Manchester School explained from the perspective of Evans-Pritchard's book *The Nuer*', in: de Bruijn, M., van Dijk, Rijk, & Gewald, Jan-Bart, eds, *Strength beyond structure: Social and historical trajectories of agency in Africa*, Leiden: Brill, pp. 16-61; fulltext at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/Manchester_English.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2007b, 'The underpinning of scientific knowledge systems: Epistemology or hegemonic power? The implications of Sandra Harding's critique of North At-

- lantic science for the appreciation of African knowledge systems', in: Hountondji, Paulin J., ed., *La rationalité, une ou plurielle*, Dakar: CODESRIA [Conseil pour le développement de la recherche en sciences sociales en Afrique] / UNESCO [United Nations Educational and Scientific Commission], pp. 294-327; reprinted in: van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 13, pp. 445-482; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/vicarious/vicar%20ch3%20oharding.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2007c, 'Out of Sundaland? A constructive assessment of Oppenheimer's thesis claiming decisive Indonesian prehistoric cultural influence on West Asia, Africa and Europe, specifically on the core mythologies of the Ancient Near East and the Bible', paper read at the 1st Annual Conference of the International Association for Comparative Mythology, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK, 28-30 August 2007, under the title 'The Deep History of Stories', convener Emily Lyle for The Traditional Cosmology Society, Edinburgh, and Michael Witzel for the International Association for Comparative Mythology, original presentation: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/edinburgh_best_web/edinburgh_BEST_files/frame.htm, further details at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/edinburgh.htm; published as van Binsbergen with Isak 2008d.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2007d, 'How to establish reliable and valid knowledge on the epistemology and cosmology of a culture different from the researcher's own?' Seminar, Department of Philosophy, Parahyangan Catholic University, Bandung, Indonesia, August 3, 2007; at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/From%20ofieldwork%20to%20cosmology%20and%20epistemology_files/frame.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2008a, *Cluster analysis assessing the relation between the Eurasian, American, African and Oceanian linguistic macro-phyla: On the basis of the distribution of the proposed *Borean reflexes in their respective lexicons: With a lemma exploring *Borean reflexes in Guthrie's Proto-Bantu*, unpublished MS, October 2008; now in press (c).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2008b, 'Transcontinental mythological patterns in prehistory: A multivariate contents analysis of flood myths worldwide challenges Oppenheimer's claim that the core mythologies of the Ancient Near East and the Bible originate from early Holocene South East Asia', *Cosmos: Journal for Traditional Cosmology* (University of Edinburgh), also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/Binsbergen_Edinburgh_2007_%20ofor_Cosmos.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2008c, 'Ideology of ethnicity in Central Africa', in: Middleton, John M., with Joseph Miller, eds., *New Encyclopedia of Africa, I-V*, New York: Scribner's/ Gale, pp. II, 319-328; full text at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/binsbergen_Encyclopeadia.pdf; earlier version as: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 1997, 'Ideology of ethnicity in Central Africa', in: Middleton, J.M., ed., *Encyclopaedia of Africa south of the Sahara, I-IV*, New York: Scribners, pp. II, 91-99.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2009a, 'Rupture and fusion in the approach to myth: Situating myth analysis between philosophy, poetics and long-range historical reconstruction', *Religion Compass*, 3: 1-34, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/RECO_128_def.pdf; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2009b, *Expressions of traditional wisdom from Africa and beyond: An exploration in intercultural epistemology*, Brussels: Royal Academy of Overseas Sciences / Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-mer, Classes des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Mémoire in-8°, Nouvelle Série, Tome 53, fasc. 4; revised reprint as: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2008, 'Traditional wisdom - Its expressions and representations in Africa and beyond: Exploring intercultural epistemology', in: *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy/ Revue Africaine de Philosophie*, Vol. XXII, No. 1-2, 2007, special issue on: *African philosophy and the negotiation of practical dilemmas of individual and collective life*, pp. 49-120, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/volXXII/Quest_XXII_Binsbergen_wisdom.pdf, and subsequently in: van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 16, pp.519-560.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2009c, 'Giving birth to Fire: Evidence for a widespread cosmology revolving on an elemental transformative cycle, in Japan, throughout the Old World, and

- in the New World', paper presented at the Third Annual Meeting of the International Association for Comparative Mythology, Tokyo, Japan, 23-24 May 2009; available at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/paper_Japan_final.pdf; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2010a, 'The continuity of African and Eurasian mythologies: General theoretical models, and detailed comparative discussion of the case of Nkoya mythology from Zambia, South Central Africa', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Venbrux, Eric, eds, *New perspectives on Myth: Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference of the International Association for Comparative Mythology, Ravenstein (the Netherlands), 19-21 August, 2008*, Haarlem: Papers in Intercultural Philosophy and Transcontinental Comparative Studies, pp. 143-225, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/PIP/New_Perspectives_On_Myth_2010/New_Perspectives_on_Myth_Chapter0.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2010b, 'The spiked wheel trap as a cultural index fossil in African prehistory: An exercise in global distribution analysis based on Lindblom's 1935 data', at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/spiked_wheel_trap.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2010c, 'Africa's splendid social technology of reconciliation, and the political sociology of its under-utilisation at the national and international level', in: Tagou, Célestin, ed., *The dynamics of conflict, peace and development in African societies: From local to international*, Yaounde: Presses des Universités Protestantes d'Afrique, pp. 63-120; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/paper_2009_Yaounde.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2010d, 'The UNPAR Department of Philosophy's Departmental study days at the devotional shrine of Nagara Padang, village of Rawabogo, Ciwidey, West Bandung [Indonesia]', at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/Nagara%20Padang%20for%20UNPAR%20illustrated.pdf>]; published as van Binsbergen 2011g; reprinted in the present book as chapter 12.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2010e, 'South East Asia and sub-Saharan Africa: Transcontinental explorations inspired by an Africanist's recent trip to South East Asia', at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/BornoBaliz01ofinal.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2010f, 'Note on South and East Asian fire ritual, and the Southern African sangoma cult', at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/topicali.htm> (entry for October 2010).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2010g, 'The heroes in Flood myths worldwide; Seeking to capture prehistoric modes of thought by means of quantitative contents analysis', paper delivered at the 4th Annual Meeting, International Association for Comparative Mythology, Department of Sanskrit and Asian Studies, Harvard University, Cambridge MA, USA, 8-9 October 2010.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2011a, 'A unique Nkoya statuette associated with cults of affliction (Western Zambia)' at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/Mwendanjangula_final.pdf, now in the press in: van Binsbergen, in press (a).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2011b, 'Rethinking Africa's contribution to global cultural history: Lessons from a comparative historical analysis of mankala board-games and geomantic divination', in: van Binsbergen 2011e: 219-252.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2011c, 'Sri Lanka field-work 2011: Provisional photo essay', at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/srilanka_field-work_webpage/SRI%20LANKA%20FIELD-WORK%202011%20WEB.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2011d, 'The limits of the *Black Athena* thesis and of Afrocentricity as empirical explanatory models: The *Borean hypothesis, the Back-into-Africa hypothesis and the Pelasgian hypothesis as suggestive of a common, West Asian origin for the continuities between Ancient Egypt and the Aegean, with a new identity for the goddess Athena', in: van Binsbergen 2011e: 297-338; fulltext at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/chapter_12_Black%20Athena_COMES_OF_AGE_.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2011e, ed., *Black Athena comes of age*, Berlin / Boston / Munster: LIT; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/Black_Athena_comes_of_Age_toc.pdf.

- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2016f, 'Existential dilemmas of a North Atlantic anthropologist in the production of relevant Africanist knowledge', in: Devisch, René, & Nyamnjoh, Francis B., eds, *The postcolonial turn: Re-imagining anthropology and Africa*, Bamenda (Cameroon) / Leiden (the Netherlands): Langaa / African Studies Centre, pp. 117-142.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2016g, *Shimmerings of the Rainbow Serpent: Towards the interpretation of crosshatching motifs in Palaeolithic art: Comparative mythological and archaeoastronomical explorations inspired by the incised Blombos red ochre block, South Africa, 70 ka BP, and Nkoya female puberty rites, 20th c. CE*, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/crosshatching_FINAL.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2016h, 'The Devotional Shrine of Nagara Padang, Village of Rawabogo, Ciwidey, West Bandung, Java, Indonesia, in Comparative and Analytical Perspective: Reflections on the UNPAR (Parahyangan Catholic University) Department of Philosophy's study days 2010', in: Setiawan, Hawe, ed., *Perspektif Kebudayaan Sunda dalam Kesatuan Bangsa Indonesia: Dan Esai-esai lainnya mengenai kebudayaan sunda*, Bandung (Indonesia): Pusat Studi Sunda, Seri Sundalana, 10, pp. 25-68; fulltext at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/van_Binsbergen_on_Nagara_Padang_SUNDALANA_10.pdf; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2016j, 'Is there a future for Afrocentrism despite Stephen Howe's dismissive 1998 study?' in: van Binsbergen 2016i: 253-282; also at: http://www.shikanda.net/topicalities/chapter_10_Black%20Athena_COMES_OF_AGE_.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012a, 'Production, class formation, and the penetration of capitalism in the Kaoma rural district, Zambia, 1800-1978', in: Panella, Cristiana, ed., *Lives in motion, indeed: Interdisciplinary perspectives on social change in honour of Danielle de Lame*, Series 'Studies in Social Sciences and Humanities', 174, Tervuren: Royal Museum for Central Africa, pp. 223-272; also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/class_formation.pdf; reprinted in: in opress (a).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012b, 'The relevance of Buddhism and Hinduism for the study of Asian-African transcontinental continuities', paper presented at the International Conference 'Rethinking Africa's transcontinental continuities in pre- and protohistory', Leiden, African Studies Centre, 12-13 April 2012, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Rethinking_history_conference/accessto.htm; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012c, 'A note on the Oppenheimer-Tauchmann thesis on extensive South and South East Asian demographic and cultural impact on sub-Saharan Africa in pre- and protohistory', paper presented at the International Conference 'Rethinking Africa's transcontinental continuities in pre- and protohistory', African Studies Centre, Leiden, 12-13 April 2012, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Rethinking_history_conference/wim_tauchmann.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012d, *Before the Presocratics: Cyclicity, transformation, and element cosmology: The case of transcontinental pre- or protohistoric cosmological substrates linking Africa, Eurasia and North America*, special issue, *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy / Revue Africaine de Philosophie*, XXIII-XXIV, 1-2, 2009-2010, pp. 1-398, book version: Haarlem: Shikanda; fulltext at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/2009-2010.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012e, 'Key note - Rethinking Africa's transcontinental continuities in pre- and protohistory', paper presented at the International Conference 'Rethinking Africa's transcontinental continuities in pre- and protohistory', African Studies Centre, Leiden, 12-13 April 2012, at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/Rethinking_history_conference/wim_keynote.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012f, 'Bunga Tanjung: Sunda music at Nagara Padang pilgrimage [Sundanese popular music recording]', at: *YouTube* <https://youtu.be/iNwtqNybZs>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012g, 'The eclectic scientism of Félix Guattari: Africanist anthropology as both critic and potential beneficiary of his thought', in: Procesi, Lidia, zzz& Kasereka Kawwahirehi, eds, *Be-*

- yond the lines: Fabien Eboussi Boulaga, *A philosophical practice / Au-delà des lignes: Fabien Eboussi Boulaga, une pratique philosophique*, Munich: LINCOM, LINCOM Cultural Studies 09, pp. 259-318.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2012h, *Spiritualiteit, heelmaking en transcendentie: Een intercultureel-filosofisch onderzoek bij Plato, in Afrika, en in het Noordatlantisch gebied, vertrekkend vanuit Otto Duintjers Onuitputtelijk is de Waarheid*, Haarlem: Shikanda Publishing House, Papers in Intercultural Studies and Transcontinental Comparative Studies, 10; fulltext at: www.quest-journal.net/PIP/spiritualiteit.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2013a, 'African divination across time and space: Typology and intercultural epistemology', in: van Beek, Walter E.A., & Peek, Phillip M., eds, *Realities reviewed: Dynamics of African divination*, Zürich / Berlin / Münster: LIT, pp. 339-375; prepublication version at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/divination_space_time_2008.pdf; the epistemological section is reprinted in: van Binsbergen 2015: chapter 15, pp. 505-518.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2013b, 'In memoriam Martin Gardiner Bernal (1937-2013)', at: <http://www.shikanda.net/topicalities/martin.htm>; forthcoming in: *Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy*.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2014a, 'From distribution of traits to conjectural world history: A methodological and theoretical exercise with special reference to head-hunting', pre-publication copy, at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/headhunting.pdf>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2014b, *Het dorp Mabombola: Vestiging, verwantschap en huwelijk in de sociale organisatie van de Zambiaanse Nkoya*, Haarlem: Papers in Intercultural Philosophy and Transcontinental Comparative Studies, 15, also at: www.quest-journal.net/PIP/Mabombola%20TEXT%20oluluz%20%20ALLERBEST.pdf; English version in press in: van Binsbergen, in press (a).
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2015, *Vicarious reflections: African explorations in empirically-grounded intercultural philosophy*, Haarlem: PIP-TraCS - Papers in Intercultural Philosophy and Transcontinental Comparative Studies - No. 17, also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/vicarious/vicariou.htm>
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., forthcoming (a), *The origin and global distribution of flood myths: A statistical and distributional contents analysis*.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., forthcoming (b), *Religion and social organisation in north-western Tunisia, Volume I: Kinship, spatiality, and segmentation, Volume II: Cults of the land, and Islam*.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., forthcoming (c), *'Black Vulcan'? A long-range comparative mythological and linguistic analysis of the complex relations between the Greek god Hephaistos and the Egyptian god Ptḥ - Exploring the Pelasgian realm and its African connections c. 3000 BCE - c. 400 CE*, MS drafted 2008-2009.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (a) [2017], *'Our drums are always on my mind': Nkoya history, culture, and society, Zambia*, Haarlem: Shikanda, Papers in Intercultural Philosophy / Transcontinental Comparative Studies, 11.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (b), *Provisional report on research into the protohistoric transcontinental connections of the Bamileke people of Cameroon*, Haarlem: Papers in Intercultural Philosophy and Transcontinental Comparative Studies. .
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (c), *Cluster analysis assessing the relation between the world's linguistic macro-phyla: On the basis of the distribution of proposed *Borean reflexes in their respective lexicons: With explorations of possible *Borean reflexes in Niger-Congo and the latter's homeland, departing from Guthrie's proto-Bantu*, Haarlem: Shikanda, Papers in Intercultural Philosophy - Transcontinental Comparative Studies.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (d), *Towards the Pelasgian hypothesis: An integrative perspective long-range ethnic, cultural, linguistic and genetic affinities encompassing Africa, Europe, and Asia*, Haarlem: Shikanda, Papers in Intercultural Philosophy / Transcontinental Comparative Studies.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (e), *The leopard's unchanging spots: A pictorial account of comparative research on the transcontinental history of leopard-skin symbolism, shaman-*

- ism, and African agency, Haarlem: Shikanda, Papers in Intercultural Philosophy / Transcontinental Comparative Studies.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (f), *The reality of religion: Durkheim revisited*, Haarlem: Papers in Intercultural Philosophy / Transcontinental Comparative Studies, No. 23.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (g), *Sun cults in Africa and beyond: Aspects of the hypothetical Pelasgian heritage? Grafton Elliot Smith's 'Heliolithic Culture' revisited after a hundred years*, Haarlem: Shikanda Press, Papers in Intercultural Philosophy and Transcontinental Comparative Studies No. 13.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., in press (h), *From an African bestiary to universal science? Cluster analysis opens up a world-wide historical perspective on animal symbolism in divine attributes, divination sets, and in the naming of clans, constellations, zodiacs, and lunar mansions*, Haarlem: Papers in Intercultural Philosophy – Transcontinental Comparative Studies; an earlier, now obsolete, version at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/animal.htm
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Buijtenhuijs, R., 1976, eds, *Religious innovation in modern African society, African Perspectives 1976/2*, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Doornbos, M.R., 1987, eds, *Afrika in spiegelbeeld ('Africa in the Mirror')*, Haarlem: In de Knipscheer.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Geschiere, Peter L., 1985a, 'Marxist theory and anthropological practice: The application of French Marxist anthropology in fieldwork', in: van Binsbergen & Geschiere 1985b: 235-289.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Geschiere, Peter L., 1985b, eds, *Old modes of production and capitalist encroachment*, London/Boston: Kegan Paul International, also at Google Books; much altered English version of the original Dutch: *Oude produktiewijzen en binnendringend kapitalisme: Antropologische verkenningen in Afrika*, Amsterdam: Free University, 1982.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Geschiere, Peter L., 2005, eds, *Commodification: Things, agency and identities: The Social Life of Things revisited*, Berlin / Boston / Münster: LIT; also at: <http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ethnicity/commodif.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Hesselings, Gerti S.C.M., 1984, eds, *Aspecten van staat en maatschappij in Africa: Recent Dutch and Belgian research on the African state*, Leiden; African Studies Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Meilink, Henk A., 1978a, eds, *Migration and the transformation of modern African society*, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Meilink, Henk A., 1978b, 'Migration and the transformation of modern African society: Introduction', in van Binsbergen & Meilink 1978a.: 7-20.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Schoffeleers, J.M., 1985, eds, *Theoretical explorations in African religion*, London / Boston: Kegan Paul International, also at: https://books.google.nl/books?id=KDYSBgAAQBAJ&source=gbs_similarbooks.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & van Dijk, R.A., 2004, eds, *Situating globality: African agency in the appropriation of global culture*, Leiden: Brill, also at: <http://quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/situatin.htm>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., van Dijk, R.A., & Gewalt, J.-B., 2004, 'Situating globality: African agency in the appropriation of global culture: An introduction', in: van Binsbergen & van Dijk 2004: 3-56.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Venbrux, Eric, 2010, eds, *New perspectives on myth: Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference of the International Association for Comparative Mythology*, Haarlem: Shikanda, Papers in Intercultural Philosophy / Transcontinental Comparative Studies, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/PIP/New_Perspectives_On_Myth_2010/toc_proceedings_IACM_2008_2010.htm.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Wiggermann, F.A.M., 1999, 'Magic in history: A theoretical perspective, and its application to Ancient Mesopotamia', in: Abusch, T., & van der Toorn, K., eds, *Mesopotamian magic*, Groningen: Styx, pp. 3-34, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/gen3/magic.htm; reprinted in the present book.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Woudhuizen, Fred. C., 2011, *Ethnicity in Mediterranean Protohistory*, British

- Archaeological Reports (BAR) International Series No. 2256, Oxford: Archaeopress, also at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/topicalities/Ethnicity_MeditProto_ENDVERSION%20de%20LOW%20DPI.pdf
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., Breedveld, Anneke, & van Santen, Jose, 1999, eds, 'Transformation processes and Islam in Africa: Conference papers 15 October 1999', internal conference set, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., Reijntjens, F., & Hesseling, Gerti S.C.M., 1986a, 'Aspects of modern state penetration in Africa', in: van Binsbergen, Reijntjens & Hesseling 1986b: 369-400.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., Reijntjens, F., & Hesseling, Gerti S.C.M., 1986b, eds, *State and local community in Africa, Brussels: Cahiers du CEDAF / ASDOC Geschriften*, 1986, 2-3-4.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., with the collaboration Pelgrim, Riekje, 2003a, ed., *The dynamics of power and the rule of law: Essays on Africa and beyond in honour of Emile Adriaan van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal*, Berlin / Münster: LIT.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., with the collaboration of Krijnen, E., 1989b, *A preliminary quantitative analysis of plot "owners" in the PWD squatter area, Francistown, 1989*, Francistown: Applied Research Unit Ministry of Local Government and Lands, Republic of Botswana / African Studies Centre, Leiden; also at: <http://quest-journal.net/shikanda/publications/PWD%20REPORT.PDF>.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., with the collaboration of Isaak, Mark, 2008d, 'Transcontinental mythological patterns in prehistory: A multivariate contents analysis of flood myths worldwide challenges Oppenheimer's claim that the core mythologies of the Ancient Near East and the Bible originate from early Holocene South East Asia', *Cosmos: The Journal of the Traditional Cosmology Society*, 23 (2007): 29-80, fulltext at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/Binsbergen_Edinburgh_2007_%20ofor_Cosmos.pdf.
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., with the collaboration of Lacroix, Jean-Pierre, 2000, 'Cupmarks, stellar maps, and mankala board-games: An archaeoastronomical and Africanist excursion into Palaeolithic world-views', provisional version at: http://www.quest-journal.net/shikanda/ancient_models/gen3/starmaps_3_2000/cupmarks_0.html
- van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., with the collaboration of Lacroix, Jean-Pierre, forthcoming, *Cupmarks, stellar maps, and mankala board-games: An archaeoastronomical and Africanist excursion into Palaeolithic world-views*, provisional version as van Binsbergen with Lacroix 2000.
- van den Es, A.H.G.P., 1896, *Grieksch woordenboek*, Groningen: Wolters.
- van der Aa, Pieter, 1706, ed., *Naaukeurige versameling der gedenk-waardigste zee en land-reysen na Oost en West-Indiën, I-X*, Leiden: van der Aa.
- van der Klei, J.M., 1984, 'Articulation of modes of production and the beginning of labour migration among the Diola of Senegal', in: van Binsbergen & Geschiere, 1984b: 71-93.
- van der Klei, J.M., 1989, *Trekarbeid en de roep van het heilige bos*, PhD thesis, Amsterdam: Free University Press..
- van der Sluijs, Marinus Anthony, n.d. [2004], 'Mythopedia database on African myth', at: <http://www.mythopedia.info>, retrieved 15 May 2005.
- van der Veer, P., 1995, *Modern oriëntalisme: Essays over de Westerse beschavingsdrang*, Amsterdam: Meulenhoff.
- van der Veer, P., 1996a, 'Nation and migration: The globalization of religious movements', paper read at the conference 'Globalization and the construction of communal identities', Amsterdam, 29 February – 3 March 1996.
- van der Veer, P., 1996b, *Conversion to modernities: the globalization of Christianity*, New York / Londen: Routledge.
- van Dijk, J.J.A., [year] 1928-, s.v. 'Lugale', in: Ebeling & Meissner 1928- *Reallexikon der Assyriologie (RLA)*, Berlin & Leipzig: de Gruyter, 1928-
- van Dijk, R.A., 1992, 'Young Malawian puritans: Young Puritan preachers in a present-day African urban environment', PhD thesis, University of Utrecht.
- van Dijk, R.A., 1999a, 'Fundamentalism, gerontocratic rule, and democratisation in Malawi: The

- changing position of the young in political culture', in: Haynes, J., ed., *Religion, globalization, and political culture in the third world*, London: Routledge), pp. 164-188.
- van Dijk, R.A., 1999b, 'The Pentecostal gift: Ghanaian charismatic churches and the moral innocence of the global economy', in: Fardon, R., van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & van Dijk, R.A., *Modernity on a shoestring: Dimensions of globalization, consumption and development in Africa and beyond*, Leiden: EIDOS, pp. 71-89.
- van Dijk, R.A., 2000, *Christian fundamentalism in sub-Saharan Africa: the case of Pentecostalism*, Copenhagen: University of Copenhagen, Centre of African Studies.
- van Dijk, R.A., 2001, "'Voodoo" on the doorstep: Young Nigerian prostitutes and magic policing in the Netherlands', *Africa (International African Institute)*, 71, 4: 558-586.
- van Dijk, R.A., & Pels, P., 1996, 'Contested authorities and the politics of perception: Deconstructing the study of religion in Africa', in: Werbner, Richard P., & Ranger, T.O., eds, *Postcolonial identities in Africa*, London: ZED, pp. 245-271.
- van Dijk, R.A., & Spierenburg, M.J., 2000, eds, *The quest for fruition through ngoma: Political aspects of healing in Southern Africa*, Oxford [etc.]: James Currey [etc.] Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.
- van Dijk, R.A., Tellegen, N., Rasing, T., & van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 2000, *Een schijn van voodoo: Culturele achtergronden van de handel in Nigeriaanse meisjes voor de Nederlandse prostitutie: Een verkenning*, Leiden: African Studies Centre.
- van Gorp, H., 1982, 'Mythologie', in: Bachrach, A.G.H., van Bork, G.J., de Grève, M., Weisgerber, J., & Würzner, M.H., eds, *Moderne encyclopedie van de wereldliteratuur, I-X*, Haarlem / Antwerpen: de Haan / Standaard, p. VI: 298.
- van Gulik, R., 1961, *Sexual life in ancient China: A preliminary survey of Chinese sex and society from ca. 1500 B.C. till 1644 A.D.*, Leiden: Brill; tr. franç. 1971, *La vie sexuelle dans la Chine ancienne*, Paris: Gallimard.
- van Roueroy van Nieuwaal, E.A.B. & van Dijk, R.A., 1999, eds, *African chieftaincy in a new socio-political landscape*, Hamburg: LIT.
- Van Sertima, I., 1976, *They came before Columbus*, New York: Random House
- Van Sertima, I., & Williams, L., 1989, eds, *Great African thinkers, I. Cheikh Anta Diop*, New Brunswick NJ: Transaction.
- van Soldt, W.H., 1995, *Solar omens of Enūma Anu Elil: Tablets 23 (24) – 29 (30)*, Leiden: Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten.
- van Tricht, B., 1932, 'Verdere mededeelingen aangaande de Badoeys en de steencultuur in West-Java', *Djawa*, 12, 176-185.
- van Veen, P.A.F., & van der Sijs, N., 1997, *Etymologisch woordenboek: De herkomst van onze woorden*, Utrecht / Antwerpen: Van Dale Lexicografie, first ed. 1989.
- van Velsen, J., 1971, *The politics of kinship: A study of social manipulation among the Lakeside Tonga of Malawi*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, reprint of the 1964 edition.
- van Wetering, W., 1996, 'Women as Winti healers: Rationality and contradiction in the preservation of a Surinamese healing tradition, in: J. Barry, ed., *Magic, faith, medicine: Alternative healing traditions in Europe, 1500 to the present*, London etc.: Routledge, pp. 243-261.
- van Wyck, B.-E., van Oudtshoorn, B., Gericke, N., 1997, *Medicinal Plants of Africa*, Pretoria: Briza Publications, reprint 2009.
- Vandenbroeck, P., 1997, *De kleuren van de geest: Dans en trance in Afro-Europese tradities*, Gent: Snoeck-Ducaju & Son.
- Vansina, J., 1985, *Oral tradition as history*, London / Nairobi: Currey/Heinemann Kenya.
- Vansina, J., 1993, [Review of: Binsbergen, Wim M.J. van, 1992, *Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and history in Central Western Zambia*, Londen/ Boston: Kegan Paul International], *Anthropos*, 88: 215-217.
- Venbrux, Eric, 1995, *An unsolved murder on Melville Island: A death in the Tiwi Islands: Conflict, ritual and social, life in an Australian Aboriginal community*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Vergil[ius] Maro, Publi[us], 1886, *The Greater Poems of Vergil: I. Bucolica, Aeneis, Georgica: Containing the Pastoral Poems and six books of the Aeneid*, Boston: Ginn.

- Verharen, C., 1995, 'Afrocentrism and Acentrism: A marriage of science and philosophy', *Journal of Black Studies*, 26: 62-76.
- Vérin, P., & Narivelo Rajaonarimanana, 1991, 'Divination in Madagascar: The Antemoro case and the diffusion of divination', in: Peek, P.M., ed., *African divination systems: Ways of knowing*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press, pp. 53-68.
- Versnel, H.S., 1991, 'Some reflections on the relationship magic-religion', *Numen*, 38: 177-197.
- Verstraelen-Gilhuis, G., 1982, *From Dutch mission church to Reformed Church in Zambia: The scope for African leadership and initiative in the history of a Zambian mission church*, Franeker: Wever.
- Vitebsky, P., 1985, 'The death and regeneration of a "divine king": A preliminary account of the mortuary rites of the Paramount Chief of the Bemba (...) based on the unpublished field-notes of Audrey Richards', *Cambridge Anthropology*, 10, 1: 56-91.
- Vloemans, A., 1930, *Menschen als goden: De mythe van de menschenvergoding en de legende van den leider*, Den Haag: Leopold.
- Voeks, R., 1993, 'African medicine and magic in the Americas', *Geographical Review*, 83: 66-78.
- von Leibniz, see Leibniz.
- von Schelling, F.W.J., 1856-1861, 'Einleitung in die Philosophie der Mythologie', in: *Sämtliche Werke*, ed. K.F.A. Schelling, Stuttgart-Augsburg, vol. 11/1.
- von Sicard, H., 1959, 'The Hakata names', *NADA (Southern Rhodesia Native Affairs Department Annual)*, 36: 26-29.
- von Sicard, H., 1968-1969, 'Luwe und verwandte mythische Gestalten', *Anthropos*, 63-64: 665-737.
- von Weiher, E., 1976-1993, ed., *Spätbabylonische Texte aus Uruk, I-IV*, Berlin: Mann / Mainz am Rhein: von Zabern; cf. Hunger et al. 1976.
- Vroon, P.A., 1981, 'Zelfinterpretatie en motivatie bij Homerus', *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor de Psychologie* 36: 219-229.
- Vroon, P.A., 1992, *Wolfsklem: De evolutie van het menselijk gedrag*, Baarn: Ambo.
- Vyas, S., 1952-53, 'Beliefs in omens in the Ramayana age', *Journal of the Oriental Institute Baroda* 2: 1-8.
- Waardenburg, J., 1979, 'Official and popular religion as a problem in Islamic studies', in: Vrijhof, P.H., & Waardenburg, J., eds, *Official and popular religion*, Den Haag / Paris: Mouton, pp. 340-386.
- Wainwright, G.A., 1949, 'Pharaonic survivals, Lake Chad to the west coast', *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 35: 167-175.
- Wainwright, G.A., 1951, '231. The Egyptian origin of a ram-headed breastplate from Lagos', *Man*, 51: 133-135.
- Walker, C.B.F., 1989, 'A sketch of the development of Mesopotamian astrology and horoscopes', in: Kitson, A., ed., *History and astrology*, London: Mandala, Unwin Paperbacks, pp. 7-14.
- Wallerstein, Immanuel, 1964, *The road to independence: Ghana and the Ivory Coast*, Paris / Den Haag: Mouton.
- Walters, D., 1989, *Chinese astrology: Het interpreteren van de openbaringen van de boodschappers des hemels*, Katwijk aan Zee: Servire, Dutch. tr. of D. Walters, 1987, *Chinese astrology*, Wellingborough: The Aquarian Press.
- Wamue, G.N., 2001, 'Revisiting our indigenous shrines through "Mungiki"', *African Affairs*, 100, 400: 453-467.
- Wastiau, B., 2000, *Mahamba: The transforming arts of spirit possession among the Luvale-speaking people of the Upper Zambezi*, Fribourg: University Press Fribourg.
- Watson, J.L., 1980, ed., *Asian and African systems of slavery*, Oxford: Blackwell.
- Watt, J.M., & van Warmelo, N.F., 1930, 'The medicines and practice of a Sotho doctor', *Bantu Studies*, 4: 47-63.
- Wax, M., & Wax, R., 1963, 'The notion of magic', *Current Anthropology* 4: 495-518.
- Weber, A., 1859, 'Zwei vedische Texte über Omina und Portenta', *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin: Aus dem Jahre 1858, Philologische und historische Abhandlungen*, Berlin: Dümmler, for: Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, pp. 313-413.

- Weber, Max, 1922, *Gesammelte Aufsätze zur Religionssoziologie, I. Die protestantische Ethik und der Geist des Kapitalismus. Die protestantischen Sekten und der Geist des Kapitalismus. Die Wirtschaftsethik der Weltreligionen. 1. Konfuzianismus und Taoismus. II. Hinduismus und Buddhismus; III. Das antike Judentum*, Tübingen: Mohr.
- Weber, Max, 1969, *The theory of social and economic organization*, New York / London: The Free Press / Collier-Macmillan, English tr. of *Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft, I*, Tübingen: Mohr, 1985 / 1919.
- Weber, Max, 1976, *The Protestant ethic and the spirit of capitalism*, London: Allen & Unwin, 2nd ed..
- Weber, Max, 1985, *Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft: Grundriss der verstehenden Soziologie, I-III*, Studienausgabe, Tübingen: Mohr (Siebeck), first published 1919.
- Weidner, E.F., 1941-1944, 1954-1956, 1968-1969, 'Die astrologische Serie Enūma Anu Enlil', *Archiv für Orientforschung (AO)*, 14: 172-195, 308-318.
- Weidner, E.F., 1959-1960, 'Ein astrologischer Sammeltext aus der Sargonidenzeit', *Archiv für Orientforschung (AO)*, 19: 105-113.
- Welbourn, F.B., & Ogot, B.A., 1966, *A place to feel at home: A study of two independent churches in western Kenya*, London etc.: Oxford University Press.
- Wellhausen, J., 1927, *Reste arabisches Heidentums*, 2nd edition, Berlin / Leipzig: de Gruyter.
- Wellmann, Eduard, 1905, 'Empedokles (3)', in: *Pauly-Wissowa Real Encyclopädie der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft*, Band 5 / 10, Stuttgart: Druckenmüller, cols. 2506-2512.
- Werbner, R.P., 1970, 'Land and chiefship in the Tati concession', *Botswana Notes and Records*, 2: 6-13.
- Werbner, R.P., 1971, 'Local adaptation and the transformation of an imperial concession in northeastern Botswana', *Africa*, 41, 1: 32-41.
- Werbner, R.P., 1977, ed., *Regional cults*, London/New York: Academic Press.
- Werbner, R.P., 1984, 'The Manchester School in South-Central Africa', *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 13: 157-185.
- Werbner, R.P., 1985, 'The argument of images: From Zion to the Wilderness in African churches', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Schoffeleers, J.M., eds, *Theoretical explorations in African religion*, London / Boston: Kegan Paul International, pp. 253-286.
- Werbner, R.P., 1986, 'The political economy of bricolage', *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 13: 151-156.
- Werbner, R.P., 1989a, 'Making the hidden seen: Tswapong wisdom divination', in: Werbner 1989b: 19-60.
- Werbner, R.P., 1989b, *Ritual passage sacred journey: The process and organization of religious movement*, Washington/Manchester: Smithsonian Institution Press/Manchester University Press.
- Werbner, R.P., 1997, ed., *Memory and the postcolony: African anthropology and the critique of power*, London / New York: Zed Books.
- Werbner, R.P., & Garbett, G.K., 1975, 'Conference on regional cults and oracles', Association of Social Anthropologists, circular letter.
- Wescott, R.W., 1961, 'Ancient Egypt and modern Africa', *Journal of African History*, 2, 2: 311-321.
- West, Martin Litchfield, 1971, *Early Greek philosophy and the Orient*, Oxford: Clarendon.
- Weverbergh, J., 1965, *De petroleumlamp en de mot: Ik ontleed Omtrent Deedee*, Bokboek, Amsterdam: De Bezige Bij; first published as: Weverbergh, J., 1963, 'Omtrent Omtrent Deedee', *Bok*.
- Wheatley, P., 1975, 'Appendix II: Notes on Chinese texts containing references to East Africa', in: Neville, H., Chittick, H.N., & Rotberg, R.I., eds, *East Africa and the Orient: Cultural syntheses in pre-colonial times*, New York: Africana Publishing Co., pp. 284-290.
- Wheatley, P.I., 1975, 'Analecta Sino-Africana Recensa', in: Neville, H., Chittick, H.N., & Rotberg, R.I., eds, *East Africa and the Orient: Cultural syntheses in pre-colonial times*, New York: Africana Publishing Co., P. 104-107.
- Wheelwright, P., 1942, 'Poetry, myth, and reality', in: Tate, A., ed. *The language of poetry*, Princeton: Princeton University Press; reprinted in: Handy, W.J., & Westbrook, M., eds, *Twentieth century criticism: The major statements*, New York: The Free Press, 1974.
- White, C.M.N., 1949, 'Stratification and modern changes in an ancestral cult', *Africa*, 19: 324-231.

- White, C.M.N., 1957, 'Clan, chieftainship and slavery in Luvale political organization', *Africa*, 27: 59-75.
- Whitehead, A.N., 1997, *Science and the modern world*, New York: Free Press (Simon & Schuster), first published Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1925.
- Wiggermann, F.A.M., 1928- / 1994, s.v. 'Mischwesen', in: Ebeling & Meissner *Reallexikon der Assyriologie (RLA)*, Berlin & Leipzig: de Gruyter, pp. VIII: 222-246.
- Wiggermann, F.A.M., 1992, 'Mythological foundations of Nature', in: Meijer, D.J.W., ed., *Natural Phenomena: Their meaning, depiction and description in the Ancient Near East*, Verhandelingen / Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeling Letterkunde, n.s., 152, Amsterdam: North-Holland, pp 279-306.
- Wiley, D.S., 1971, 'Social stratification and religion in urban Zambia: An exploratory study of an African suburb', Ph.D. diss., Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton.
- Wilhelm, R., tr., *I Ching*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Wilkinson, R.H., 1994, *Symbol and magic in Egyptian art*, London: Thames & Hudson.
- Willis, Roy Geoffrey, 1981, *A state in the making: myth, history, and social transformation in pre-colonial Ufipa*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press, Series: African systems of thought.
- Willis, Roy, 1994, ed., *Mythen van de mensheid*, Baarn: Anthos; Dutch tr. of *World mythology*, 1993, London / New York: Duncan Baird.
- Winch, P., 1970, *The idea of a social science and its relation to philosophy*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, first published 1958.
- Winters, Clyde A., 1979, 'Trade between East Africa and China', *Afrikan Mwalimu*, January 1979: 25-31.
- Winters, Clyde A., 1980a, 'The genetic unity of Dravidian and African languages and culture', *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Asian Studies (PISAS) 1979*, Hong Kong: Asian Research Service. [*non vidi*, only available as Web summary]
- Winters, Clyde A., 1980b, 'A note on the unity of Black civilizations in Africa, Indo-China, and China', *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Asian Studies (PISAS)*, Hong Kong: Asian Research Service. [*non vidi*, only available as Web summary]
- Winters, Clyde A., 1981, 'Are Dravidians of African origin', *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Asian Studies, 1980*, Hong Kong: Asian Research Service, pp. 789-807.
- Winters, Clyde A., 1983a, 'Blacks in Ancient China, Part 1: The Founders of Xia and Shang', *Journal of Black Studies*, 1, 2: 8-13.
- Winters, Clyde A., 1983b, 'Possible relationship between the Manding and Japanese', *Papers in Japanese Linguistics*, 9: 151-158.
- Winters, Clyde A., 1988, 'The Dravidian and Manding substratum in Tokharian', *Central Asiatic Journal*, 32,1-2: 131-141.
- Winters, Clyde A., 1994, 'Afrocentrism: A valid frame of reference', *Journal of Black Studies*, 25: 170-190.
- Witzel, M., 2001, 'Comparison and reconstruction: Language and mythology', *Mother Tongue*, 6: 45-62.
- Witzel, M., 2003, 'Comparing myths, comparing mythologies: A Laurasian approach', paper read at the International Conference 'Myth: Theory and the Disciplines', 12 December 2003, University of Leiden: Research School CNWS (School of Asian, African, and Amerindian Studies), IIAS (The International Institute for Asian Studies); and NWO (Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research).
- Witzel, M., 2005, 'Vala and Iwato. The myth of the hidden sun in India, Japan, and beyond.' *Electronic Journal of Vedic Studies*, 12, 1: 1-69.
- Witzel, M., 2010, 'Pan-Gaeon Flood myths: Gondwana myths – and beyond', in: van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Venbrux, Eric, eds, *New Perspectives on Myth: Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference of the International Association for Comparative Mythology, Ravenstein (the Netherlands), 19-21 August, 2008*, Leiden / Haarlem: Shikanda, Papers in Intercultural Philosophy and Transcontinental Comparative Studies, pp. 217-235.
- Witzel, M., 2012, *The origins of the world's mythologies*, New York: Oxford University Press.
- Woolley, B., 1992, *Virtual worlds: A journey in hype and hyperreality*, Oxford: Blackwell.
- Worsley, Peter, 1956, 'The kinship system of the Tallensi: A reevaluation', *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 86, 1:37-75.
- Woudhuizen, F.C., 1997, 'The bee-sign (Evans No. 86): An instance of Egyptian influence on

- Cretan hieroglyphic', *Kadmos: Zeitschrift für vor- und frühgriechische Epigraphik*, 36: 97-110.
- Wright, James C., 1982, 'Excavations at Tsoungiza (Archaia Nemea)', *Hesperia*, 51, 4: 375-397.
- Wright, R. Ramsay, 1934, *The book of instruction in the elements of the art of astrology by Abu'l-Rayhan Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Bīrūnī: Written in Ghaznah, 1029 A.D., reproduced from British Museum MS. Or. 8349*, London: Luzac & Co.
- Wrigley, Christopher, 1988, 'The river-god and the historians: Myth in the Shire Valley and elsewhere', *Journal of African History*, 29, 3: 367-383.
- Wyllie, R.W., 1980, 'On the rationality of the devout opposition', *Journal of Religion in Africa*, 11, 2: 81-92.
- Yalman, N., 1964, 'Magic', in: Sills, D.L., ed., *International encyclopedia of the social sciences, I-XVII*, New York / Glencoe: Macmillan / The Free Press, IX, 521-528.
- Yalvaç, K., 1965, 'Eine Liste von Amulettsteinen im Museum zu Istanbul', *Assyriological Studies (AS)*, 16: 329-336.
- Yamauchi, E.M., 1967, *Mandaic incantation texts*, New Haven CO: American Oriental Society.
- Yang, L., & An, D., with Turner, J. Anderson, 2005, *Handbook of Chinese mythology*, Santa Barbara CA: ABC Clío.
- Yates, F.A., 1978, *Giordano Bruno and the Hermetic tradition*, London: Routledge & Kegan Paul / Chicago: University of Chicago Press, first published 1964.
- Ye Shuxian, 2003, 'Myths in China', paper read at the International Conference 'Myth: Theory and the Disciplines', 12 December 2003, University of Leiden: Research School CNWS (School of Asian, African, and Amerindian Studies), IIAS (The International Institute for Asian Studies); and NWO (Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research).
- Ye Shuxian, 2009, 'Myth in China: The case of ancient goddess studies', *Religion Compass*, 3, 2: 288-302.
- Yoder, J.C., 1980, 'The historical study of a Kanyok genesis myth: The tale of Citend a Mfumu', in: Miller 1980: 82-107.
- Yoshida, Atsuhiko, 1977, 'Japanese mythology and the Indo-European trifunctional system', *Diogenes*, 98: 93-116.
- Young, Harry, 'Bridging the myth and science of the Flood', *Sunrise Magazine*, April/May 2003 (Theosophical University Press), also at: <http://www.theosophy-nw.org/theosnw/science/sc-harry.htm>, retrieved 15-5-2009.
- Yunker, R.W., 1985, 'Bedrock cupholes and the grinding of acorn meal in Ancient Jordan', paper read at the Annual Meeting of the American Schools of Oriental Research, Anaheim CA.
- Zheng Guili & Zhang Chengbo, 1997, *Concise Chinese materia medica*, Jinan: Shandong Science and Technology Press.

Index of authors

Here follows an exhaustive listing of all authors whose works are cited in the present book. Per entry, after surname and initials, first appear the relevant *main-text page numbers* in ascending order, followed by the relevant *footnote page numbers*, likewise in ascending order – e.g.: Adams, Peter, 13, 35-36, 377, 45n-46n, 553n – regardless of the actual footnote numbers. Surnames preceded by a prefix such as 'de', 'von', 'van' appear under that prefix. Co-authors are exclusively listed under the first author as declared in the title of the publication concerned. The indexes in this book have been prepared with software designed by my brother Peter D.H. Broers and written / rewritten by him and me jointly.

cf. = 'compare, see also'; *q.v.* = 'see there'; *passim* = 'does occur frequently but no specific pages listed'; *i.e.* = 'that is'; – = 'insert the entry's key word'; # = *cf. Index of authors*

- Aben / Ibn Ezra, Abraham Ben Meir -, 348n-349n
Abimbola, W., 319n, 352n-353n, 364n
Abu 'Ali ben 'Omar, 341, 355
Abu Maslama, 302n; *cf. Gayat al-Hakim / Picatrix*, (pseudo-)Majriti
Abu-Lughod, L., 580n
Abusch, Tzvi, 26-27, 322, 323n, 325n
Adler, A., & Zempléni, A., 354, 319n
Adogame, A., 486n
Agrippa, Cornelius, 335
Ahmad, S.M., 349, 364
Aigle, D., 431n
Aitchison, Jean, 534n
Akhahenda, E.F., 483
Akiwowo, Akinsola, 364n
Al-Alusi, n.d., 336n
Albertus Magnus, 335
Alcock, S.E., & Osborn, R., 460n
Alighieri, Dante, see: Dante
Allegro, J.M., 416n
Allen, D.C., 546n
Allen, Nick, 28
Allman, Jean, 580n
al-Majriti (pseudo-), 302n
Al-Masudi, 382
Alnaes, Kirsten, 26
Alpem, S.B., 378n
Alpers, E.A., 401n
al-Rawi, F.N.H., & George, A.R., 327n
al-Tunisi, see el Tounisi
al-Zanāfi, 'Abū 'Abd Allah Muhammad, 335-337, 339, 344-347, 349, 354, 336n-337n, 346n, 348n-349n, 364n
Amin, S., 148n, 266n
Ammerman, N.T., 13
Amselle, Jean-Luc, 555, 266n, 563n
Anati, E., 448n
Anawati, G.C., & Gardlet, L., 95n
André, J.G., 95n
Anesaki, M., 414
AntikWest Oriental Art, 384, 384n
Antoni, Klaus, 28
Apollodorus, 437n
Apollonius Rhodius, 556n
Apostel, L., 353n, 364n
Appiah, K.A., 482, 330n, 537n, 580n
Ardant du Picq, le Colonel, 353n
Argyrou, V., 300n
Ariès, P., 567n
Aristophanes, 527n
Aristotle, 419, 498-499, 528, 528n
Aromolaran, A., 364n
Arsenius, tr. of al-Zanati, 336, 349, 336n
Asad, T., 491n, 574n
Asante, 330n, 482n
Ashton, E.H., 370n
Assmann, J., 314
Aston, W.G., 414, 416, 433, 432n
Astour, M.C., 527, 527n
Atkinson, R.R., 537n
Atsma, Aaron J., 437n
Auzé, M., 245n
Bachofen, J.J., 544, 544n
Bacon, Roger, 335
Badwy, R., 595n
Bagalwa-Mapatano, J., 580n
Baigent, M., 328, 327n-328n
Ballarin, M.-P., 485n
Banton, M., 13
Barb, A.A., 497, 301n
Barber, K., & Maraes Farias, P.F., 491
Baré, J.-F., 245n, 275n
Barnard, A., 370n
Barnes, J., 128n, 393n, 530n
Barrett, David, 197, 202
Barry, J., 300n
Barthes, R., 532
Barton, T., 302n
Bascom, W., 351, 353, 319n, 352n-353n, 358n
Basset, C., 450
Bastide, R., 351
Bauer, T., 317n
Bax, Mart, 25, 244, 572, 572n

- Bax, Mart, & de Koster, Adrianus, 25
 Baxter, W.H., & Manaster Ramer, A., 555n
 Bayart, J.-F., 192, 235, 238, 192n
 Beach, D.N., 356
 Beattie, John, 23, 110
 Beattie, John, & Middleton, J., 110
 Beatty, A., 441n
 Becker, C.H., 354, 400
 Bediako, K., 477n
 Bednarik, R.G., 448n
 Beguin, E., 100n
 Bel, A., 95n
 Bellonci, M., 349
 Belmessous, H., 483n
 Bent, J.T., 366, 391-392, 365n, 390n
 Berezkin, Yuri, 428n
 Berger, E.L., 570, 579n
 Bergh, R., 24
 Berglund, A.-I., 319n
 Bergues, E., 249n
 Berlinerblau, J., 330n, 507n
 Bernal, Martin, 21, 415, 436, 527, 557, 12n, 330n, 333n, 415n, 507n, 527n, 555n-556n
 Bernardus Silvestris, 335
 Berreman, G., 18n
 Berthelot, R., 302n
 Bertholon, L., & Chantre, E., 95n
 Betz, H.D., 301n
 Bewaji, J.A.I., 353n, 364n
 Bezold, C., & Boll, F., 327n
 Bhebe, N., 193n
 Bidez, J., & Cumont, F., 301n
 Biggs, R.D., 324n
 Bijalwan, C.D., 319n
 Blackwood, B., 394n
 Blake-Thompson, J., 370n
 Blau, L., 301n
 Blažek, Václav, 28, 437, 527n
 Bleek, Wolf, 18n; *cf.* van der Geest
 Blench, R.M., 288
 Bloch, M., 567n
 Bloch, M., & Parry, J., 567n
 Blok, J.H., 528n
 Boas, F., 194n-295n
 Bodkin, M., 546n
 Bohannan, Laura / *cf.* her ps E. Smith Bowen, 18n
 Boissevain, Jeremy, 10, 23, 28n
 Boll, C., 365, 302n, 327n, 345n
 Boll, C., *et al.*, 302n, 345n
 Bomhard, A., 527n, 539n
 Bomhard A., & Kerns, J., 527n, 539n
 Bond, George C., 30, 480n, 503n
 Bond, George C., & Ciekawy, D.M., 30, 480n
 Bongmba, E.K., 480n
 Bonte, P., 245n
 Borgeaud, P., *et al.*, 544n
 Bomeman, J., 567n
 Boschman, Don, 25
 Bosman, W., 1967 / 369n
 Bottéro, J., 294n, 311n
 Bouché-Leclercq, A., 302n, 319n, 330n
 Bourdillon, Michael, 26, 370n, 537n
 Bourignon, E.M., 401n
 Bouveresse, J., 530n
 Bovill, E.W., 372n
 Bowen, E. Smith, 18n; *cf.* Bohannan, Laura
 Bratton, M., *et al.* 580n
 Breckenridge, C., & Van der Veer, P., 1993 508, 521
 Breedveld, Anneke, 27
 Brenner, Louis, 354, 319n, 353n
 Brisson, L., 527n
 Brockelmann, C., 336n
 Broers, P.D.H., 679
 Brooker, W.M.A., 297n
 Brown, J.T., 288
 Brown, Kenneth, 23
 Brown, M.F., 300, 300n
 Brunel, R., 95n
 Budge, E.A. Wallis, 391
 Buijtenhuijs, Robert, 24-25, 247n
 Bunyan, J., 454n
 Bureau, R., 477n
 Burgess, C., 448n
 Burton, R.F., 353, 353n
 Buruma, I., 416, 417n
 Cabral, A., 276
 Cagni, L., 317n
 Campbell, A., 492, 179n, 369n
 Camps, G., 459
 Camus, A., 394n
 Canby, C., 365n
 Carmody, F.J., 349n
 Carr, K.E., 287
 Carra de Vaux, B., 342n
 Carreira, A.A.P., 256, 250n, 253n, 262n, 277n-278n
 Carter, H., & Mace, M.C., 427
 Carter, M., 110
 Carucci, L.M., 298
 Carus, P., 421n
 Cassirer, E., 528-531, 543, 529n-530n
 Caton-Thompson, G., 392, 382n
 Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., 554, 554n
 Cavalli-Sforza L.L., Piazza, A., & Menozzi, A., 554n
 Center for Religious Freedom, 483n
 Central Statistical Office, Botswana, 198
 Chamberlain, Basil Hall, 414-416, 425, 433, 435, 417n, 425n, 432n
 Chang Hsing-lang, 362n
 Chau Ju-Kua, 367
 Chavunduka, G., 370n
 Chesi, G., 400, 400n
 Chinn, E.Y., 550n
 Chirenje, J.M., 214
 Chittick, H.N., 391, 336n
 Chittick, H.N., & Rotberg, R.L., 391
 Christie, A., 404
 Chu-fan-chi, 367
 Cicero, M. Tullius, 437
 Ciekawy, Diane, 30, 480n
 Claes, P., 547n
 Claus, Hugo, 547, 547n-548n
 Clay, A.T., 325n
 Clay, G.C.R., 97n
 Cliffe, L., 188
 Clottes, Jean, & Lewis-Williams, David, 424n
 Clough, P., & Mitchell, J.P., 480n
 Coia, V., *et al.*, 554
 Collomb, H., & Diop, B., 280, 264n
 Colson, E., 105, 82n
 Comaroff, Jean & John, 13, 154, 194, 233, 239, 480, 489, 497, 517, 193n, 477n, 493n
 Comaroff, Jean, 13, 194, 233, 239, 517
 Comaroff, John, 13
 Contentau, G., 294n
 Cook, D.J., 579n
 Cooper, B.M., 486n
 Copans, J., 574n
 Corcos, D., 337, 337n
 Correia, C.B., 250n
 Corten, A., & Marshall-Fratani, R., 479
 Coulon, C., 247n
 Crais, C.C., 580n
 Creyghton, Marielou, 23, 87n
 Cross, Sholto, 586, 579n
 Crowder, M., 188n
 Crowley, E.L., 262n, 277n
 Cruciani, F., *et al.*, 554n
 Culin, S., 369, 345n, 393n
 Cumont, F., 301n-302n, 323n
 Cumont, F., Boll, F., *et al.*, 1898-, 302n
 Cunnison, I.G., 98n, 376n
 Curtin, P., *et al.*, 268
 Cushing, Frank, 549n
 d'Errico, F., *et al.*, 448n
 Dallet, J., 49n
 Daneel, M.L., 195, 238, 155n, 193n, 195n, 222n
 Dang Nghiem Van, 430n
 Dante, 528n
 Darlington, C.D., 393
 Dauber, K., 301n
 Davidson, Basil, 276, 476, 362n, 400n, 498n, 530n
 Davidson, D., 498n, 530n
 Davie, G., 481, 491n
 Davis, J., 87n

- Davis, S., 366, 373, 365n
 De Boeck, F., & Devisch, R., 319n
 de Boer, T., 342n
 de Flacourt, E., 356
 de Jong, F., 278n
 de Jong, Joop T.V.M., 25, 244n, 278n
 de Jong, Joop T.V.M., & Buijtenhuijs, R., 278n
 de Jonge, K., *et al.*, 270n
 de Koster, Adrianus, 25, 578n; *cf.* Bax
 de Quant, A., 441n
 de Raedemaeker, F., 526n
 de Vries, H., & Weber, S., 419n, 491n, 529n
 de Vries, Jan, 531
 De Zoysa, D. Carson, *et al.*, 370n
 Decraene, P., 188n
 Deleuze, G., 531
 Deleuze G., & Guattari, F., 499n
 Demeersman, A., 49n, 87n
 Dennett, R.E., 369n
 Depont, O., & Coppolani, X., 95n
 Derby, L., 300n
 Derrida, J., 526, 531, 526n, 531n, 567n
 Detienne, M., 527n
 Devisch, René, 26, 171, 83n, 319n, 486n, 549n
 Devkar, V.L., 319n
 Diallo, J.-C., 250n
 Diarra, S., 280, 249n, 264n
 Dickie, G., 530n
 Dick-Read, Robert, 372-373, 410, 372n, 405n
 Diels, H. (& Kranz, W.), 526n
 Dieterich, A., 301n
 Dietz, Ton, 27
 Dik, S., 10
 Dilley, R., 480
 Dillon-Mallone, C.M., 120n
 Diodorus Siculus, 557, 323n
 Diop, A.M., 264, 269-270, 249n-250n, 253n
 Diop, B., 249n
 Diop, Cheikh Anta, 288, 330, 330n, 482n
 Djahiz, *see* Jahiz
 Djunatan, Stephanus, 19, 29, 439-440, 449, 456, 449n-450n
 Dobkin de Rios, M., & Mundkur, B., 394n
 Dodds, E.R., 305n
 Doke, C.M., 319n
 Dolisane-Ebossé Nyambé, C., 398n
 Doornbos, Martin, 7, 25, 578, 13n, 18n, 192n, 514n, 575n, 579n
 Doré, H., 319n
 Dormier, P., 49n
 dos Reis, J. Estevo, 250n
 dos Santos, J., 1901 / 332, 388, 354n
 Douglas, Mary, 570, 578, 377n, 570n
 Doutté, E., 336, 301n
 Dowson, T.A., 448n
 Dozon, J.-P., 478n
 Dresch, J., 287
 Drewes, G.W.J., 28n
 Droogers, André, 273, 567, 574, 576, 590, 578n
 du Perron, E., 456
 Dubisch, J., 460n
 Dubuisson, D., 529n
 Dukinfield Astley, H.J., 448n
 Dumézil, G., 531
 Dundes, A., 434
 Dupré, Wilhelm, 531-533, 536, 485n, 527n-528n, 531n
 Duran-Ndaya, *see* Ndaya
 Durkheim, E., 10, 12-13, 21, 81, 86, 110, 274, 296, 299, 476, 487, 515, 572, 83n, 86n, 296n, 530n, 541n, 569n-570n
 Duyvendak, J.J.L., 362n, 400n
 Dwyer, D.H., 83n
 Eade, John, 460, 517
 Eade John, & Sallnow, M.J., 460n
 Eaton, Arthur, 28
 Ebeling, E., 325n. and *passim* in chapter 8 of this book
 Ebeling, E., & Meissner, B., *passim* in chapter 8 of this book
 Eboussi-Boulaga, F., 489
 Eder, M.E., 428n
 Edmonds, III, R.G., 527n
 Ehret, C., 330n, 527n
 Eickelman, D., 50n, 460n
 Einstein, A., 529
 el Tounisi, Mohammed ibn Omar, 368
 Eliade, M., 531, 536-537
 Elias, N., 416
 Elliot Smith, *see* Smith, Elliot G.
 Ellis, S., 480n
 Ellwood, R., 531n
 Elwert, Georg, 26
 Engels, F., 245; *cf.* Marx
 Epstein, A.L., 120, 152, 120n-121n
 Esterhuizen, L.V., 382n
 Ettisch, E., 348n
 Euhemerus, 528, 542
 Evans-Pritchard, E.E., 324, 427, 497, 18n, 50n, 297n
 Eze, E., 364n
 Ezra, *see* Aben Ezra
 Fabian, J., 248, 570n, 574n
 Fadhl b. Sahl al-Saraksi, 335
 Fahd, T., 336-337, 349, 336n
 Fairman, H.W., 402n
 Fako, T.T., 198-199, 199n, 206n, 370n
 Falconer, Thomas, 372n
 Farber, G., 314n
 Farber-Flügge, G., 321n
 Fardon, R., 26, 507, 397n
 Fardon, R., van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & van Dijk, Rijk, 13n
 Farmer, S., 28
 Farnell, L.R., 109, 460n
 Fasholé-Luke, E.R., *et al.*, 579n
 Fauvelle(-Aymar), F.-X., 330n, 482n, 507n
 Fauvelle(-Aymar), F.-X., *et al.*, 482n
 Fedele, A., & Blanes, 13
 Ferchou, S., 49n
 Fergum, J., 480
 Fernandez, J.W., 578
 Fernea, R.A., & Fernea, E.W., 83n
 Ferrand, G., 339
 Festugière, R.P., 302n
 Fielder, R.J., 105
 Fields, Karin, 586, 503n
 Filesi, T., 362n
 Fine Arts Department 381
 Finkel, Irving, 26, 318n
 Finnegan, R., 531, 297n, 531n, 537n
 Fiorelli, C., 485n
 Fish, W., *et al.*, 382n
 Fisher, H.J., 352n
 Fiskejo, M., 421n
 Fjelstad, K., & Nguyen Thi Hien 13
 Flacelière, R., 319n
 Flint, V.I.J., 300n
 Florenz, Karl, 414
 Fludd, R., 335
 Flugel, J.C., 572n
 Flynn, E., 485n
 Fogelqvist, A.A., 193n
 Fontenrose, J., 551-552
 Forster, P., 451
 Forster, Till, 26
 Fortes, Meyer, 282, 286, 93n, 245n, 342n
 Fossey, C., 294n
 Foster, G.M., 88n
 Foucault, Michel, 489, 496, 531, 310n, 543n
 Fouché, L., & Gardner, G.A., 382n
 Frankenberg, Ronald, 26
 Frankfort, H., *et al.*, 31n
 Frauenfelder, D.W., 531n
 Frazer, J.G., 296, 298-300, 303, 312, 434, 497-498, 528, 544, 100n, 296n, 299n, 587n
 Freud, S., 18, 296, 544, 572, 296n, 544n, 572n
 Freund, R.J., & Wilson, W.J., 202n
 Freyberg, K., 530n
 Frupp, C.E., 362n
 Frobenius, Leo, 289, 359, 373, 397, 515, 562, 365n, 397n-398n
 Fromm, E., 430
 Fuchs, W., 363n
 Fung Yu-lan, 420n

- Gable, E., 250n, 567n
 Gadamer, H.-G., 527n
 Gadou, D.M., 485n
 Gang Chen, 567n
 Garbett, G.K., 107n-108n
 Garcia Quintela, M.V., 531n
 Gardner, A., 527n
 Garlande, P.S., 448n
 Gay, Peter, 529n, 572n
 Geertz, C., 87, 245n, 306n, 441n, 534n
 Gelb, I.J., Landsberger, B.,
 Oppenheim, A.L., & Reiner, E., 294
 (*Chicago Assyrian Dictionary*)
 Geldhof, M., *et al.*, 580
 Gelfand, M., 370n
 Geller, Marc, 26, 30
 Gellner, Ernest A., 23, 94, 508, 49n-
 50n, 86n, 580n
 Gendebien, Françoise, 29
 George, A.R. 316
 Gerold-Scheepers, T.J.F.A., & van
 Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 148n, 266n,
 277n
 Gerth, H.H., & Mills, C.W., 570n
 Geschiere, Peter L., 13, 24, 192, 235,
 238, 263, 480-481, 495-497, 504-
 506, 508-513, 515-519, 520-522, 581,
 586, 192n, 480n, 488n, 566n-567n,
 578n; *cf.* van Binsbergen & -
 Geschiere, Peter L., & van der Klei, J.,
 586, 488n, 566n, 578n
 Gewald, J.-B., 479n, 579n
 Gewald, J.-B., *et al.*, 579n
 Gielgud, V., 105
 Gilges, W., 370n
 Gimbutas, M.A., 435, 557n
 Ginzburg, C., 310n, 480n
 Girard, J., 272n
 Glazer Schuster, L.M., 125
 Glazier, S.D., & Flowerday, C.A., 13-14
 Gluckman, H. Max, 19, 497, 519, 538;
 cf. Manchester School
 Gnamo, Abbas Haji, 477n
 Godbeer, R., 300n
 Goldziher, I., 336n
 Gonda, J., 419
 Goody, Jack, 353-354, 531, 531n, 353n
 Gordon, R.L., 328n, 373n
 Goris, R., & Dronkers, P.L., 453, 390n
 Goto, T., 554n
 Gould, J., & Kolb, W., 85n
 Goulet, J.-G., & Miller, Bruce Gran-
 ville, 13
 Govindasami, S.K., 319n
 Graf, F., 301n
 Gramsci, A., 26
 Grandy, R., 498n
 Grant, S., 194
 Grassi, E., 546n
 Graves, R., 544, 557, 544n
 Gray, L.H., 319n
 Green, J., & Harper, R., 381n
 Greene, S.E., 485n, 491n
 Gregson, R.E., 356
 Griaule, M.,
 Griaule, M., & Dieterlen, G., 101n
 Griffith, F.L., & Thompson, H., 1974 /
 301n
 Griffiths, J.G., 551
 Guattari, F., 499, 531, 499n
 Gundel, H.G., 302n
 Gundel, W., & Gundel, H.G., 302n
 Gunner, Liz, 30
 Gupta, B., 550n
 Gwassa, G.C.K., 106
 Haas, V., 294n
 Haldun, see Ibn Haldun
 Hali, see 'Ali
 Hallen, B., & Sodipo, O., 497n
 Hammer, M.F., *et al.*, 554n
 Hammond, D., 300n
 Hammond-Tooke, W.D., 491, 148n,
 319n, 370n, 485n, 493n
 Hammoudi, A., 50n
 Hancock, Graham, 435n
 Hannig, R., 527n
 Harding, Sandra, 494, 550-551, 544n,
 551n
 Hardjadibrata, R.R., 442n
 Harries-Jones, P., 135n
 Harrison, Jane, 544
 Hart, G., 557
 Hartner, W., 302n, 349n
 Hartong, G., 87n
 Hastings, A., 427, 476n
 Hatab, L.J., 527n
 Haugerud, A., 580n
 Havelock, E.A., 531, 531n
 Haverkort, B., & Hiemstra, W., 587n-
 588n
 Headland, T.N., *et al.*, 66n, 484n
 Hébert, J.C., 353, 353n, 364n
 Hecker, K., 316n
 Hegel, G.W.F., 528n
 Heiberg, J.-L., 351
 Heidegger, M., 529, 527n
 Heinemeyer, W.F., 24
 Heisler, H., 121
 Held, D., *et al.*, 580n
 Helm, E.M., 336n
 Hendel, C.W., 529
 Herodotus, 551, 372n
 Hertz, R., 567n
 Hesiodus, Hesiod, 437n
 Hesselung, Certi S.C.M., 24
 Hinfelaar, Hugo, 24, 134n
 Hirafuji Kikuko, 28
 Hirata, N.N., 416, 432n
 Hirth, F., 362n
 Hobsbawm, E., 488, 503n
 Hobsbawm, E., & Ranger, T.O., 488,
 503n
 Hoernlé, A.W., 370n
 Holm, J.D., 188n, 191n
 Holm, J.D., *et al.*, 188n
 Holm, J.D., & Somelokae, G., 191n
 Holy, Ladislav, 26
 Homer, Homerus, 437, 527, 437n,
 530; *cf.* pseudo-Homer(us)
 Hook, D. ffarington (*sic*), 370
 Hooton, J.R., 106n
 Hopfner, T., 301n
 Horkheimer, M., & Adorno, T.W.,
 530, 530n
 Homell, J., 392, 410, 410n
 Horstmann, M., 531n
 Horton, Robin, 14, 400, 509, 149n,
 30n, 352n, 493n, 498n
 Horton, Robin, & Finnegan, R., 297n
 Hosken, L., 368
 Hountondji, P.J., 530n
 Hous, B., 370n
 Houtart, F., 245n, 275n
 Houtart, F., & Lemerancier, G., 275n
 Howe, S., 482n, 507n
 Hromník, C.A., 378n
 Hrozny, B., 21
 Hsiao Chi, 365, 365n
 Hubert, H., 299n, 301n
 Hubert, H., & Mauss, M., 299, 299n
 Hugo Sanctallienis, 349, 330n
 Hulsewé, J.W., 28n
 Hunger, H., 327n, 546n
 Hunger, H., *et al.*, 325n
 Huntington, R., & Metcalf, P., 567n
 Huntingtons, S.P., 489, 567n
 Hutchings, A., 370n
 Huxley, Aldous, 310, 310n
 Hyatt, R., 370n
 Hyden, G., 581
 Hyginus, see Pseudo-Hyginus
 Ibn al-'Arabi, (a) prominent mystical
 philosopher, 336, 336n (b) author
 of a geomancy, 336, 336n
 Ibn Battuta, 382
 Ibn Haldun, 345, 349, 364, 345n, 364n
 Ibn Mahfuf al-Munajjim, 336
 Ikaacana, N.S., 103
 Irwin, G.W., 393
 Isaak, M., 434-435, 380n, 436n
 Ishida, E., 428n
 Ivie, R.L., 530n
 Izre'el, S., 317n
 Jackson, G.C., 370n
 Jackson, J.W., 372n
 Jackson, Michael, 549n
 Jacobsen, T., 3un, 535n
 Jaeger, D., 24
 Jahiz, 337
 Jansen, J., 101n

- Janson, Rev., 198
 Janzen, J.M., 400, 484, 400n, 549n
 Jarvie, I.C., & Agassi, J., 297n
 Jaspán, M.A., 105
 Jaulin, R., 343, 353-354, 353n, 364n, 549n
 Jayness, J., 305n
 Jeffreys, M.D.W., 372n
 Jennings, Hargrove, 448n
 Jhazbhay, I., 483n
 Jiang, W.Y., 370n
 Johnson, H.M., 194n
 Johnson, W.R., 120n
 Jolly, J., 396
 Jones, A.M., 288, 359
 Jones, R.J., 478n
 Jongmans, Douwe, 10, 23, 82n, 87n-88n
 Joyce, James, 547, 548n
 Jules-Rosette, B., 120n, 135n, 498n
 Jung, C.G., 296, 508-509, 531, 544, 296n, 542n, 544n
 Jung, G.C., & Kerenyi, C., 544n
 Kaarsholm, P., 580n
 Kagame, A., 490
 Kakar, S., 401n
 Kamandaka & Dutt, M.N., 395n
 Kammerzell, F., 560, 557n
 Kane, O., 480
 Kant, I., 529, 543, 550n
 Kapferer, B., 401n
 Karlgren, B., 287, 367
 Karst, J., 389n
 Kassibo, B., 353n
 Kautila, author of *Arthashastra*, 395n
 Keddie, N.R., 50n
 Keith, D.H., 381n
 Keller, B., 131n
 Kershaw, T., 330n
 Kerven, C., 214n
 Kesselmeier, J., 532n
 Khush, G.S., 287
 Kieckhefer, R., 300n
 Kiernan, J.P., 193n
 Kiev, A., 300n
 Kilani, A.-R.O., 477n
 Kimmerle, H., 543n
 King, L.W., 537
 Kinnier Wilson, J.V., 325n
 Ki-Zerbo, G., 490
 Klass, M., & Weisgrau, M., 13
 Klein-Franke, F., 335
 Knapp, A.B., 304n
 Köbben, André J.F., 4, 10, 23, 86, 28n, 66n, 418n
 Köcher, F., 325n
 Köhler, U., 417n
 Kolakowski, L., 532-533, 532n
 Kollar, N.N., 336n
 Konings, P., 24, 486n
 Konings, P., van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Hesseling G.S.C.M., 486n
 Kootman, Dick, 577, 589
 Kopytoff, I., & Miers, S., 377n
 Korff, R., 498n
 Kramer, S.N., 320
 Krebernik, M., 321
 Kriger, N., 488n
 Kroeber, A.L., 21
 Kropp, A.M., 301n
 Kumar, G., 448n
 Kuper, A., 303n
 Kwabena Nketia, J.H., 359
 La Barre, W., 296n
 Labat, R., 325n
 Labouvie, E., 300n
 Lacroix, W.F.G., 372n
 Lagerwerf, Leny, 192, 194-195, 198, 214, 216, 227-228, 228n
 Laing, R.D., 179
 Lambert, W.G., 325, 318n, 326n-327n
 Lan, D., 586, 223n, 488n
 Landsberger, B., 294n, 323n
 Lang, A., 528
 Lang, D.M., 391
 Lange, Dierk, 288, 373, 403, 365n, 372n, 402n
 Langer, Suzanne, 529
 Lanwerd, S., 301n
 Laurel, F., 368
 Lawson, J.N., 314n
 Layton, R., 424n
 Le Scouéze, G., *et al.*, 330n
 Leach, E.R., 376, 376n
 Leclerc, G., 574n
 Lefkowitz, M.R., 330n
 Legum, C., 579n
 Leibniz, G.W. von, 282, 509
 Leland Cox, J., 484
 Lenormant, F., 294n
 Lepore, E., 498n
 Lévi-Strauss, C., 10, 226, 526, 529, 545, 554, 556, 560, 300n
 Lévy-Bruhl, Lucien, 497, 529n
 Lewis, I.M., 64n
 Lewis-Williams, J.D., 424n, 448n, 580n
 Lewis-Williams, J.D., & Dowson, T.A., 448n
 Li Anshan, 362n, 364n
 Li, C.P., 404
 Liddell, H.G., & Scott, R., 527
 Lin Bin, 362n
 Linares, O., 287
 Lincoln, B., 526n
 Ling, D.L., 96n, 370n
 Linton, R., 492
 Little, W., *et al.*, 528n
 Lloyd, G.E.R., 301n
 Lombard, D., 547
 Long Zhxian *et al.*, 370n
 Long, N., 586
 Lönnrot, E., 419
 Lopes, 250n
 Louis, A., 49n
 Lovejoy, P., 377n
 Luck, G., 317, 319n
 Lurker, M., 546n
 Lymer, K., 460n
 Lyotard, J.-F., 531
 Mbengue, R.M., 250n
 MacDowall, D., 382n
 MacGaffey, W., 537n
 Macho, T., 297n
 Maciocia, G., 420n
 Mackenzie, D.N., 328n, 505n
 Magang, D.N., 488n
 Mainga, M., 105, 97n
 Makinde, M.A., 364n
 Malinowski, B., 299-300, 308, 296n, 299n
 Malpas, J.E., 498n
 Manilius, 345
 Mannheim, Karl, 496, 529, 574, 583
 Marçais, W., & Guiga, A., 95n
 Marks, S., 427
 Marlin, R.P., 486n
 Marmura, M.E., 493n
 Marsico, E., 534n
 Martin, S.E., 437
 Marut, J.-C., 488n
 Marwick, M.G., 497
 Marx, K., 10, 12, 14, 26, 245-249, 272, 275, 286, 476, 496, 500-501, 532, 572, 275n
 Marx K., & Engels, F., 245
 Mason, M., 537n
 Maspero, G., *et al.*, 403
 Matsumura, Kazuo, 28, 414
 Maupoil, B., 353, 353n, 364n
 Mauss, M., 299, 299n, 570n
 Mazonde, Isaac, 24
 Mazrui, A.A., 579n-580n
 Mbembe, A., 476, 487, 489
 McCulloch, M., 97n
 McDowell, J.H., 532
 McHugh, J., 431n
 McMillan, T.J., 300n
 Meebelo, H., 579n
 Meggitt, M.J., 82n
 Meijers, Daan, 23; *cf.* Schoffeleers & Meijers
 Meillassoux, Claude, 68, 259, 268, 148n, 277n, 377n
 Meireles, A. Martins, 250n
 Melland, F.H., 516, 505n
 Mendy, F., 250n
 Merolla, Daniela, 30
 Merriam, A.P., 15n
 Meyer A., & Esterhuizen, V., 382n

- Meyer A.J.P., 549
 Meyer, B., 399, 549, 300n
 Meyer M., & Smith, R., 301n
 Meyerowitz, E.L.R., 402, 377n
 Michael, L., 368
 Michalowski, P., 317
 Middleton, John, 110, 300n
 Militarev, A.Y., & Shnirelman, V.A., 330n
 Miller, J.C., 327n, 537n
 Mills, J.V., 363n
 Mincses, J., 249n
 Mitchell, J. Clyde, 122, 123, 147, 82n, 120n-121n, 247n, 493n
 Mitchell, R.C., & Turner, H.W., 247n
 Mogotsi, M.O., 214n
 Mohr, B., 287
 Mokgosi, B., 370n
 Molé, M., 95n
 Mollutsi, P.P., & Holm, J.D., 191n
 Momba, J.C., 580n
 Momigliano, A.D., 528n
 Monteil, C., 337, 319n
 Montet, E., 95n
 Moore, Sally, 234
 Morgan, K.A., 527n
 Morris, B., 370n
 Morris, B., 83
 Morris, R.W.B., 448n
 Morris, R.W.B., & Milburn, M., 448n
 Morton, R.F., 537n
 Mosima, Pius, 15n
 Motowori, N.N., 432n
 Mtutuki, M.J., 195n
 Mudenge, S.I.G., 354n
 Mudimbe, Valentin, 482, 484, 489-491, 494, 16n, 330n, 388n, 482n, 507n, 579n
 Mulago, V., 490
 Mulford, D.C., 579n
 Muller, H.C.A., 349
 Müller, K.E., & Ritz-Müller, U., 400n
 Müller, Karl Ottfried, 528
 Müller, Max, 528, 544, 534n
 Mumisa, M., 483n
 Muntamba, Maud Shimwaayi, 23, 102n
 Mupindu, J.E., 214n
 Murdock, G.P., 258n
 Mutesi, Pat, 23, 134n
 Mveng, E., 490
 Nabokov, V.V., 12, 547n
 Nassau, R.H., 369n
 Naveh, J., & Shaked, S., 301n
 Ndaya-[Duran], Julie, 490
 Needham, J., *et al.* including Wang Ling, 370, 422, 365n, 370n, 420n-421n
 Needham, Rodney, 268
 Nestlé, W., 527n
 Nettleton, A.C.E., 366, 365n
 Ngubane, H., 370n; *cf.* Sibisi
 Nicoll, N.N., 336n
 Nietzsche, F.W., 541, 543n
 Nilsson, M.P., 302n
 Nishioka Kazuhiko, 425
 Nissen, H.J., 304n
 NIST / SEMATECH, 202n
 Nobutaka, I., 28, 419
 Nobutaka I., & Havens, N., 419
 Nogueira, A., 250n
 Noy, T., 448n
 Nthoi, L.S., 460n
 Nugent, P., 537n
 Obenga, T., 507n
 Oberhuber, K., 314n
 Obeyesekere, G., 395n
 Okpewho, I.O., 537n
 Olajubu, O., 486n
 Olatunde Bayo Lawuyi, 537n
 Olupona, Jacob Obafemi Kehinde, 479
 Omar, A.R., 483n
 Ong, W.J., 531
 Onians, R.B., 305n
 Oosten, Jarich, 556
 Oosterling, H., 530n
 Oosthuizen, G.C., *et al.*, 193n
 Oppenheim, A.L., 297, 317n, 327n
 Oppenheimer, Stephen, 373-374, 373n, 380n, 397n, 428n, 435n
 Ortiz de Montellano, B., 373
 Orwell, G., 310, 310n
 Otto, R., 515, 528
 Ovidius / Ovid, 414n, 433n, 556n
 Packard, R.M., 537n
 Pandit, V.R., 319n
 Panofsky, E., 546n
 Papstein, Bob, 23
 Papyle, H., 249n
 Pâques, Viviane, 337
 Parkin, D., 123-124, 580n
 Parkin, D., *et al.*, 580n
 Parry, R., 567n
 Parson, J., 188n
 Parsons, Q.N., 194, 188n
 Partridge, E., 526, 526n
 Patamajorn, R., 401n
 Pauly[A.F.] -Wissowa [G.] *Realenzyklopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft*, 437n
 Pausanias, 441n, 437n, 556n
 Peacocke, C., 501n
 Peek, P.M., 319n
 Pemberton, III, J., 319n, 485n
 Peters, Emrys, 23
 Petrie, W.M.F., 402, 402n
 Pettersson, O., 537n
 Pfeffer, Georg, 26
 Philippi, D.L., 414, 427; *cf.* Kojiki
 Picard, L.A., 191, 194, 188n
 Picchioni, S.A., 317n
 Piggott, J., 414
 Pillai, G.S., 319n
 Pinch, G., 301
 Pindar(us), 556n
 Pingree, D., 302n, 349n, 420n
 Pires, 250n
 Pirzada, A., 368
 Plato, 526-528, 551, 437n, 527n
 Pleyte, C.M., 441n
 Plinius Maior, 319n
 Plotinus, 282
 Poelhekke, F.G.M.N., 250n
 Pokorny, J., 526n
 Polo, Marco, 349
 Pool, R., 493n
 Popper, K.R., 298
 Poser, H., 526n
 Postgate, J.N., 304n
 Pouwert, J., 10, 28n
 Powdermaker, Hortense, 301, 120n, 301n
 Preisendanz, K., *et al.*, 301n
 Prins, F., 370n
 Prinsloo, L.C., *et al.*, 383, 382n
 Pritchard, J.B., 537, 557n
 Probst, P., 504, 508
 pseudo-Apollodorus, 414n, 433n, 437n, 570n
 pseudo-Homer(us), 437, 527, 437n, 530; *cf.* Homer(us)
 pseudo-Hyginus, 437n
 pseudo-Majriti, 302n
 Ptolemy, 345
 Putnam, H., 543n
 Quarles van Ufford, P., 565-567, 569-570, 572, 574, 576-578, 586-590
 Quarles van Ufford, P., *et al.*, 588
 Quarles Van Ufford, P., & Schoffeleers, J.M., 565-567, 569-570, 572, 574, 577-578, 586-589, 566n, 570n, 572n, 580n
 Quintus Smyrnaeus, 437n
 Raatgever, Reinie, 275n
 Rabinow, P., 543n
 Raghunathji, K., 319n
 Ralushai, N.M.N., & Gray, J.R., 398n
 Randall-Maclver, D., 392
 Rangarajan, L.N., 395n
 Ranger, T.O., 14, 23-24, 55, 95, 98, 106, 109, 132, 148, 155, 180, 183, 195, 277, 287, 337, 433, 468, 479, 488, 497, 502, 517, 585-586, 83n, 106n, 111n, 155n, 195n, 460n, 476n, 488n, 503n, 510n, 537n, 584n
 Ranger T.O., & Kimambo, I., 183, 83n, 476n, 503n, 537n
 Ranger, T.O., & Weller, J., 83n, 476n
 Rasing, T., 140n, 486n

- Rattray Taylor, G., 310n
 Ray, J., 319n, 557n
 Read, B., with Li Yü-Thien 370n
 Redfield, R., 352n, 395n
 Redmayne, A., 505
 Reeve, T.Q., 537n
 Rehm, A., 302n
 Reichling, A., 10, 533
 Reiner, E., 294n, 302n, 325n, 327n
 Renders, M., 477n
 Rey, P.-P., 263, 246n, 277n
 Rheingold, H., 498n
 Rigby, P., & Lule, F.D., 148n
 Rigg, J., 442n
 Ritter, E.K., 323
 Ritter, H., & Plessner, M., 302n, 349n
RLA, Reallexikon der Assyriologie, passim; cf. Ebeling & Meissner 1928-
 Robbins, L.H., & Campbell, A.C., 369n
 Robinson, K.R., 388
 Rochberg-Halton, F., 327n
 Rochberg-Halton, F., *et al.*, 327n
 Rockhill, W.W., 364
 Rodney, W., 268
 Rodrigues de Areia, M.L., 319n, 369n, 371n
 Roheim, G., 572n
 Roland Holst, Adriaan, 547n
 Rorty, R., 543n
 Rose, H.J., 534n, 556n
 Rotberg, R.I., 391, 106n
 Rotberg R.I., & Mazrui, A.A., 579n
 Rothchild, R.I., & Chazan, B., 192n
 Roxas-Lim, A., 441n
 Rubroecq, William of, 349
 Rуска, J., 327n
 Sachs, A., 327n
 Saggis, H.W.F., 318n
 Salazar, P.-J., Osha, S., & van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., 580n
 Salih, 477n
 Sallnow, Michael, 460, 59n, 460n
 Sanctgallensis, Hugo, 330n
 Sandbothe, M., & Zimmerli, W.C., 519
 Santos Reis, C., & Courtinho da Costa, F., 250n
 Sasson, J.M., 304n, 311n
 Saul, J., 327n
 Saunders, E.D., 414
 Sauneron, S., 301n
 Sauvaget, J., 349, 364
 Scarborough, M., 526n
 Schapera, I., 194, 214n, 303n
 Schefold, R., 589
 Schielke, S., & Debevec, L., 13
 Schipper, Mineke, 30
 Schoffeleers, J.M., 14, 23, 25, 109, 187, 233, 495-496, 504-505, 508-511, 521-522, 537, 565-567, 569-570, 572, 574, 576-579, 584-587, 589-590, 14n-15n, 193n, 195n, 247n, 275n, 476n, 485n, 495n, 503n, 508n, 510n, 512n, 537n, 549n, 566n, 569n-570n, 572n, 578n, 580n
 Schoffeleers, J.M., & Meijers, D., 570n
 Schoffeleers J.M., & Mwanza, R., 195n
 Schofield, J.F., 382n
 School, J.W., 566-567, 566n
 Schott, A., 327n
 Schrempp, G., & Hansen, W., 526n
 Schwarz, E.H.L., 362n
 Scribner, R.W., 300n
 Segal, Robert, 30, 529n
 Segy, L., 358
 Selier, F., & van der Linden, J., 588, 578n
 Seligman, C.G., 402, 85n, 377n
 Seligman, E.R.A., & Johnson, A., (*Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences*), 85n
 Service, E.R., 305n
 Setiawan, Hawe, 29
 Sez nec, J., 546n
 Shaked, Shaul, 26, 348n
 Shakespeare, W., 175
 Sharkey, H.J., 477n
 Shaw, T.M., 190n
 Shepperson, G., 537n
 Shepperson, G., & Price, T., 489, 106n
 Sheridan, M.J., 485n
 Shills, E., & Merton, R.K., (*The International Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences*), 85n
 Shimunika, Rev. J., 395, 538, 583, 97n, 395n, 539n
 Shimunika, Rev. J.M., 97n
 Shorter, A., 24, 119n
 Sibisi, see Ngubane
 Siegel, M., 385, 68n
 Simmons, D.C., 319n
 Singleton, Michael, 29
 Skinner, S., 348n, 353n, 365n
 Smith, E.W., & Dale, A.M., 105
 Smith, G. Elliot, 410n
 Smith, R.J., 319n.
 Smyrnaeus, see Quintus
 Snedecor, G.W., & Cochran, W.G., 202n
 Snell, B., 305n
 Snow, P., 362n
 Some, M.P., 300
 Song Mingwang, *et al.* 400n
 Souyris-Rolland, M.L., 87n
 Sow, A.P.B., 250n
 Soyinka, W., 537n
 Speight, R.M., 96n
 Spitz, J.C., 80
 Spivak, G.C., 580n
 Srinivas, M.N., 352n, 395n
 St Augustine, 52n
 Starostin, S.A., & Starostin, G., 437, 526, 394n, 425n, 526n-527n
 Ståugard, F., 153, 194, 198-199, 201, 219, 199n, 206n, 222n, 237n, 370n
 Steen, L., 24
 Stefaniszyn, B., 120, 567n
 Steinschneider, M., 336n-337n
 Steward, J.H., 295n
 Stocking, G.W., 301n
 Stoller, Paul, 480, 549n
 Storm, Theodor, 335
 Strelka, J.P., 546n
 Strenski, L., 529n
 Strich, F., 546n
 Stricker, B.H., 477n
 Sundkler, Bengt, 120, 193, 232-233, 193n, 247n
 Sutherland, H., 566n, 580n
 Sutton, J.E.G., 362n
 Swanson, G., 298n
 Symon, S.A., 370n
 Tacitus, 384n
 Tacon, P.S.C., *et al.*, 448n
 Takacs, G., 527n
 Taylor, I., & Williams, P.D., 580n
 Taylor, C., 481
 Taylor, E.M., 569n
 Tambiah, S.J., 298, 300n-301n
 Tamminen, M., 419
 Tannery, P., 351
 Tapela, H.M., 214n
 Taussig, M.T., 480n
 Teilhard de Chardin, P., 28n
 Teixeira da Mota, A., 250n
 Teixeira, M., 485n
 Temple, R.F.G., 288
 Tennekkes, Hans, 574, 590, 578n
 ter Haar, Gerrie, 15n, 119n
 Terray, E., 246
 Terrien de Lacouperie, A.E.J.-B., 362n
 Tester, S.J., 302n
 Tew, M., 567n; *cf.* Douglas, Mary
 Tharapong Srisuchart & Surat
 Lertlum, n.d. 381n
 Theagenes of Rhegion, 526, 542, 550
 Thoden van Velsen, H.U.E. (Bonno), 25, 521, 583, 301n
 Thomas, K., 301n-302n, 480n
 Thompson, R.C., 294n, 302
 Thomdike, L., 301n, 480n
 Thorpe, S.A., 370n
 Thundy, Z.P., 391
 Toelken, B., 550n
 Tomlinson, G., 300n
 Tonda, J., & Grégnais, M.-É., 478n
 Toulabor, C., 488, 516n
 Touyouem, Pascal, 15n

- Trachtenberg, J., 348n
 Traoré, M.L., 353n
 Trautmann, R., 319n, 353n, 364n
 Trigger, B.C., 294n
 Trimmingham, J.S., 329, 95n, 329n
 Troeltsch, E., 476, 194n
 Tshambani, M.M.W., 194
 Tuden, A., 377n
 Tumtum al-Hindi, 354, 337n
 Turner, Victor, 81, 86, 179, 440, 460-461, 578, 247n, 460n, 502n, 578n
 Turner, Victor, & Turner, Edith, 81, 460n
 Tylor, E.B., 528, 528n, 567n
 Tyson, D., 460n
 Ullman, M., 301n
 Ungnad, A., 325n, 327n
 Uyanne, F.U., 364n
 Vail, H.L., 503n, 537n
 van Baal, Jan, 15n, 193n, 206n, 301n
 van Beek, Walter E.A., 15n, 319n
 van Beek Walter E.A., & Peek, P.M., 319n
 van Beek, W.E.A., & Scherer, J.H., 15n
 van Binsbergen, Hannah, 28
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., *passim*
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., with Krijnen, E., 15n
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., with Lacroix, J.-P., 448n, 542n
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Buijtenhuijs, R., 24
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Doornbos, Martin R., 13n, 18n, 575n; cf. Doornbos & van Binsbergen
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Geschiere, Peter L., 26, 245, 12n-13n, 148n, 246n, 275n, 277n, 305n, 495n,
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Meilink, H.A., 266n
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Schoffeleers, J.M., 14n, 275n, 476n, 495n
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & van Dijk, R., 13n
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Venbrux, E., 415n
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Wiggermann, F., 498n, 516n, 535n
 van Binsbergen, Wim M.J., & Woudhuizen, F., 409, 427, 449, 289n, 363n, 378n, 415n, 516n, 554n, 556n-557n
 van Bunge, Wiep, 27
 van de Berg, L., 24
 van der Aa, P., 377
 van der Geest, J.D.M., 18n, cf. Bleek, Wolf
 van der Klei, Jos, 26, 58, 249n, 268n, 488n, 566n, 578n, 586n
 van der Toorn, Karel, 26-27
 van der Veen, Klaas, 23, 527
 van der Veer, Peter, 507-508, 521, 523,
 van Dijk, Rijk, 479, 481, 505, 508, 521, 549, 13n, 315n, 400n, 477n, 479n, 485n, 522n
 van Dijk, Rijk, *et al.*, 479
 van Dijk, Rijk, & Pels, Peter, 477n
 van Gorp, H., 546n
 van Gulik, R., 288
 van Kessel, Joop, & Droogers, A., 574, 576, 590, 578n
 van Rijn, Henry, 10, 23, 83n
 van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Emile, 25, 485n
 van Santen, José, 27
 van Schalkwijk, H., 24
 Van Sertima, I., 330n, 373n
 Van Sertima, I., & Williams, L., 330n,
 van Soldt, W.H., 327n
 van Tricht, B., 441n
 van Veen, P.A.F., & van der Sijs, N., 527, 527n-528n
 van Velsen, Jaap, 23, 24-25, 179, 128n, 134n, 502n
 van Wesemael-Smit, Lilian, 588
 van Wetering, Ineke, 589, 300n
 Van Wyc, B.-E., *et al.*, 370n
 Vansina, J., 376n, 538n, 553n
 Varro, 330n
 Venbrux, E., 415n, 548n
 Venema, B., 586-587, 578n
 Vergil, Vergilius, 414n, 556n
 Verharen, C., 330n
 Vérin, P., & Narivelo Rajaonarimana, 356
 Verrips, Jojada, 23
 Versnel, H.S., 297, 296n
 Verstraelen-Gilhuis, G., 120n
 Vitebsky, P., 567n
 Vloemans, A., 530n
 Voeks, R., 300n
 von Schelling, F.W.J., 528, 531
 von Sicard, Harald, 354, 380, 560, 354n-355n
 von Weiher, E., 325n,
 Vroon, P.A., 305n
 Vyas, S., 319n
 Waardenburg, J., 49n
 Waimwright, G.A., 288, 402, 377n
 Walker, C.B.F., 327n
 Wallerstein, I., 579n
 Walters, D., 365n
 Wamue, G.N., 485n
 Wastiau, B., 485n
 Watson, J.L., 377n
 Watt, J.M., & van Warmelo, N.F., 370n
 Wax, M., & Wax, R., 296n, 300n
 Weber, A., 319n
 Weber, Max, 19, 133, 191, 224, 476-477, 514, 572, 590, 570n, 573n
 Weidner, E.F., 327n
 Welbourn, F.B., & Ogot, B.A., 482
 Wellhausen, J., 319n
 Werbner, Richard P., 11, 14, 23-24, 26, 81, 109, 148-149-152, 155-156, 160-161, 168, 170-171, 184, 194-195, 198, 233, 237, 247, 460, 492, 10n, 107n-108n, 149n, 155n, 162n, 195n, 214n, 222n, 245n, 247n, 319n, 355n, 417n, 460n, 485n-486n, 491n
 Wertheim, Wim, 10, 28n
 Weverbergh, J., 547n
 Wheatley, P., 362n
 Wheelwright, P., 546n
 White, C.M.N., 105, 377n
 Whitehead, A.N., 572n
 Wiggermann, Frans A.M., 19, 26, 293-328, 294n, 315n, 498n, 516n, 535n
 Wiley, David S., 120,
 Wilhelm, R., 423
 Wilkinson, R.H., 301n
 William of Occam, 363n
 Willis, R.G., 537n
 Winch, P., 498, 509, 523, 498n
 Winters, Clyde, 373, 393, 330n, 362n
 Wittgenstein, L., 498
 Witzel, Michael, 18, 27-28, 30, 406, 414-415, 552, 83n, 415n, 417n, 424n, 531n, 549n, 551n, 553n
 Woodburn, James, 26,
 Woolley, B., 498n
 Worsley, Peter, 286, 495, 504
 Woudhuizen, Fred, 558, 557n; cf. van Binsbergen & Woudhuizen
 Wright, J.C., 373n
 Wright, R.R., 302n
 Wrigley, C., 537, 537n
 Wyllie, R.W., 14
 Xenophanes, 526, 542, 550
 Yalman, N., 297n
 Yalvaç, K., 325n
 Yamauchi, E.M., 301n
 Yang, L., & An, D., 394n
 Yates, F.A., 301n
 Ye Shuxian, 428n, 561n
 Yeats, William B., 547n
 Yoder, J.C., 537n
 Yoshida, A., 414
 Young, H., 435n
 Younker, R.W., 448n
 Zanati, see al-Zanati
 Zene, Cosimo, 30
 Zheng Guili & Zhang Chengbo, 370n,
 Zinsler, Helmut, 26

General index

Here follows an exhaustive listing of all proper names in this book other than those of authors cited, as well as a selective listing of subjects and technical terms, their definitions, and interrelations. Per entry, first appear the relevant main-text page numbers in ascending order, followed by the relevant footnote page numbers, likewise in ascending order – e.g.: Adams, Peter, 13, 35-36, 377, 45n-46n, 55n – regardless of the specific actual footnote numbers. In most cases the entry is briefly annotated, in other cases the reader is implicitly referred to the book text, and to encyclopaedic and Internet sources of additional information.

cf. = 'compare, see also'; *q.v.* = 'see there'; *passim* = 'does occur frequently but no specific pages listed'; *i.e.* = 'that is'; – = 'insert the entry's key word'. A few proper names appear both in this *General Index* and in the *Index of Authors*

- Aaron, relative of sangoma Joshua, Francistown, Botswana, 175
^cAbbasid, medieval dynasty, Mesopotamia / Iran, 337, 352, 359; – Mesopotamia, 364
^cAbd Allah, 58, 70
^cAbd Al-Qadir al-Jilani, 58, 93
^cAli Abu 'l-Qassim, minor shrine, Tunisia, 72
 Aboriginal, 548n; *cf.* Australia
 Abu Dharr, companion of the Prophet Muhammad, 456n
 Abu Maslama, 302n;
 Abysmal Gorge, meaning of the trigram (*q.v.*) *kan*, 423
 Acheloos, mythical adversary, 552
 Acragas, town in Ancient South Italy, 419
 Acting Principal Administration Officer, Botswana, 220n; *cf.* Eustice
 Acting Registrar of Societies (*q.v.*), Botswana, 217n
 Adad, Ancient Mesopotamian storm god, 317; *cf.* Susanowo, Luwe
 Adam (and Eve), anthropogenic biblical figures, 428n, 548n
 Adapa, 316-318, 320, 317n
 Aden, 364
 Admetos, mythical adversary, 552n
 Aegean, sea between Greece and Turkey, 373-374, 427, 557n
 Aether, an element in the transformative cycle of elements (*q.v.*), 420, 423-424; *cf.* ether
 Affliction, 92-94, 97, 101-106, 108-109, 114-115, 161, 166, 174, 180-181, 233, 261, 279, 324, 374, 393-394, 399-400, 405, 410, 508-509, 517, 520, 538, 104n, 129n, 177n, 372n; non-ancestral cults of –, 101; individual –, 115; *cf.* cults of –, healing
 Africa(n(s)), *passim*; sub-Saharan –, 7, 17, 289, 359, 361-362, 390-393, 396, 398, 400, 402, 405, 408-410, 413, 418-419, 427, 433, 439, 515, 563; – and Asia, 374; – and North America, 421; – and the Ancient Near East, 515; – and South East Asia, 409; – in the Late Bronze Age, 410; – kingship, 377; *cf.* continuities, transcontinental, historic African religion
 Africa's Atlantic regions, 285, 288, 101n
 Africa's transcontinental continuities in Pre- and Protohistory, international conference, Leiden, 2012, 362
 African American(s), 330, 491, 497; *cf.* North Atlantic, Blacks
 African Christianity, 16, 482, 489-490
 African divination systems, 359, 362, 364
 African Dutch Reformed, 134n
 African Evangelical Fellowship / Evangelical Church in Zambia, 134n
 Africa for the Africans, doctrine, among Africanists, according to which all things African must be explained by exclusive reference to Africa, 287, 491
 African historic religion, 330, 477, 481, 488, 490, 494, 352n, 477n; *cf.* African religion
 African Independent Churches, especially in Botswana (*a fortiori* Francistown), 15, 120, 191-206, 208-222, 224, 226-228, 232-239, 476, 484, 503, 125n, 192n, 199n, 220n, 222n, 228n, 237n, 516n; in Western Kenya, 482; *cf.* prophet, state
 African Iron Age, 382
 African Methodist Episcopal Church (AMEC), 126n
 African philosophers, 16; *cf.* philosophy, Appiah, Mudimbe, Hountondji, Eboussi Boulaga, Kagame

- African religion, 15-16, 106, 119, 279, 331, 475, 483-484, 487, 493-494, 497, 503, 566, 585; *cf.* African historic religion,
- African religious innovators, 247n; *cf.* prophet
- African Studies Association Annual Meeting, 30, 496
- African Studies Centre Leiden, 7-8, 17, 22, 24, 27, 29-30, 538, 15n, 587n; – and Institute for the Study of Islam in the modern World, Leiden, 27
- African(ist) Studies, Africanist(s), 7-8, 17-18, 28-30, 120, 286-287, 331, 351, 353, 362, 377, 381, 385-386, 400, 475-478, 481, 483-484, 491, 496-498, 501, 506-507, 512, 515, 517, 520-521, 523, 525, 83n, 397n, 400n; in Germany, 397n
- African-Asian transcontinental continuities, 9, 17, 27, 361, 364, 374-375, 386, 393, 404; evidence of the Shiva cult in sub-Saharan Africa, 391; limitations of the idea of transcontinental borrowing in proto-historical and historical times: the tree cult in Hindu and Buddhist South and South East Asia suggests that there is also a common substratum between Africa and South East Asia; exploring the Pelasgian heritage since the Neolithic, 406; Africa's transcontinental impact on Asia in Early Modern times, 393; African-Asian interactions, 27, 361, 364, 375, 385-386, 398, 401, 404-405; African-Buddhist parallels, 370n
- Afrika in Spiegelbeeld* (van Binsbergen & Doombos), 18n
- Afrikaner, South African identity, 194
- Afriques Indociles* (Mbembe), 489
- Afro-Asiatic, see Afroasiatic
- Afroasiatic, linguistic macrophylum (*q.v.*), 330, 437, 465, 554-555, 561, 378n, 557n
- Afrocentricity, Afrocentrism, 330, 373, 393, 402, 482, 491-492, 496, 550, 553, 12n, 330n, 397n, 482n, 507n, 553n, 556n; –bashing, 507n; – and the *Black Athena* debate (*q.v.*), 402
- After the Birth of Christ Africa Church, 225
- After the Birth of Christ Born Full Gospel Church, 225
- After the Birth of Christ Born Gospel Church, 225
- After the Birth of Christ Full Gospel Church, 225
- Church, 225
- After the Birth of Christ Gospel Church, 226
- Agatamori, mythical protagonist, 552
- 'Age of the Gods', mythical period in Ancient Mesopotamia, 414
- Agenor, mythical protagonist, 552n
- Aggregative Diachronic Model of Global Mythology (van Binsbergen), 452
- Agnates, consanguineal kinsmen in the male line, 51n
- Agni, South Asian fire god, 419
- Argentum, 419
- Aha, 'Foam / Froth [island]', 432, 432n; Aha, province, Japan, 432n; Aha[-]ji, 432n; *cf.* Ho-no-sa-wake
- Ahmad b. 'Ali Zunbul, author of a geomancy, 335
- AIDS, 121, 160, 504, 510, 522
- Aigis, mythical female adversary, 552
- 'Ain Draham, town in Tunisia, 51-52, 460, 52n
- 'Ain Raml, mzara (shrine), Tunisia, 72, 460
- 'Ain Draham, 52n
- 'Ain Raml, *mzara* (minor shrine), village of Sidi Mhammad, Tunisia, 72, 460
- Air, element, 346, 401, 413, 420-421, 424-425, 518, 550, 420n
- 'A'isha, minor shrine, Tunisia, 57, 72
- Akan, ethnico-political cluster, Ghana, 402
- Akkadian, 317, 319-320, 323, 294n, 314n, 363n
- Akrisios, mythical adversary, 552n
- Aktaion, mythical adversary, 552n
- Akuropon, place in Ghana, 402
- Albert, a Francistown sangoma leader, 176
- Alexander the Great, 547, 101n; *cf.* Paris, Skanda, Shikanda, Iskander
- Alexandria, city in Egypt, 365, 323n
- Algeria, 52, 52n, 58n; French Protectorate, 52n; Algeria and Tunisia, 58n
- Alien, – anthropologist, 66n; – cultures, 570n; *cf.* anthropology, field-work
- Allah, 58, 60, 70, 92-94, 336, 346, 352, 427, 52n, 95n
- al-Mazuz, Tunisian valley, 52n
- al-Rās al-Tinnin, Dragon's Head, *q.v.*
- Altaic, linguistic phylum, 437, 527n
- altar, see shrine
- al-Tariq, 'path', configuration in 'ilm al-raml (*q.v.*), 340
- al-Wilda, = Jr, epithet of secondarily-derived shrines in ħumiriyya, 58-59, 72
- Al-Zabidi, 336n
- Amaterasu, Japanese sun goddess and mythical heroine, 414, 416-417, 426-427, 435, 552; – and Susanowo, 417n-418n
- Amazon, global book distributors, 4
- Amazons, legendary all-female population in the Ancient World, 409
- AME[C], African Methodist Episcopal Church, throughout sub-Saharan Africa and North America, 126n
- Ame-no-uzume-no-mikoto, Heaven-ly-Alarming Female, Japanese goddess, 417
- America(n(s)), 191, 288, 330, 351, 369, 373, 388, 413, 418-419, 421, 429, 436, 479-480, 483, 486, 488, 491-492, 497, 526, 530, 549, 552, 566, 568, 574, 579, 126n, 369n, 369n, 542n, 550n; Native North American(s), 288, 542, 550n, *cf.* Amerind(ian); American-British, 483; American-British global hegemony, constructing African Muslims as collective enemies, 483; Amerind, heterogeneous linguistic macrophylum of the New World, 363n 369n, 378n; Amerindian, 30; *cf.* USA, New World
- Amewakahiko, mythical protagonist, 552
- Ammon, mythical protagonist, 551
- Amos, Chuke, Francistown resident, 24-25
- Ampa, Antonio, land priest, Guiné Bissau; ps. Fernando, 26
- Ampa, Faustino, 26
- Amsterdam, 7-8, 10, 17, 23-26, 30, 566-567, 569, 15n, 28n, 294n, 508n
- Amsterdam Working Group for Marxist anthropology, 26
- Amykos, mythical adversary, 552n
- Amyntor, mythical adversary, 552n
- Anaba, city in Algeria, 52n; *cf.* Bône, Hippo, St Augustine
- Anabata, 'Heart', Seven-Chakra element, 420
- Anahita, West Asian goddess, 427, 561
- analysis of variance, 200, 202-203, 205-211
- Anansi, 561
- Anat, mythical female protagonist and heroine, 551, 561
- Anatolia, 492, 551, 373; *cf.* Turkey
- Anatomically Modern Humans, 329, 450-452, 491, 558-559, 448n, 534n,

- 542n, 548n
 ancestral, non- cult, 101
 Ancient Near East, 17, 301, 303, 333, 358, 380, 398, 403, 493, 515, 535, 537-538, 554, 561, 294n, 562n; -and Europe, 302n
 Andes, 59n
 Andromeda, mythical heroine, 551
 Angim, mythical companion of Lughale, Ancient Near East, 318
 Anglican Church, 126-127, 479, 125n, 194n, 125n, 134n, 194n
 Anglo-Dutch, 566
 Angola(n(s)), 378, 400, 375n, 394n
 animal, - husbandry, 51, 87, 97, 304; *cf.* sacrifice
 Anja, Seven-Chakra element, 420
 Annual General Meeting, mandatory under Botswana's Societies Act (*q.v.*), 231
 Anonymous, 97n, 370n, 375n, 389n, 395n, 448n
 Antaios, mythical adversary, 552
 Antenor, 356; *cf.* divination
 Antenor, 561
 anthropogony (genesis of humans), 406, *cf.* Adam and Eve;
 Anthropology /-ical /-ist, *passim*; British-orientated -, 20; French -, 570n; -at Leiden, 10; - hegemonic implications, 9; - theory, 440; neo-classic -, 286; *cf.* genealogy, Marxist, structuralism, structural-functionalism
 Anthropology of religion, 12, 15, 110, 245, 247, 296, 566-569, 571, 574, 578, 245n, 301n; *cf.* religious anthropology, sociology of religion, magic, shrine, myth
 Anthropomorphic, 14, 284; 304, 306, 314-315, 320, 326, 393, 494
 Antiquity, 302, 373, 421, 436, 551, 95n; Greek and Roman / Graeco-Roman, 319n, 345n; Imperial -, 345; Late -, 497
 Antonio, infant patient, Calequisse, 280-281
Antropologische Verkenningen, 26, 30
 Anu, mythical protagonist, 317, 551
 Anzú, 316-317
 Apartheid, South Africa, 188-189
 Apep, mythical adversary, 551
 Aphrodite, goddess of love and mythical heroine, 547, 551, 561
 Apis, 558
 Apollo, mythical adversary and protagonist, 552, 556, 558n
 Apophis, 557
 Apostles, 159
 Apostolic, element in Botswana church names, 224, 226
 Apostolic Faith Church, 200, 125n
 Applied Research Unit, Ministry of Local Government, Lands, and Housing, Botswana, 22, 24-25
 Apsu, mythical adversary, 551
 Aqhat, mythical protagonist, 551
 Arab, 349, 356, 367, 373, 382, 397, 400
 Arabia, 390, 427; Arabian Peninsula, 405; Arabian, 300-301, 319, 388, 421; Arabian hatt divination (*q.v.*), 330n
 Arabic, 288, 302, 335, 338, 340, 344-345, 351, 354, 358, 367, 465, 498, 554, 28n, 49n, 68n, 330n, 342n, 346n, 348n-349n, 355n, 364n; Arabist, student of Arabic, 23, 353-354
 Archbishop Rev. Motswasele, Spiritual Healing Church, 216-217
 Archimedes, 543n; *cf.* epistemology; Archimedean fixed point
 Area L, Francistown, 155
 Ares, mythical adversary, 552
 Arfawi(ya), Tunisian clan, 52n
Argonautica (Apollonius Rhodius), 556n
 Argos, mythical protagonist, 552n
 Arguetta da Silva, language teacher in the field, 26
 Arguetta, mental patient, Calequisse, 281
 Aristaeus, Greco-Roman culture hero, 556-558, 556n-557n
 Ark of the Covenant, Biblical concept, 380
 Artemis, mythical female protagonist, 552, 557n; - cult, 557n
Arthashastra (Kautilia), Indian classic, handbook of kingship, 395n
asida, Arabic: stiff cereal porridge usually employed for ritual meals, 90n
 ASA Conference on Regional Cults and Oracles (Annual Conference, Association of Social Anthropologists), Manchester, March-April 1976, 85n
 ASA, see Association of Social Anthropologists
 Asag, mythical adversary, 551
 Asalufi, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324
asfar-stone, material for the production of amulets in Ancient Mesopotamia, 325
 Asherat, mythical heroine, 551
 Ashmunein, 558n
 Asia Minor, 557n; *cf.* Turkey, Anatolia
 Asia, *passim*; Asian-African interactions, see African-Asian - ; Asian Influence upon the West African Coast, 400; Asian Studies, 17; Asianists, 362, 507, 28n; *cf.* China, Chinese, Taoism, Islam, Buddhism, Hinduism, India, Sri Lanka, transcontinental
āsipu, magical expert, Ancient Mesopotamia, 318-319, 324, 326
āsiputu, Ancient Mesopotamian, art of the *āsipu*, 299, 321-324
 Asklepios, mythical adversary, 552n
 Asmat, culture in New Guinea (*q.v.*), 399
 Aso, mythical heroine, 551
 Assembly of God / of Mwari, meaning of the name Guta ra Mwari, 228n
 Association of Social Anthropologists (ASA), 23, 85n, 107n
 Assyria(n(s)), 294, 372-373, 403; -king, 323; Assyriology, 19, 26, 294-295, 297, 303, 294n, 311n, 323n
 astrology /-ical, basis of geomancy (*q.v.*); cleromantic pseudo- instruments of Graeco-Roman Antiquity and Medieval Islam, 345n; -as queen of sciences, 327; house, geomancy, Tabula Bianchini
asutu, 'the Art of the Healer' in Ancient Mesopotamia, 299, 323
 Atalanta, Ancient Greek heroine, 433n
 Athena / Neith, Hellenic god of wisdom and artistic handicraft, mythical female protagonist, 352, 402, 427, 437, 527, 551-552, 554, 561, 333n, 402n, 507n, 553n, 555n-556n; *cf.* *Black Athena*
 Athens, 30
 Atlantic Ocean, 249, 442, 352n, 442n; pre-Columbian trans-Atlantic communications, 373; African Atlantic coast, 10n, 394n; *cf.* North Atlantic
 Atlas, Mountains, 94, 50n, 58n, 587n; Greek mythical adversary, 552; *cf.* Atlantic, Great Ming Atlas
 Atum, 558, 558n
 Audumla, mythical heroine, 552
 Australia(n(s)), 568, 378n, 570n; -Aboriginals, 548n
 Austric, linguistic macropylum (*q.v.*), 287, 363n, 378n; proto-, 287, 437n; *cf.* Austronesian, Austroasiatic
 Austroasiatic, 378n, proto-, 287
 Austronesian, 378, 465; proto-, 287
 Autolykos, mythical adversary, 552n

- Ayutthaya, Thailand, 379, 392, 401, 408, 384n
- Azag, 315, 318; – demons 320
- Azi Dahaka, mythical adversary, 551
- Ba-*, as personal plural prefix in Bantu languages, 189n
- Ba'al, mythical protagonist, 551
- Ba'al Tarz, mythical protagonist, 551
- Babouche, Tunisian town, 52n
- Babylon, 302, 313, 430
- Babylonia(n(s)), 19, 318-319, 322, 327, 333, 345, 537
- Back-into-Africa, macro population movement in the Old World from 15 ka BP on, cf. Hammer *et al.*, Coia *et al.*, etc., 373, 554, 563
- Bahrayn, island in the Persian Gulf, 363n; cf. Dilmun
- Baham, chieftaincy, Western Grassfields, Cameroon, 452
- Bahasa Indonesia, 465
- Bajob, Manjaco village, 257n
- Bajudessa, Manjaco informant, 281
- Bakwena, Tswana ethnico-linguistic branch, 197
- Bakweri, Cameroonian ethnico-linguistic group, 16
- Balanta, ethnico-linguistic group, Guiné Bissau, 249, 252, 270n
- Bali(nese), 408, 453
- Balkan, 489, 572n
- Balozi, see Lozi
- Baltic, region and sea, 526, 442n
- BAM, = *Die babylonisch-assyrische medizin in Texten und Untersuchungen* (see: Köcher 1963-), 325n
- Bamangwato, ethnic branch, Tswana, 197
- Bambo, Nyanja language: 'Sir, priest', 127-128
- Bamileke Plateau, Cameroon, 288, Bamileke, Cameroonian identity, 288, 397n
- Banana, crop, 373n
- Banda, Hastings, sometime president of Malawi, 521
- Bandung, Indonesian city, 4, 19, 27, 29, 439-440, 470, 439n
- Bangkok, capital of Thailand., *q.v.*, 377-378, 391, 396, 407-408, 381n, 390n
- Bangkok National Museum, Thailand, 378
- Bantu Prophets in South Africa* (Sundkler), 193
- Bantu, branch of Nigercongo linguistic macrophyllum, 112, 193, 377-378, 397, 427, 516-517, 101n, 254n, 355n, 378n, 539n, proto-, 517, 378n;
- Bantuist, 378n
- Bapofiti*, prophets, *q.v.*
- Baptist, 134n, 194n
- baraka*, Arabic, 'grace' (*q.v.*), 49n; cf. blessing
- Barolong, Tswana branch, 194
- Barotse, ethnico-political cluster in Western Zambia, 100, 404, 517, 582, 377n, 582n; Barotseland, 581, 100n; Barotse Indigenous / 'Native' Administration, 582; cf. Lozi, Barozvi, Nkoya, Kololo
- Barozvi, Zimbabwean ethnic group, cf. Barotse / Lozi, Zambia
- Bartlett test for homogeneity of group variances, 200, 202-203, 205-208, 210-211, 202n
- barū*, divination expert, Ancient Mesopotamia, 318
- barūtu*, the art of the *barū* diviner, Ancient Mesopotamia, 299, 322
- Başra, Mesopotamian harbour town, 349, 359
- Basangoma, see sangoma
- Basques, 369n
- Bata, mythical adversary, 551
- Batavi, ethnic group, NW Europe, early CE, 384n
- Batavia, ancient name of Jakarta, Indonesia, 384n
- Batswana, see Tswana
- Batu Bumi Agung 'the Rock of Glorious Earth', 456
- Batu Gedong Peteng 'the Rocks of the Dark Cave', 456
- Batu Kaca Saadeg 'the Rocks of Self-awareness', 456
- Batu Karatn 'the Rocks of the Palace', 456
- Batu Korsi Gading 'the Rock of the Ivory Throne', 456
- Batu Kuta rungu 'the Rocks of the Ear', 456
- Batu Lawang Tujuh 'the Rock of the Seven Doors', 456
- Batu Masjid Agung 'the Rock of the Mosque of Majesty', 456
- Batu Padaringan 'the Rock of the Rice Barn' / 'the Array of the Twenty-Five Prophets', 456
- Batu Paibuan, 'the Rock of the Motherhood', 456
- Batu Palawangan Ibu, 'the Rock of the Vaginal Passage', 456
- Batu Panyipuhan, 'the Rock of the Formal Education', 456
- Batu Poponcoran 'the Passage of Initiation to Adulthood', 456
- Bauer Ash*, 317n, see Bauer 1933
- Bawosana, see Wosana
- BDP, Botswana Democratic Party, 188, 191
- Bearon, mythical protagonist, 552
- Bechuanaland Protectorate, 189, 197, 214; cf. Botswana
- Bee, Divine –, 557n
- Before the Presocratics* (van Binsbergen), 18, 21, 29, 413,
- Beijing, 367, 281n, 417n, 425n
- Bekasha, 267n
- Bel-Ahşin, 72
- Belanda, 'Dutch' (Bahasa Indonesia), 468-469
- Belgium, Belgian, 354, 490, 244n, 443n
- belief, believer, 8-9, 14-16, 20, 49, 85, 98, 111, 128, 130, 140, 180, 182, 188, 195-196, 230, 267, 282, 295-296, 299, 322, 329, 394, 353, 477, 481, 493, 406, 409, 432, 485, 495-496, 498-499, 500, 505-511, 514, 516, 518-520, 522, 526, 530, 547, 549, 554, 576; – and ritual, 481; cf. doctrine
- Bellows, 417n
- Beltis, mythical female protagonist, 551
- Bemba, 124, 504, 134n
- Benin, 27, 363-366, 369, 400-401, 405, 479, 487
- Ben-Mtir, 58
- Beowulf, mythical protagonist, 552
- Berber, 337, 437, 465, 586, 337n, 459n; proto-, 437; – culture, 459n
- Bering Strait, 539n; Beringia, 451
- Berlin, 7, 23-24, 26
- Best, meaning of the name Aristaeus, 556
- Beti, 385
- Bey, ruler of Tunis, 112, 52n
- Biafra, 489
- Bible, Biblical, 157, 175, 217, 302, 490, 583, 129n, 428n, 539n; Biblical and Islamic Enoch, 346n; cf. Judaism, Mozes, Christianity, and individual Bible books
- Bibliotheca [Historica]* (Diodorus Siculus), 557, 414n, 433n, 437n, 570n
- Bight of Benin, sea gulf adjacent to Nigeria and Cameroon, 363, 365-366, 400-401, 405
- Bilulu, mythical adversary, 551
- Biscay, see Gulf of –
- Bishop, position in church, 219, 221
- Bissau, Guiné Bissau, 7, 25-27, 147, 241, 243, 250-253, 255, 258, 260, 264-265, 271, 273, 276, 278-281, 517, 250n, 265n, 270n, 278n, 586n
- bit, 'bee', Priestess of Neith and Ruler of Lower Egypt, 557; cf. Melissa

- Bituma cult, 103, 106, 115, 372, 393, 398; Bituma and Moya, 104; *cf.* Shimbinga, lotus, resurrection, cults of affliction
- Biyaya, cult of affliction in Western Zambia, 101
- Black(s), 193, 330, 349, 358, 393, 402, 436, 527, 545, 554, 589, 333n, 402n, 442n, 507n, 542n, 553n, 555n-556n; Blacks in the North Atlantic, 330; Black Theology and African Theology, 193, 589; *cf.* *Black Athena*, Whites
- Black Athena* (Bernal), 527, 554, 402n, 507n, 555n-556n; *Black Athena* debate, 402, 553n; *cf.* Afrocentricity, Bernal (Martin)
- Black Athena Comes of Age* (van Binsbergen), 507n, 555n
- Black Athena Ten Years After* (van Binsbergen), 507n, 555n
- Black Label, Botswana beer brand, 167
- Black Vulcan? A long-range comparative mythological and linguistic analysis of the complex relations between the Greek god Hephaistos and the Egyptian god Ptih? – Exploring the Pelasgian realm and its African connections c. 3000 BCE – c. 400 CE* (van Binsbergen), 436-437
- Blantyre, 177
- Blessing, a secondary relation in the cyclical transformation of elements; also meaning of the Arabic 'baraka', 422; Blessing and Hindrance, see transformative cycle of elements 422
- Block VII, ward in Francistown, Botswana, 174-175, 334
- Bloomington, city in USA, 15n
- boat, celestial -, 43n; - festivals, 404
- Bodhisatva, 391
- Body of Power: Spirit of Resistance* (Jean Comaroff), 233
- body: Bodily Register, one of the dimensions for myth interpretation, 416n; Ideal Body in Manjako culture, 273, 283-284; with Taoist Chinese (*q.v.*) parallels, 288
- Boikango Bible Training Institute, Botswana, 217
- Bön religion, Tibet, 420-421
- Bône, Mediterranean city, 52n; *cf.* Annaba
- Borean, Upper Palaeolithic Central to East Asian language reconstruction, 287, 426, 428, 437, 363n, 378n, 425n
- Bori, 372
- Born After the Birth of Christ Full Gospel Church, Botswana, 225
- Born Full Gospel Church, Botswana, 225
- Born Gospel Church, Botswana, 225
- Borneo, Indonesia / Malaysia, 450
- Borobudur, Buddhist devotional shrine, Java, 439, 443-444
- Bororo, 526
- Bos*, (Dutch), *Bosque* (Spanish / Portuguese), 'forest', *cf.* Manjako *Mbos*, 287
- BoTimat, sacred grove near Calequisse, Guiné Bissau, 255n
- Botswana, 8, 11, 22, 24-25, 145, 147-151, 153, 155-156, 169, 174, 177-178, 181-182, 186-203, 205-216, 218-219, 221-228, 230-231, 233-239, 332-333, 351, 370, 485, 517, 522, 555, 189n, 193n, 199n, 120n, 128n, 224n, 228n-229n, 334n, 516n; Post-Independence, 187; President of the Republic of -, 188; Botswanaophilia, 191; Botswana-Zimbabwe relations, 223; *cf.* Republic of -, Societies Act, Tswana, North East District
- Botswana Democratic Party (BDP), 188
- Botswana People's Party, 219, 583
- Botswana Society, service organisation, 25, 197
- BPula, see Pula
- Braam, 249, 270n
- Braçetes, 396
- Brahmans, highest caste in the South Asian caste system, with special ritual status; 394; *cf.* Hinduism
- Bread, Mrs, Reformed Church leader in Lusaka, 126-127
- Brissor, ward, Calequisse, Guiné Bissau, and its rituals, 280-281
- British, 100, 319, 370, 506, 537; - Central Africa, 506; *cf.* Northern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Zambia, Malawi, Zimbabwe, Rhodesia; - Museum, 319, *cf.* CT; - orientated anthropology, 20; *cf.* Great Britain, Anglo-Dutch
- Brito, 250n
- BRM*, *cf.* Ugnadn 1942-1944; Reiner 1990; Clay 1923
- Broers, Else, 26
- Broers, Peter D.H., 671
- Bronze Age, 9, 289, 366, 374, 379, 388, 409-410, 419, 428, 435, 440, 448, 451-452, 460, 52n, 362n-363n, 378n, 382n, 402n, 425n, 554n, 587n; - Mediterranean, 9, 289, 374, 388, 409-410, 419, 428, 435, 440, 448, 451-452, 460, 378n; *cf.* Sea Peoples, megaliths
- Brotherhoods, Islamic, 50, 58, 93-96, 115, 486, 586, 52n, 95n; *cf.* Qadiriyya
- Brothers of Purity, see Iḥwan al-Safā'
- Brynild, mythical heroine, 552
- Buddha, Buddhism, Buddhist, 4, 15-17, 19, 27, 33, 361, 374, 388-401, 405-410, 420-421, 439, 442-443, 448-449, 452, 461, 101n, 370n, 375n, 390n, 394n-395, 420n, 459n, 465n; Theravada (*q.v.*) - , 395; - Priests, 588n; - kingship, 377n; Mahayana - , 101n; - in Nepal, 394n; - and Hinduism, 398, 390n; - Influence on sub-Saharan Africa, 397-398, 400, 405, 370n; *cf.* prang, Mbutsi, Mbetsi, Shimbinga
- Buea, city in Cameroon, 372; - Roman coin, 378
- Bu-Ḥaruba, 'Man with the Carob-tree', 57-58, 72, 77n
- Building Societies Act of Botswana, 196
- Bula, town in Guiné Bissau, 252
- Bulawayo, city in Zimbabwe, 174, 176
- Bull of the Ennead, Ancient Egyptian religious concept, 58
- Bulozi, Lozi (*q.v.*) Land, 100n
- Bu-Maza, 87
- Bu-Naqa, 58, 72
- Bu-Qasbaya, 'Man with the Reed', Tunisian saint and shrines, 57-60, 72, 460
- burial, 293; second - : exhumation and re-burial of a dead person, possibly sign of Sunda (*q.v.*) conceptions, 397n; *cf.* Land, Igbo, Bamileke
- Burma, 376, 389; *cf.* Myanmar
- Burundi, 489
- Busiris, mythical adversary, 551
- Bu-Zarura, 77n
- Byzantium, Byzantine, 349, 351
- Cabinet Minister, Social Welfare, culture and Registration, Botswana, 216-217
- Cabinet Ministers, Botswana, 216-217; and Archbishop, 216
- Cabo Verde, 249, 250n
- Cabral, Amílcar, 276
- Cacheu, town in Guiné Bissau, 25, 243, 249-251, 265, 250n
- Cacus, mythical adversary, 552
- CAH*, *Cambridge Ancient History*, 304n
- Cain, biblical figure, alleged to have been the first murderer, 129n
- Caió, town in Guiné Bissau, 243, 249,

- 251-253, 267n
 Caiomét, 267n
 Cairo, Cairene, 347; 348n-349n
 Calcutta, 353
 Calequisse, 25, 243, 249, 251-253, 271, 255n, 262n, 267n
Caligula (Camus), 394n
 Cambridge MA, USA town, 27-28, 28n, 304n; cf. Harvard
 Cameroon(ian(s)), 4, 7, 16, 22, 27, 288, 372, 385, 397, 399-400, 440, 452, 505, 510-511, 516-519, 521-522, 397n; Western Grass Fields (*q.v.*), 397n; cf. Mt -
 Canaan, 551
 Cancellation of church registration, Botswana, 208
 Canchungo, 250-251, 253, 264-265, 278-279, 264n
 Cap Verde, region in Senegal, 249, 250n; cf. Cabo Verde
 Cape of Good Hope, 378, 400, 403, 405
 Cape Town, 24
 Caput Draconis, 340
 Cardinal Points, Six, cosmological concepts in Ancient Japan, 415
 Caribbean, 351
 Carlos, a Manjaco mental patient, 281
 Carob-tree, 57
 Casamance, region in Senegal, 250n, 272n
 Cassara, demiurge (*q.v.*) and shrine, Manjacos, Guiné Bissau, 257, 267-268, 254n-255n
 Çatal Hüyük, Neolithic archaeological site, Turkey, 560
Catalogue of Texts and Authors, 318
 catalyst, 422-423, 433-434; cf. transformative cycle of elements
 Catholic, see Roman Catholic
 Catholic Action, see Roman Catholic
 Caucasus, 436, 369n
 Causation, 493
 cave, parable of the, see: parable
 Celadon, type of ceramics, 383
 celestial, see heavenly(ly); -enis, Japanese mythical concept, 416
 Celts, Celtic, 517, 526, 551
 Central African, 97, 114
 Centre des Arts et Traditions Populaires, Tunis, Tunisia, 22-23
 Centre-out-There, 81, 460; cf. pilgrimage, V, Turner
 CERDOTOLA, 22
 Ceylon, 406; cf. Sri Lanka
 Ch'ih Yu, mythical adversary / protagonist, 552
 Chad, 489, 378n; cf. Lake Chad
 Chadic, branch of Afroasiatic, 437, 363n
 chairman: Vice-chairman of a section of Kamperere (*q.v.*), Lusaka, Zambia, 132; Vice-Mama-chairman of a section of Kamperere (*q.v.*), 132
 Chalkraphat, 379
 Chalchiuhtlicue, 427
 Chaldaeans, 302; cf. Mesopotamia
 Chana, Chief, founder of the Nzila healing cult, 102n
 Chang E, Chinese goddess, 394n
 Chang Lo Co, father of mythical flood hero Phuc Hy, N. Vietnam, 429-430
 Chao Phraya River, Bangkok, Thailand, 379
 Chariot, 410; - of the Gods, designation of Mt Cameroon (*q.v.*) in Graeco-Roman Antiquity, 372
 Chatti, ancient ethnic cluster NW Europe, 384n; cf. Batavi
 Chedi, Buddhist reliquary, 379
 Chemmis, mythical birthplace in the Egyptian Delta (*q.v.*), 548n
 Chewa, ethnico-linguistic group, Zambia and Malawi, 124, 125n
 Chi'ih Yu, mythical adversary, 552
 Chibuku, manufactured emulation of traditional beer, 167
 Chicago, USA, 30
 Chidzani, Francistown resident, 158-161
 Chief, chiefdom, chieftainship, 52-53, 64, 77-78, 83, 87-88, 90-91, 96, 99-100-102, 104-106, 114, 140, 151, 191-192, 194, 227, 429-430, 485, 503, 520, 562, 581, 583-584, 100n, 102n, 582n; Royal Chief, 582n; -'s shrines, 100n; cf. king, royal, state
 Chilum, Hakata (*q.v.*) configuration, 334
 China, Chinese, 18, 28-29, 287-288, 319, 333, 345, 348-349, 362-367, 367, 369-373, 382, 385, 389, 393, 400, 405, 413, 415-416, 418-423, 431, 435, 450, 468-469, 552, 561, 17n, 28n, 319n, 349n, 362n-363n, 365n, 369-370n, 375n, 394n, 417n, 425n, 428n, 542n, 561n-562n; Sinising Register, in early Japanese myth, 418; *Chinese Yearbook of African Studies*, 17n; Traditional Chinese medicine, 370n; goddess Chang E, 394n; Philosophy, 28n; Preclassic Old -, language form, 367; Chinese-African relations in proto-history, 29, 288, 385, 362, 365, 367, 365n; Chinese nautical compass as possible prototype for the Venda and Nigerian divining bowl, 367 (cf. divination); cf. Sinology, Southern Song, Tang
 Chipata, Zambian town, 129, 132, 129n
 Chi-square, 200, 202-203, 205-208, 210-211
 Chisupe, Billy Goodson, prophet, 504-505, 508, 510, 521; -'s cult, 505
 Chosen Twelve, a church's governing body, 231
 Christ, founder of Christianity, 157, 217, 220, 225-226, 443, 194n, 254n; Passion of -, as depicted in Roman Catholic churches, 443; cf. Jesus; cf. Christian(s)
 Christianity, 14-16, 23, 25, 103, 119-120, 124, 126-130, 132-133, 135-137-143, 154, 156-157, 161-162, 174-176, 183, 185-187, 191, 193-196, 200, 223, 231, 233-235, 250, 276, 301, 329, 337, 358, 386, 388, 400, 431, 475-477, 479, 481-483, 485-494, 498, 503, 507, 509, 530, 538, 550, 552, 561, 576, 579, 585-586, 588, 15n, 52n, 83n, 126n, 129n, 135n, 137n, 140n, 162n, 194n, 222n, 237n, 254n, 257n, 352n, 346n, 352n, 394n, 416n, 547n, 578n; Christian Council of Botswana, 200; - healing churches, 156-157, 186; cosmopolitan -, 257n; Protestant -, 15n; Mediterranean -, 83n; - in Lusaka, Zambia, 126n; North American -, 126n; mission -, cf. South African General Mission, Roman Catholic church; -ised, 135; - and historic African religion, 477; --Muslim relations, 489; - as a globalising project, 483; cf. church, individual churches, Salvation Army, Tswana, Holy Spirit
Chronicles of Old Affairs, Japanese classic text, 432n
 chthonic, 'of the Earth', *q.v.*
 Chu Wang, mythical adversary, 552
 Chu Yang, mythical protagonist, 552
 CHUFT, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: does this church occur with at least one urban or rural branch in the Francistown region?, 212-213
 Church, 11, 15, 23-25, 119-122, 125-130, 133-143, 147, 153-154, 156-157, 160, 162, 167, 171, 175, 177, 183, 185-187, 191-222, 224-228-232-239, 443, 476-477, 482, 484, 486, 490-491, 503, 509, 511, 549, 578-579, 585, 588, 107n, 125n-126n, 134n-135n, 137n-138n, 140n, 162n, 192n, 194n, 197n,

- 199n, 206n, 219n-222n, 228n, 237n, 416n, 516n; cosmopolitan -, 194n; universalism, of the -, 134; - Father St Augustine, 416n; Separatist -, 232; - in Lusaka, 125n, 134n; membership of religious denominations in a Lusaka sample, 135n; Scottish Presbyterian -, 125n; - of Central Africa Presbyterian, 134n; Churches of the Spirit, 160; Prophet(ic) and Zionist -es, Southern Africa, 197; Spiritual and healing churches, 227; Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, 194n; Church of the Nazarene, 134n; church-state interactions, ch. 5; cf. pastor, Salvation Army, Vapostori, church, Christian, healing church, Scottish Presbyterian, registration
- Cilicia, 551
- Circe, 561
- City of God, meaning of the name Guta ra Mwari, *q.v.*, 228
- Ciwidey, village / desa. West Bandung, Java, Indonesia, 4, 29, 439
- Class, 120-121, 136, 141, 144, 183, 189, 191-192, 233, 239, 247, 464, 476, 480-481, 485-486, 490, 501, 510, 518, 520-521, 578, 582, 584, 104n, 125n, 394n; - alliances, 246; priestly -, 390
- Classics / -ists, 528
- Clay-Viscid-Prince, 425
- Clay-Viscid-Princess, 425
- cleromancy, divination by means of lots, which when cast serve as random generators
- Cloves, 373n
- Clymenos, 552n
- CNWS, see Research School / Centre for Non-Western Studies (CNWS)
- Coboiana, region, Guiné Bissau, 249-250, 277, 262n, 277n; cf. Mama Jombo
- Cocayne, mythical land, 442
- Coen, J.P., 384n
- Cole, Herbert, photographer, 402
- Columbus, 373; pre-Columbian trans-Atlantic communications, 373; cf. transcontinental
- Comité d'Estado, Guiné Bissau, 253
- Commensality, 278
- Commodi(tification), 24, 149, 477, 471n
- Communal, 17, 99, 107-112, 115, 138, 463, 508, 107n-108n, 110n, 442n, 584n; non-communal, 110; - shrines and their cults, 113, 108n
- Communalities, between culture provinces, regions, continents, 191, 288, 330, 406, 408, 465
- Communism, 530
- Communitas, 440, 461-464, 467-469, 578n; cf. V. Turner
- Community, 18, 20, 24-25, 107-109, 111-115, 119, 135-136, 138, 140, 142, 149-150, 155-156, 166, 223, 255, 268-269, 297, 305, 308, 310-312, 323, 326, 356, 375, 385, 442, 470, 479, 484, 494, 502-504, 512-514, 523, 532, 529, 534-536, 541, 584, 586, 52n, 66n, 104n, 107n-108n, 126n, 137n, 148n, 185n, 362n, 400n; local communities, 66n; localised community, 107n; community-through-Interaction, 504; community - and death, fundamental opposition between, 523; - and the state, fundamental opposition between, 523; cf. ethnic -
- Comoro Islands, 355-356, 367
- Companies Act of Botswana, 195
- Comparison, comparative, 18, 68, 86, 97, 105, 107, 109-113, 115, 125, 167, 171, 199, 215, 253, 298, 303, 308, 376, 385, 401, 408, 488, 497-498, 511, 529, 537, 28n, 364n, 369n, 570n; - ethnography, 415, 563, 442n; - mythology, 9-10, 17, 386, 415, 433, 436, 438, 451-452, 83n, 369n, 380n, 424n, 428n, 554n; - religion, 85, 451, 528; comparativist, 86, 380, 110n
- Compartmentalisation, 478, 553
- Compassionate, epithet of Allah, 346, 354
- Con Lon mountain, 430
- XXVIIth Conference of the International Society for the Sociology of Religion, 29
- Confucianism, 370n
- Congo(lese), 375, 377, 400, 490, 375n
- Conscious(ness), 8, 12, 110, 157, 170, 175, 179, 185, 191, 272, 275, 281, 296, 299, 309, 305, 311, 313-314, 358, 370, 418, 420, 424, 427, 455, 465, 469, 479, 502, 518, 521, 532, 536, 540-542, 549, 584; altered states of -, 110; cf. ecstatic cult, trance
- Constantine the Great, Roman Emperor, 372
- Constitution of Botswana, 189, 220n, 230n
- Cooking-pot of kingship, Nkoya myth, 539
- Co-operative Societies Act of Botswana, 196
- Copperbelt, urban-industrial region, Zambia, 120, 122, 230, 140n, 301n
- correlative system, 344, 415, 421; cf. *Yi Jing*, astrology
- cosmos, cosmic, 148, 312, 315-317, 321-322, 322, 327, 376, 415, 421, 426, 536, 352n, 539n
- Cosmic Egg, 415, 426
- cosmogony, cosmogomic, 9, 18, 28-29, 289, 315, 380, 406, 413, 415, 419, 428, 431, 435-436, 455, 554, 101n394n, 539n; - of the Dogon of Mali, 101n; - myths, African, 539n; - goddess, 419; - myth, 29; - myth of Izanami and Kagutsuchi in transcontinental perspective, 28, 413; - myth of Pan-Ku (*q.v.*), 415; of the Separation of Heaven and Earth (*q.v.*), 431; - of the Separation of Land and Water (*q.v.*), 431
- Cosmology / -ical, 28, 124, 192, 273, 283, 285-286, 266, 314-315, 319, 322-324, 327, 341-342, 351, 353, 374, 376, 413, 415, 417-419, 421-422, 424, 426, 428-429, 435, 477, 485, 500, 502, 504, 506, 509-512, 514, 516, 520-522, 540, 544-545, 555, 560-561, 563, 581-582, 585, 585, 420n, 431n, 542n, 558n; - meaning, 485; - gies of death and rebirth, 561; - of a trans-formative cycle of elements, 418, 423-424; - of the lion and the leopard, 561; cf. village, Egypt
- Cosmopolitan, type of Christian church, 151, 153, 174, 182, 185-186, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202-205, 207, 215, 232, 234, 236, 275-276, 279-281, 482, 490, 498, 581
- Court, 100, 128, 186, 581, 128n; Local -, Francistown, 151n
- Cowries, 330, 337
- Coyote, mythical protagonist, 552
- Creator, 229; cf. God
- Creole, *lingua franca*, Guiné Bissau and Cabo Verde, 25-26, 244n, 254n, 261n-262n
- CRETE, 437n; Minoan -, 557n
- CROMIA, see: 'The Churches' Research on Marriage
- Cronus, mythical adversary and protagonist, 547, 552
- cross model, Late Bronze Age Pelasgian (*q.v.*) transmission from the Mediterranean in all four directions, 289, 387, 409, 434, 437, 262n, 365n, 572n, 397n, 402n, 417n, 431n
- cross-cutting social-structural elements, 91
- Crown, meaning of Sabasara Seven-Chakra element, 420
- CT, *Cuneiform texts from Babylonian*

- tablets (etc.) in the British Museum*, London: British Museum, also see end bibliography, 319, 323
- Cult, *passim*; communal (shrine) –, 108-111, 112, 115, 107n-108n, 101n; – of God Above in Southern Africa, 148; – of saints, 81 f.; – of the Earth, 409, 449; – of the Land, 280, 583, 566, 586; – of the Sacred Grove, 255-256, 261, 263-264, 267-268; – and Christian healing churches, 183; – of affliction, 101, 103, 105-106, 166, 374-394, 399-400, 410, 508-509, 520, 538, 104n, 129n, 372n (non-ancestral –, 104n); – of the goddess of the Waters, 409 (cf. Mami Wata); demonic –, Kalanga people, 181; local lodge –, 92n; non-communal –, 110; Prophetic –, 103, 106, 115, 503; Prophetic cult of affliction, 103-104; Sangoma – of Southern Africa, 394n; Songo –, 101n; cf. spirit, lodge, affliction, healing, Mwali, regional cult, Artemis, Cybele, sun cult, Shiva, lotus, White Lotus –, ecstatic –
- Cultural transmission, 394n
- Culturalism, Culturalists, 304, 523, 563
- Culture, cultural, *passim*
- Culture-specific, 152, 184, 295
- Culture-unspecific, 298
- Cumbria, UK region, 24, 26
- Cupmarks, 440, 446, 448-449, 451-452, 542
- Cybele, West Asian goddess, 561, 557n
- Cyprus, 551
- Cyrene, 556-558
- da Silva, Arguetta, 26
- Dahaka, 551
- Daidalos, 263n, 437n; and Talos, 363n
- Dajak, ethnic identity, Borneo, 468-469
- Dakar, capital of Senegal, 250, 250n
- Damu, one of the gods of the Ancient Mesopotamian *asutu* complex, *q.v.* 324
- Dance, 122, 147; cf. ecstatic cult, *fāqir*, music, trance
- Danu, mythical female adversary, 551
- Danube Lands, 492
- Dar ‘Ali (‘Ali’s House’), 513
- darb al-raml*, Arabic: ‘hitting the sand’, 353; cf. *ḥatt al raml*, *‘iltm al-raml*, geomancy, sand
- Day Care Centres, Botswana churches, 217, 281
- De Natura Deorum* (Cicero), 437
- De Re Public / Republic* (Plato), 527, 437n
- Deacon, church office, 221
- Death, dead, 9, 18, 57, 62-63, 65, 70, 80, 93, 95, 98-99, 101, 129, 131, 135, 159, 173, 176, 186, 217, 219, 230, 248, 257, 259, 280, 284, 305, 310, 317, 332, 356, 388, 409, 413-414, 416, 419, 424-428, 431, 433, 436, 438, 493, 502, 504, 509, 512, 523, 535, 549, 552, 558, 561, 582, 111n, 375n, 381n, 397n, 428n, 433n; – goddess, 414, 426; cf. resurrection, Yamano, Yamaraja, Yama, Hades, Yan, Yanluowang, Shinje, Lord Death, resurrection, death, leopard, Mot
- Decalogue, Judeo-Christian set of divinely-sanctioned religious and ethical injunctions, 587n
- Definition, define, 19, 54-55, 61, 75, 85-87, 89, 113, 122, 133, 141, 153, 162, 182, 187, 191, 193, 195, 227, 245, 247, 249, 266, 268, 293-299, 304, 306, 309-310, 315, 322, 326, 344, 355, 390, 421, 423, 426, 452, 460-461, 475, 477, 480, 482, 496, 498-499, 506, 512-514, 523, 525, 532-533, 536-537, 540-541, 550, 565, 569, 572-573, 579, 581, 586; – of meaning, 501n; – of religion, 534n (Geertz); – of shrine, 561n; – of myth, 534n; – of magic, 293-294; – of myth, 525, 536, 540; – of virtuality, 498
- Deianeira, mythical heroine, 552
- Deity, 320; Deity Clay-Viscid-Prince, born from the dying Japanese cosmogonic goddess Izanami and apparently representing the element Earth, 425; Deity Clay-Viscid-Princess, born from the dying Japanese cosmogonic goddess Izanami and apparently representing the element Earth, 425; Deity Metal-Mountain-Prince, born from the dying Japanese cosmogonic goddess Izanami and apparently representing the element Metal, 425; Deity Metal-Mountain-Princess, born from the dying Japanese cosmogonic goddess Izanami and apparently representing the element Metal, 425; Deity Mitsuhanome [‘Water-snake-woman’] born from the dying Japanese cosmogonic goddess Izanami and apparently representing the element Water, 425
- Delphic oracle, Ancient Greece, 551; cf. Apollo, Pythia
- Delphyne, mythical female adversary, 552
- Delta, Egyptian region, 557, 548n, 557n; Predynastic and Early Dynastic, 557n
- Demeter, mythical heroine, 427, 552
- demiurge, divine being that mediates between Heaven and Earth; cf. Cassara, Mvula (Nkoya rain god), 539n
- Dene-Sinocaucasian, macrophyllum (*q.v.*), 554, 369n, 562n
- Dennis K. Shiyowe, 23
- Department of (Cultural) Anthropology and Sociology of Development / Development Studies, Free University, Amsterdam, the Netherlands, 30, 566, 508n
- Department of Cultural Anthropology of Amsterdam [Municipal] University, 24
- Department of Culture, Registration and Social Welfare Matters, Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs, Botswana, i.e. government department in charge of the implementation of the Societies Act, *e.g.* in regard of churches, 221n-222n
- Department of Philosophy of the University Yaounde I, Cameroon, 22
- Department of Philosophy, Bandung Catholic University, 29, 439-440, 470
- Department of Philosophy, EUR, 22
- Department of Sanskrit and Asian Studies, Harvard, Cambridge MA, USA, 27
- Department of Semitic Languages, Free University, Amsterdam, 294n
- Depression, 106
- Descent into African Psychiatry* (de Jong), 278n
- Descriptio Graeciae* (Pausanias), 437n, 556n
- Design (*gišĝur / ušĝurtu*) of Heaven and Earth, Ancient Mesopotamian cosmological concept, 321
- Despoina, mythical adversary, 552
- destiny, 316, 320; cf. fate, n a m - t a r , g a l l i a , g a l l ū , m a š k i m
- destiny, cf. galla / gallū
- Destruction, in transformative cycle of elements, 422-423
- Deus, Creole (*q.v.*) name for High God (*q.v.*), 254n
- Development, 21-22, 26, 30, 52, 81, 84, 104, 120, 177, 189, 191, 220, 227, 236, 268, 303, 313, 315, 322, 385, 413, 427, 489, 528-529, 532, 565-571, 573-581,

- 583-590; endogenous -, 565, 580-581, 584
- Devi, South Asian Mother goddess, 427
- devil, as spirit not integrated in the dominant religious system, 254n; *cf.* Satan
- Dfl, Netherlands currency, 229n
- DIALOG, obsolete bibliographical database, 300n
- Diaspora, African, 401, 479, 494; Islamic, 483; Congolese, 490
- Dice, random operator, 173, 218, 340, 345, 364, 367-368; four-sided -, 345n; dice, *cf.* wood, geomancy, tablets, astrology, cleromancy
- Dictionary of the Social Sciences*, 85n
- Diffusion(ist), II, 103, 110, 348-349, 351, 359, 372-374, 406, 492, 515, 555, 559-560, 349n, 369n, 410n, 442n; - of geomancies, 349n; neo- approaches, II, 13, 386, 411
- Dilmun, 363n; *cf.* myth, Bahrayn
- Dingaka*, Tswana: healers, 153-154
- Diola, ethnico-linguistic cluster, Senegal, 249, 586, 262n, 270n, 578n, 586n
- Diomedes, mythical adversary, 552
- Dionysus, Greek god and mythical protagonist / adversary, 438, 561, 552, 561, 562n; *cf.* Osirian etc. tradition
- Dionysiaca* (Nonnus), 556n
- Director, Institute for African Studies, University of Zambia, Lusaka, 134n; *cf.* van Velsen
- Disney, Walt, founder of major entertainment company, 301
- District Secretary's Office, Lusaka, 24
- Ditlaola, Tswana name for *hakata*, *q.v.*, 332, 334
- Divination, divinatory, to divine, divinatory, *passim*; - tablets, 20, 169-171, 175, 332, 177n (-of Native Americans, 369n); four-tablet -, 100n; - and healing, 279; - Basket, 371n (*cf.* Turner, Rodrigues de Areia, localising transformation, divination); - meaning, 339; - systems, 21, 352, 354, 358, 385, 400, 554; element - full of chthonic (*q.v.*) elements, 330n; Chinese -, 370; Chinese geomantic -, 364; Chinese Taoist -, 365; Chinese and African - connections, 365, 373; - and ecstatic cults, 361, 411; African -, 319n; African - objects have parallels in Graeco-Roman Antiquity, 373 (*cf.* Davis 1955); links between Venda and West African -, 405; *cf.* oracle, four tablet -, Jane Sinombe, omens, *cf.* sub-Saharan Africa, diviner, geomancy, objectivity
- Divine: Beings, 526; - name, 348n; *cf.* tetragrammaton, name, bee
- Diviner, 64, 94, 171-172, 174-175, 180, 182, 191-192, 260, 264, 270, 288, 317-319, 321, 327-329, 331, 339, 342, 351, 356, 369-370, 514, 553, 92n, 172n, 264n, 355n, 358n, 417n; diviner-healer-priest, 8 14, 260-261, 270, 493, 332, 370, 514, 516, 553, 562, 254n; diviner-healer-priests in Southern Africa, 8, 370, 493; Antemoro -, 356; *cf.* divination, geomancy
- Dizzy Ones, meaning of the Nkoya clan name Sheta (*q.v.*), 540n
- DN, '*divinitatis nomen* / deity's name', 320
- DNA, 451
- Doctrine, 20-21, 216, 226, 236, 287, 394, 484, 490, 194n, - in the hands of religious specialists, 394n; *cf.* Africa for the Africans -
- Dogon, ethnico-linguistic cluster, Mali, 101n
- Dong Son protohistoric culture of Northern Vietnam, 379-380, 404
- Donga, township in Francistown, 175, 218
- Douala, city and ethnic identity, Cameroon, 397, 399, 397n
- Double exploitation, as a neo-Marxist interpretation of labour migration (*q.v.*), 148n
- Dragon, 340, 358, 417; *cf.* - 's Head, - 's Tail
- dragon, mythical adversary, 552
- Dragon's Head, astrological point, 340, 358; - and Dragons Tail, 358, 340n
- Drakon, mythical adversary, 552
- Dravidian, linguistic phylum within Eurasian / Nostratic, 527n
- druish*, ecstatic dancer / member of Islamic brotherhood, 93; *cf.* faqir
- drum, 104, 129, 153-154, 167, 169, 172, 174, 258, 278, 282, 359, 376, 378-380, 404, 409-410, 582, 101n, 394n
- Dryopes, mythical adversary, 552n
- d u k u g , 'Holy Mount', in Ancient Mesopotamian context, 315
- Dumi, 394n
- Duranki, 316
- Durban, 7
- Durga, South Asian goddess, 561; *cf.* leopard
- Dutch Reformed Church, 574, 194n; - in South Africa, 194; - Mission in Central Java, 589
- Dutch (man), 30, 194, 277, 287, 468-469, 495, 504, 507, 528, 531, 533, 566, 571, 574, 589, 15n, 134n, 194n, 301n, 336n, 384n, 542n; *cf.* Netherlands
- Ea, god and mythical protagonist, 313-314, 316-318, 320-322, 551, 321n; and Asaluhi, 318; Enlil and -, 322; Adapa, 317
- Eagles, 539
- Early Dynastic period in Ancient Egypt, 556n-557n
- Early-Modern, period 1500-1800 CE, see modern
- Earth, 256, 312, 315-318, 320-321, 324-327, 344, 346, 351, 376, 409, 413, 420-425, 427-429, 431, 434, 440, 449, 452, 456-457, 466, 509, 512, 551, 559, 101n, 330n, 340n, 346n, 420n, 428n, 436n; - and Sun, 340n; - goddess, 551 (*cf.* Phoenician); Heaven and -, 315-318, 320-321, 324-326, 376, 431, 457, 512, (and their Separation, *q.v.*); weeds bursting the -, as omens, 324; - as element, 346, 346n, 413, 422, 424-425, 421n; geomancy as divination by -, 330, 344, 351; - and Sun on ecliptic plane, 340; - and Moon on lunar plane, 340; - as polluting whatever is sacred, e.g. kings, 376; - cult, 409, 449; - cult as Pelagian trait, 409; - in Old World correlative systems, 420, 423, 420n; - merging with underworld, 428; repopulating the - after Flood (*q.v.*), 428; as bountiful, *cf.* forest; - and fire, 436n; first humans' mythically emerge from -, 440, 452; From the -, ancient mythological Narrative Complex, 451; - as Great Mother, 466; - and Underworld goddess, 427; -, tree and ppring cult, Nagara Padang, West Java, 452; - underworld, 428; - in Manjaco amulets, 256n; Ancient Mesopotamian - goddess Ninhursaq; *cf.* Great Mother, Underworld, Heaven, tree and spring cults, Rock of Glorious Earth, Phoenician Earth goddess, Secret, Sky and Earth, sand, sky, heaven, Geb, Ge as Earth
- Eastern Province, Zambia, home of many urban mirgrants in Lusaka's suburb Kapempere, 124-125
- Ebisu, 431
- Echidna, mythical adversary, 552
- Ecstasy, Ecstatic, 21, 27, 50, 58, 63, 70,

- 90, 93-95, 102, 110, 114, 359, 361, 371-372, 374, 393-394, 398-401, 407, 409, 411, 457, 488, 92n, 95n, 108n, 394n; - cult, 21, 27, 50, 63, 93-94, 114, 359, 361, 371-372, 374, 394, 398-401, 407, 92n, 95n, 108n; - ritual, 94-95, 102(- of the Islamic Brotherhoods, 58); - healing, 21, 394n; - religion, 394n; -tic lodges and Vodun, 393; - and royal cults, 488; *cf.* trance, Pentecostalism, Vodun, Voodoo, Bori, divination, Bituma
- Ecumenism, transcending the various denominations, 24; *cf.* Christianity
- Education Act, Botswana, 196
- Ee, Enūma Eliš* (q.v.), the Ancient Mesopotamian cosmogony, see: Enūma Eliš 1967; Talon 2005; King 1999 / 1902, 32n
- Een Buik Openen* (van Binsbergen), 18n
- Egalkura, 325
- Église Évangélique du Cameroun, 4
- Egypt (ian)(s), Ancient, Egypt, 17, 314, 365, 377, 380, 382, 391, 398, 402-403, 495, 499, 413, 418-421, 427, 437, 492-493, 497, 515, 527, 535, 538, 551, 554, 556-558, 561, 294n, 301n, 333n, 375n, 394n, 402n, 417n, 431n, 527n, 539n, 548n, 554n, 556n-558n; - and the Levant, 402n; - Predynastic and Early Dynastic Delta (q.v.) 557n; - cosmologies, 431n; - Early Dynastic, 556n; First Dynasty royal tombs, -, 557; Egypt, Lower, 557; - Egyptian-Greek continuities, 556, 558 (- in myth, 556); Egyptian-African continuities, 402n; 'Egypt as a child of sub-Saharan Africa' Thesis, 402n; Fairman's (q.v.) dilemma (Egypt in Africa, or Africa in Egypt), 402n; Egyptocentric, 402 (*cf.* Bernal, Afrocentrism); Egyptology / -ical, 288, 403, 402n, 556n; *cf.* Pharaoh Necho II, Neith, Osiris, Ptah, Re²
- Eigenbegrifflichkeit*, term insisting on the principle that a cultural complex must be understood on its own internal conditions, obsolete intradisciplinary alternative for culture theory in the study of the Ancient Near East, 294n; *cf.* *Sitz im Leben*
- Eight Wildermesses, concept in Korean / Japanese cosmology, probably referring to the Chinese *pa gua* / eight trigrams (q.v.) 415
- El (II), 427, mythical protagonist, 551; *cf.* God
- El-Kef, Tunisian town, 93-94, 96
- Elder, al-Kabir, ḥumiri (and general North African) epithet of a saint associated with what is today locally considered to be the original shrine in a complex of homonymous shrines sacred to the same saint; by taking earth or a token sacrifice from the original shrine, a new shrine may be created at a distance seldom exceeding 10 kms, 58
- Electiones Abraham*, Aben / Ibn Ezra's medieval Hebrew geomancy, 349n
- Elements, 415; see transformative cycle of elements
- elephant, 379; *cf.* ivory
- Elizabeth, Chidzani's (q.v.) grandmother, 161
- Elizabeth's, Joshua's (q.v.) partner, 175
- Elizabeth Mabusu, Francistown *sangoma* leader MmaShakayile (q.v.)
- Ellen, a Francistown novice *sangoma*, 173, 169n; her mother, 169n
- Elohim, 427
- Emic, see meaning
- Empedocles of Acragas, 18, 413, 419-421, 575, 419n-420n; - four-element system (q.v.), 18, 421
- Emutbal, mythical land in the Sumerian context, 325; *cf.* Dilmun
- enculturation, 515
- Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences*, 85n
- Endogenous, 565, 580-581, 584, 589-590; *cf.* development
- English, 13, 29, 152, 174, 177, 224, 297, 345, 415, 433, 495, 505, 519-520, 526, 528, 128n, 336n, 530n; *cf.* Zambia
- Enki, 'Lord Water', 313-314, 316-318, 320-322, 427, 321n
- Enkidu, mythical protagonist, 551
- Enlightenment, 480, 506, 529-531, 544-545, 550, 553, 529n
- Enlil, god and mythical protagonist, 313-316, 318, 320-322, 551
- Enma Dai-O, Japanese death god, 375n
- Enmeduranki, king of Sippar, 317
- Enmesarara, Lord All Me, 315, 322
- Ennead, nine gods, Ancient Egypt, 558
- Enoch, 346n
- 'Entering the Palace', popular Ancient Mesopotamian magic, 199, 323, 325
- Enuma Elish*, central cosmogonic text, Ancient Mesopotamia, 313, 316, 322, 537
- Environment(al), 75, 89
- Enzu / Goat, Ancient Mesopotamian constellation (± Aquarius), 336n
- Epistemology / -ical, 7-8, 13, 30, 273, 276, 293, 297-298, 332, 477, 485, 495-496, 498, 529, 565, 570, 573, 590, 543n; - Archimedean fixed point, impossible, 543n
- Er, myth of (Plato), 527
- Erasmus University Rotterdam, 22, 27, 29-30, 439, 15n
- Erechtheus, mythical protagonist, 552
- Erginos, mythical adversary, 552n
- Eridu, city state in Ancient Mesopotamia, 313-314, 320
- Erishkigal, mythical female adversary, 551
- Eritrea, 489; *cf.* South Erythraean culture / complex
- Eros, mythical protagonist, 552
- Erra*, Ancient Mesopotamian epic, 317n
- Erythraean, see: South Erythraean culture / complex
- Ether, *cf.* aether, an element in the transformative cycle of elements (q.v.), 315, 420
- Ethiopia(n)(s) (I) 404; Highlands, 320; Ethiopic language, 391
- Ethiopian(s) (2), type of Christian church in Africa, 232-233; and Zionism(s), 233
- Ethnic(ity), 8, 30, 97-98, 102, 105, 108, 115, 120, 122-124, 135, 147, 149, 153, 156, 169, 179, 181-184, 188-190, 195, 215, 219, 223-224, 227, 233, 248-250, 274, 302, 313, 375, 435, 469, 477, 479, 481-482, 486-487, 489-490, 500, 593-504, 514, 516-517, 519, 538, 550, 553, 578, 581, 583-584, 15n, 101n, 104n, 107n-108n, 125n, 189n, 224n, 262n, 553n, 582n; ethnic community, 107n-108n; poly-ethnic (multi-ethnic), 154
- Ethnocentric, frame of mind in which one's own identity position is both taken for granted and considered superior, 8, 295-296, 569n
- Ethnography / -ic, -er, 8, 18, 27, 49-50, 53, 66, 81, 84, 86, 266, 282, 300, 331-333, 380, 385, 415, 433, 484, 496, 504, 500, 508, 512, 549, 563, 566, 397n, 18n, 49n, 66n, 82n, 121n, 244n, 246n, 249n-250n, 300n,

- 397n, 547n; of urban and rural societies, 12n; cf. North Africa, field-work, urban, anthropology
- Ethnohistory, 538
- Ethnologie, 26, 548; see *Fachbereich*; cf. anthropology
- Ethnologists, 442n
- ethnomusicology / -ist, 15n
- Ethnonym, 582n; cf. ethnicity
- Etic, see meaning
- Êtres surnaturels* (supernatural beings) in Eliade's definition of myth, 536
- Etruria, modern Tuscany, Italy, 373
- Euphemus, mythical adversary, 552n
- Eurasia(n(s)), 288-289, 380, 420-421n, 437, 563, 382n, 424n; - communalities, 288; - Steppe, 289
- Eurasatic, 287, 437, 378n, 527n; Proto-, 287; cf. Nostratic (± idential)
- Europe(an(s)), 14, 22, 107, 112, 124, 152, 155, 174, 191, 200, 255-256, 282, 289, 299-302, 329, 335-336, 342, 349, 358, 364, 367, 382, 386, 405, 421, 433, 479-480, 487-488-490, 492-494, 505, 509, 514, 518, 547-548, 552, 554-555, 561, 585, 15n, 162n, 262n, 302n, 330n, 340n, 369n, 380n, 587n, 562n; Ancient -, 380n; cf. - Renaissance magicians, 335; Eurocentrism / -ic, 362, 389, 496, 576, 570n; cf. neo-imperialist
- Eurybatos, mythical protagonist, 552n
- Eurydice, 18, 414, 557-558, 557n-558n; her Sisters, 557
- Eurynomos, mythical adversary, 552n
- Eurypylos, mythical adversary, 552n
- Eurytion, mythical adversary, 552n
- Eurytos, mythical adversary, 552n
- Eustice, G.K., Acting Principal Administration Officer and later Registrar of Societies, Botswana, 220n
- Euthymos, mythical protagonist, 552n
- Evander / Faunus, mythical adversary, 552
- Evangelical Church in Zambia, 134n
- Evangelist, position in African Independent church, 221
- Eve, Biblical anthropogonic figure, 428n; cf. Adam
- Evenmar, 552
- Exhumation, 397n; cf. burial
- Exodus*, (1) Bible book describing the alleged migration of Israelites from Egypt to Palestine, 375n, 587n; (2) see Out-of-Africa
- Exposition of the Ancient Histories* (Himata), Japanese classic, 432n
- Eyang Prabu Silihwangi (legendary king - 12th century AD - who allegedly became a hermit and thus founded the devotional shrine of Nagara Padang, 456
- Ezra, see Aben / Ibn Ezra
- Fachbereich Ethnologie*, Freie Universität Berlin, 26
- factor analysis, 213
- Faculty of Philosophy and Humanities, Université Yaounde I, Yaounde, Cameroon, 27
- Fafmir, mythical adversary, 552
- Fall of Troy, see Posthomericafang, Chinese: 'square, a regular thing, pattern; side; quarter, place, region, direction; just, just then, then, just now, now', possible background of Manjaco *pekiin*, q.v., 287-288
- faqir*, pl. *fuqra*, 93-94; cf. ecstatic, trance, brotherhood, dance
- Fascism, 530-531; cf. nazism
- Fate, 316-318, 322-323; Books of -, 335; cf. destiny
- Father, 58, 61, 80, 89, 97, 128, 176, 185, 220, 259, 277, 321, 333-334, 342, 352, 356, 388, 423, 437, 442, 476, 571-572, 134n, 342n, 416n-417n, 437n, 528n; cf. Roman Catholicism, priest, mother, son, daughter
- Faunus, 552
- Faustian, in the manner of J.W. Goethe's *Faust*, power-seeking, unempathic rationality (q.v.), 528, 545, 244n; cf. devil
- Faustino Ampa, 26
- Fehse, 335
- Feloop / Felupes, ethnic group, Guiné Bissau, 249-250, 270n
- female, 281, 416-417; cf. women, gender
- Fernando, mental patient and *ex-napene* (q.v.), 281
- Fernando, *napene* (q.v.), 280; cf. Antonio Ampa
- Fertile Crescent, 329; Extended -, 329, 554
- Festivals, *Humiriyya*, 91
- Festschrift Schoorl*, 566 and ch. 16 as a whole
- FFBD, father's father's brother's daughter, 88n
- Fidh al-Missay, village in Tunisia, 68, 52n
- Field, meaning of the *kun* trigram (q.v.), 423
- Field-work, 7-12, 17-20, 22-27, 29, 67, 120-121, 147-148, 150, 155-156, 160, 176, 195, 214, 248, 273, 276-277, 282, 286, 288, 299, 332, 385-386, 408, 440, 463, 496, 517, 538, 549, 553, 555, 575, 590, 18n, 120n, 244n, 249n, 395n, 397n, 426n, 459n, 465n, 548n-549n, 553n, 572n; method and epistemology of -, 7; Multi-sited, 386; Balkan - (Bax), 572n; - among the Manjaco, 244n; - in Sri Lanka, 459n; - Tunisia, 147, 553; - in North-western Australia (Venbrux), 548n; - in Botswana, 195; - in Sri Lanka, 463; - in Zambia, 147, 282; Field-worker, 9, 13, 18, 20, 279, 298, 548, 244n; cf. urban, anthropological
- Fine Arts Department, 2002, 381
- Finland, Finn(ish), 417n
- Fire, 9, 12, 18, 27, 324, 346, 393, 413-415, 419-427, 429, 433-434, 436-438, 539-540, 330n, 395n, 417n, 420n, 425n, 431n, 436n-437n, 547n, 572n; fire cults and cults of affliction, 393; Japanese - god Kagutsuchi, 413-414, 429, 437-438; Firedrake, mythical adversary, 552; cf. Kagugutchi, Izanami, transformative cycle of elements
- First World 578n
- Five Elements, 415
- flag, standard offering to saint's shrines among the *Humiris*; but also general symbol of the divine throughout the Old World; Flag of Joy' (*rayat farah*), Arabic geomantic configuration, 340
- Flanders, Flemish, Fleming, 547
- Flood, 104-105, 258, 324, 409, 413, 428-432, 434-436, 100n, 428n, 431n, 435n-436n; - myth, 409, 413, 429, 431-434, 428n, 435n-436n
- Foam, (Aha) Island, Japan, 432, 432n; - in *sangoma* rite, 170
- Forest, 257, 287; symbol of bountiful earth? 434; cf. Sacred Forest, Bos
- Four, cosmologically significant number; four elements, 18, 421, 420n (four-element system, Greek, 420n; cf. transformative cycle of elements, Empedocles); four-letter, 342n; four-line, 353; four Mothers, 342-344; cf. geomancy, mother; four tablets, geomantic (q.v.) divination system especially in southern Africa, 153, 172, 331-335, 342, 352, 354-356, 358, 388, 492, 100n, 172n (cf. Jane Sinombe); four-tablet divination, 331, 333-335, 354-

- 356, 358, 388, 492, 100n, 345n (its history, 356); cf. divination
- Fovu, sanctuary at Baham chief-
tainty, Western Grassfields, Cam-
eroon, where the first humans are
believed to have emerged from the
Earth, 452; cf. Earth
- Fragmente de Vorsokratiker* (Diels),
526n
- France, French, Frenchman, 52, 96,
174, 243, 253, 255, 260-261, 263-265,
269, 273, 277, 281, 356, 495, 505,
519-520, 28n, 49n, 52n, 58n, 249n-
250n, 255n, 264n-265n, 529n-530n,
570n; French-British, 362n; – an-
thropology, 570n, cf. Lévi-Strauss,
Amselle, Griaule
- Francistown, Botswana town, 24-25,
147-148, 150, 152-171, 174-176, 178-179,
183, 186, 188, 190, 194-195, 197-200,
212-214, 216, 218-219, 224, 228-229,
233, 235, 237, 331-334, 370, 120n,
15n, 155n, 162n, 167n, 185n, 194n,
197n; religious scene, 155n; san-
goma lodges, 155, 162n; African
Independent Churches, 197
- Fredun = Thraetaona, mythical
protagonist, 551
- Free University Amsterdam, 7, 23, 30,
566-567, 569, 590, 15n, 294n, 508n;
– anthropology Department, 30
- Freystadt, 341
- Fu Xi, Chinese primal god / culture
hero, the invention of the trigrams
(*q.v.*) is attributed to him, 435,
417n, 430n, 561n; cf. Nu Wa
- Fula, ethnic group and language
throughout the Sudanic belt of
Africa, 249, 251; cf. Peul, Pular
- Fula, Fulani, see Pular
- Full Gospel Church, 225
- funeral, funerary, 377; cf. burial
- Fung Po, mythical adversary, 552
- Furtherance, one of the lesser effects
within the transformative cycle of
elements (*q.v.*), 422
- Fusion, in study of myth, 16-17, 30,
75, 95, 258, 525, 531, 543, 545, 548-
550, 552-553, 555, 17n, 343n; Fusion-
ists, 553n
- Gabon, 400
- Gaborone, capital of Botswana, 25,
158, 190, 196, 188n, 193n, 221n-222n
- Gabriel, itinerant pastor, Francis-
town, 158, 160
- Galerie Ezakwantu, 383
- galla / gallá*, Destiny's policemen, in
Ancient Mesopotamia, 320
- Gambia, 251
- Gamelan, Indonesian percussion
instrument, 4
- Gaming pieces, 384-385
- Ganda, 538
- Ganesha, South Asian primal god,
401; – and Parvati, in West African
cult, 401; cf. Oannes, Janus
- Garuda, mythical adversary, 551
- Ġāyat al-Hakim / Picatrix*, medieval
Arabian esoteric text, 302, 349n; cf.
Abu Maslama, (pseudo-)Majriti
- Ge, 'Earth' (*q.v.*), mythical heroine,
552
- Geb, Ancient Egyptian Earth god,
mythical protagonist, 551, 557
- Gedi, Islamic town on the Swahili
coast, 382; cf. Manda, Shanga
- Geheimwissenschaften*, 'occult /
secret sciences' (*q.v.*), 330
- Gender(ed), 111, 137, 239, 281, 302, 306,
308, 330, 377, 409, 416, 430, 435,
461, 477, 481, 485-486, 494, 501-502,
518, 520, 544, 546, 553, 559-561, 575,
585, 108n, 418n, 539n-540n, 558n; –
of Mwene Nyambi and of Mvula,
Nkoya divinities, 540n; cf. women,
male, female, god, goddess
- Genealogy, 51, 53-54, 60-61, 79, 88-
89, 94, 98, 165, 172, 258, 281, 326,
390, 395, 88n, 543n
- General Linguistics, 10
- Genesis*, Bible book, 537, 129n
- Geniza, Jewish synagogue's store-
room where discarded sacred texts
are deposited; Cairo -, 348n-349n
- Gentiles, 'non Jews', 542n
- Geomancy, geomantic divination, 17,
19, 27, 302, 329-331, 334-337, 339-
345, 348-356, 358-359, 364, 367,
369, 371-372, 386, 400, 423, 554-555,
28n, 330n, 336n-337n, 343n, 345n,
348n-349n, 351n, 353n, 364n, 448n;
geomancer, 336; four-line geoman-
tic Symbol, 353; global distribution
and Diffusion of -, 348; global
history of -, 386; Proto-geomancy,
337; – in Abbasid Southern Meso-
potamia, 349; – dice, 367-368; –
dice, South West Asian, 345n; –
Medieval Hebrew -, 348n; *Geo-
mantia* as Latin neologism, 330n;
proto-, 337; West African -, 337n,
353n, 364n; – in Southern and
West Africa, 351, 369; – and Islamic
Influence in sub-Saharan Africa,
342; cf. *ḡaṭṭal-raml*, geomancy, lfa,
Sixteen Cowries, *Ṭumṭum* al-
Hindi, Sikidy, al-Zanati, four
Mothers, four tablets, 'ilm al-raml,
temple blocs, diffusion, *Yi Jing*
- George S., resident of Somerset East
- Extension, Francistown, 159-160
- Geras, mythical adversary, 552n
- German(s), Germany, 341, 351, 531
- Germanic, branch of Indo-European,
526
- Geryon, mythical adversary, 552
- Gesammelte Aufsätze zur
Religionssoziologie* (Weber), 570n
- Ghana, 389, 400, 402
- Ghayat, see Ġāyat
- Gigantes, mythical adversaries, 552
- Gilgamesh, mythical adversary and
protagonist, 551
- Gingire, mythical adversary, 551
- Glaukos, mythical adversary, 552
- Global Bee Flight: Sub-Saharan
Africa, Ancient Egypt and the
World: Beyond the Black Athena
thesis* (van Binsbergen, abortive
writing project), 333n, 556n-558n
- Global cultural history, 362, 392, 411
- Global, world-wide, 8, 13, 18-19, 21, 27,
29, 147, 296, 330-331, 361-362, 374,
386-388, 392-393, 396, 405, 411, 419,
429, 431, 449-450, 452, 455, 477-
484, 487, 489, 491-494, 500, 504,
521-522, 544-545, 549, 551-552, 573-
574, 576-577, 28n, 333n, 397n,
435n-436n, 442n, 501n, 543n, 551n,
556n, 558n; global modern culture,
147; global rationality, 479; cf. glob-
alisation
- Globalisation, 11-13, 17, 21, 301, 351,
360, 386, 411, 475, 477-481, 485, 491,
494-495, 497-500, 510, 517, 520, 530,
550-551, 555, 563, 323n, 471n, 508n,
542n; proto-, 477, 491; – cultural
542n; – in Africa, 478-479; cf.
global
- Globalization and the Construction
of Communal Identities, WOTRO
Research Programme initiated by
Peter Geschiere & Wim van Bins-
bergen, 17
- God, 14, 92, 100, 112, 148, 155, 185, 220,
228-229, 233, 254, 267, 288, 296,
306-307, 311-327, 352, 354, 372, 378,
401, 410, 413-414, 416, 419, 424-428,
430-431, 433, 435, 437-438, 485,
492-493, 512, 535, 541, 551, 556-558,
561, 101n, 162n, 167n, 228n, 237n,
254n, 294n, 342n, 352n-353n, 375n,
417n, 432n, 437n, 528n, 539n, 558n,
561n; goddess, 18, 324, 409, 413-414,
416-419, 426-430, 434-435, 551, 557-
558, 561, 394n, 416n, 418n, 557n,
561n-562n; –, Divine Being, 400; –,
as universal, 352n; – Deus (Creole
of Guiné Bissau), 254n; Supreme
god -, 438; god-like, 541; cf.

- YHWH, names, Lesa, Nyambi, theism, theocracy, theodicy, High God, God, creator, gender, pantheon
- Godai, Japanese element system, 420
- Gold Coast, 389; cf. Ghana
- Golden Land, see Land of Gold
- Gonja, West African identity, 354
- Gospel Church, 225-226, 101n
- Gospel, the books *Matthew*, *Mark*, *Luke* and *John* of the New Testament part of the Christian Bible, 101n
- Government Gazette*, Botswana, 196, 198, 206n
- Government Printer, Botswana, 193n
- Governor General of Dutch New Guinea (*q.v.*), see van Baal
- grace, 56
- Graeco-Roman, 19, 22, 358-359, 373, 414, 418-419, 436-437, 497, 556, 558, 345n, 365n, 437n, 547n; - Antiquity, 373, 421, 436; magic, 358; - gods, 437n; - myth, 547n; cf. Antiquity
- Grave, 57, 101, 104, 283-284, 467; royal - , 104; grave-diggers, Manjaco guild, 257 (cf. land priests); Chinese grave (oldest attestation xylophone), 288; megalithic - , 449, 451-452; cf. burial
- Great Britain, cf. British, English, UK
- Great Festival ('Id al-Kabir, 'Id al-Adha), North African Islam, 80
- Great Ming Atlas*, 364n; cf. Kangnido Map
- Great Mother / Earth, goddess in Antiquity, 427, 466
- Great Palace of Kiyomihara, Japanese mythical concept, 415
- Great Pool, abode of water spirits in Southern Africa, 358
- Great Tradition, 138, 156, 390, 395, 487, 162n, 352n; cf. Little Tradition
- Great Zimbabwe, major archaeological site in Southern Africa, 361, 366, 382, 391-393, 405, 382n, 390n; - and Mapungubwe, 397; evidence at - of South Asian Shivaist background, 391f.; cf. Bent
- Greece, Greek(s), 18, 22, 297, 336, 344-345, 349, 351, 363, 366, 373, 382, 413, 418-421, 427, 437-438, 478, 492-493, 526-528, 543, 551-552, 554, 556-558, 561, 319n, 330n, 342n, 349n, 351n, 420n, 527n, 543n, 547n, 558n; cf. Hellenic, Aegean, Hellenism
- Greenland, 539n
- Grendel, mythical adversary, 552; -s Mother, mythical female adversary, 552
- GRJ, see Guta ra Jehova
- GRM, G[uta] r[fa]]M[wari], Botswana church, see Guta ra Mwari
- Groningen, Dutch city, 27
- Ground, meaning of the trigram (*q.v.*) *xün*, 423; cf. Earth
- Grove, see sacred forest
- Guardians of the Land* (Schoffeleers), 585
- Gucumatz, mythical protagonist, 552
- Guide to the Villages and Towns of Botswana* (Central Statistical Office), 198, 199n
- Guiné Bissau, 7, 25-27, 147, 241, 243, 249-253, 255, 258, 264-265, 271, 273, 276, 278, 280-281, 517, 250n, 262n, 265n, 270n, 278n, 586n
- Guinea Bissau, see Guiné Bissau
- Gula, one of the gods of the Ancient Mesopotamian *asutu* complex, *q.v.*, 324
- Gulf of Biscay, 405, 369n
- Gumedé, herbalist, Francistown, 370
- Guta ra Jehova, Botswana church, 220n
- Guta ra Mwali Church, Botswana, 216, 220, 228-229, 231-232, 234-236, 561, 220n, 229n-231n, 516n; - General Secretary, 230; - to the Registrar of Societies, 229n, 231n; cf. Mwali
- Gypsies, 375n
- Hajarat, Arabic: 'stone(s)', element in the name of several minor shrines, Hjumiriyya, 72; - al-Brik, 72; - al-Fras, 72
- Ĥamad, Sidi, 72, 93
- ĥaram*, Arabic, 'polluted, forbidden', 587n
- Horus, Ĥr, Ancient Egyptian sky god and god of kingship, mythical protagonist, 427, 539, 551, 556-557, 539n, 548n
- Haarlem, 4
- Hades, mythical adversary, 427, 552, 558n; cf. underworld
- Hadith, Islamic sacred traditions, 456n
- Hagen, mythical protagonist, 552
- Hainan, Chinese island, 367
- Hakata, South Central African four-tablet geomantic oracle, 330, 332, 334, 341, 354-357, 365, 368-369, 395, 345n, 369n; - Dice, 345n; - in Zimbabwe and Botswana, 341, 354, 395; - and Malagasy Sikidy divinator, 357; - and East African geomancies, 355
- Han dynasty, China, 366
- Han, cave complex in Belgium, 443n
- Hanno, 372-373
- Harmonia, 561
- Harvard University, 21, 27-28, 552; Department of Sanskrit and Indian Studies, 28; - Round Table 18, 415; cf. Witzel
- Hasnawi ben Tahar, research assistant, 23
- Hatendi, Rev. R., 24
- Ĥaṭṭ'al-raml*, Islamic geomantic divination, 335, 351, 356, 359, 330n
- Hausa, identity in Nigeria, 354; - land, 483
- Havila, Biblical ethnico-toponym, 389n
- Hawks, meaning of the Nkoya clan name Mbunze, 539
- Healing, 14, 16, 21, 101-102, 123, 152-154, 156-157, 160, 162, 166-167, 169-171, 174, 177, 183, 186, 192, 197, 201, 215-220, 226-227, 229, 231, 233-236, 276, 279-280, 284, 393, 401, 476, 485, 501, 503-504, 509, 521, 586, 102n, 162n, 228n, 394n; healer, 323, 583; - spirits, 279; - cults, 476, 503, 586 (in Malawi, 504), 102n (cf. Nzila, *q.v.*); - and the Mwali cult (*q.v.*), 162n; - and Witchcraft, 401; - churches, 153-154, 156-157, 162, 167, 218, 162n; cf. possession, ritual, church, cult, affliction, Spiritual Healing Church
- Hearth, meaning of Anabata Seven-Chakra system, Air element, 420
- Heaven(ly), 315-318, 320-321, 324-326, 328, 345, 376, 398, 415-416, 420-421, 423, 428-431, 435, 437, 440, 452, 457, 509, 512, 551, 557, 417n-418n, 431n; - god, 551 (cf. Phoenician, Nasin Batsi); Heavenly Bellows, Japanese cosmological concept, made of deer skin (a central symbol throughout the Eurasian Steppe cultures) and indispensable for the forging of the Sun goddess's Amaterasu's principal attribute, the mirror, 417n; Heavenly-Alarming Female, meaning of Japanese dawn goddess's name Ame-no-uzumeno-mikoto 417; cf. Heaven and Earth, Sun, Moon
- Heaven and Earth (*q.v.*), their Separation (*q.v.*) and Reconnection, 429; Heaven and Earth, 316-318, 320-321, 324, 326; Heaven and Earth, Secret of - , (Akkadian: *pirišti šamē u eṣṣetim*), 317; Heaven-and-Earth, Bond-of - , 316; cf. celestial boat, Earth, secret,

- heaven
- Hebrew, 345, 349, 342n, 348n-349n; - four-letter name of God (*tetragrammaton*, *q.v.*), 342n; - geomancies, 348n, *cf.* Aben / Ibn Ezra, Shaked
- hegemony, hegemonic, 9, 13, 20, 22-23, 181, 189, 192, 223, 234, 274, 293, 304, 306-317, 320-323, 325-328, 386, 478, 483, 489, 494, 497, 543-544, 549, 565, 577-578; hegemony, 224n, 508n; cultural - , of the North Atlantic (*q.v.*), 577; cultural - , in Botswana, 223; - and religion, 31, 314; - cults, 310; Islam as counter-hegemony against North Atlantic globalising - , 478; Foreign Offices in Washington and London, as possible but undesirable hegemonic influence on Africanist religious studies, turning African Muslims into state enemies, 483; - knowledge production (*q.v.*), 508n; - anthropology, 9; *cf.* Tswana
- Heidedorf, fictitious German rural-settlement in Theodor Storm, scene of punctuation (*q.v.*) = European geomancy (*q.v.*), 335
- Hekate, mythical female adversary and protagonist, 552
- Hel, mythical female adversary, 552
- Heliolithic culture, postulated protohistoric culture complex centring on Sun cult and allegedly transmitted globally (G.E. Smith), 410n; *cf.* Sun cult
- Heliopolis, Heliopolitan, Ancient Egyptian On, major religious and cosmological / mythological centre, 556-558, 558n; - cult, 558; - Ennead, 558; - theology 557-558 (and the Neith cult, 557); *cf.* Re^c, Sun
- Hellenic, Hellas, Ancient Greece / Greek, 301-302, 348; Hellenic and Hellenistic, 301; *cf.* Greece
- Hellenism, Hellenistic, proto-globalising (*q.v.*), transformation of Hellenic (*q.v.*) culture after Alexander the Great (*q.v.*), 296, 301-302, 345, 348, 365, 547, 35n, 35n, 420n
- Hephaestus, Hephaistos, Greek god of fire, metal-working and handicraft, 419, 437-438, 437n; - and the Egyptian god Pth, 437; - and Dionysus, 438; -'s alleged father, 437n; *cf.* proto-Berber, Athena, fire
- Hera, goddess and mythical female adversary, 427, 437-438, 552, 561; *cf.* Zeus
- Heracles, mythical adversary and protagonist, 427, 552; - 's purification, 427
- Heraclitus, 21
- Herbalist, 237n
- hermeneutics, *cf.* *Verstehen*, interpretation, explanation
- Hermes, mythical adversary and protagonist, 552
- Hermetism, Hermetic, esoteric doctrine in Late Antiquity, 327, 348, 327n
- Hermopolis, Hermopolitan, religious centre in Ancient Egypt; - Ogdoad, eight pairs of cosmogonic divinities, 558n
- Heros of Temesa, mythical adversary, 552n
- Hesperids, 433n
- Hexagram, sign consisting of six constitutive elements, especially in the *Yi Jing* context (*q.v.*) where it is composed of two trigrams (*q.v.*), 394n
- High Atlas, North African mountain range, 94, 50n
- High God, 92, 112, 155, 185, 267, 493, 512, 167n, 254n, 539n; - cults, 162n; - shrines, 237n; *cf.* Nasin Batsi, Lesa, Allah, Rabbi
- Him of the River Bank, proposed but rejected meaning of name Orpheus, 557
- Hindi, South Asian language, 354, 337n
- Hindrance, lesser effect of element interaction in the transformative cycle of elements (*q.v.*), 422
- Hindu(ism), 15-17, 19, 27, 361, 374, 388-391, 393-398, 400-401, 405-406, 408-410, 420-421, 439, 442, 448-449, 452, 461, 508, 530, 550, 375n, 390n, 394n-395n, 420n; Western expansion of - , 390; Hinduism and Buddhism, 395, 452, 375n, 420n; Hindu and Buddhist influences on sub-Saharan Africa, 16, 361, 391, 408, 420, 449; conjectural Hindu / Buddhist states in Southern Africa, 398; Hindus and Muslims, 488; *cf.* Gypsies, Brahmans, Islam
- Hinokagutsuchi, 414; *cf.* fire
- Hinrich Fehse, German, geomancing literary character in Theodor Storm, 335, 351
- Hippo, 52n; *cf.* St Augustine, Annaba
- Hiruko, Japanese leech god, *cf.* fire, 431
- Historiae* (Herodotus), 372n
- Historic African religion, 358, 475-476, 480, 484, 486-490, 493; *cf.* traditional
- History of Ideas, 498
- history, proto- , see proto-history
- Hiittite, West Asian ethnico-linguistic group and polity, 551, 554n, 557n; Hiittite weather god, mythical protagonist, 551; *cf.* Teshub, Adad
- Ho musubi, 414; see fire
- Ho Po, mythical adversary, 444, 552
- Holda, mythical female adversary, 552
- Holism, 318
- Holocene, period starting 10 ka BP, 450, 452
- Holofemes, mythical adversary, 551
- Holy Communion, Christian virtual sacrificial meal, 127
- Holy Forest, 287; *cf.* Sacred Forest, Sacred Grove
- Holy Free Corner Stone Apostolic Church, Botswana, 220n, 228n
- Holy Mount (*d u k u g*), cosmogonic product in Ancient Mesopotamia, first product of Heaven and Earth, 315
- Holy Spirit, 157-158, 160, 315; *cf.* Moya Homogeneity, 200, 202-203, 205-208, 210-211
- honorific, 432n
- Ho-no-sa-wake, 432n, *cf.* Ahaji
- Hosanna, 224n, 228n; definition of the various uses of the term, 222n; Hosanna Religious and Traditional Association, 222-223, 236-237, 224n, 228n; - to Registrar of Societies, 222n
- House, astrological unit, 339n; - of Islam, 352n; *cf.* housing, geomancy,
- Housing, 22, 174; *cf.* SHHA, Ministry of Local Government, Lands, and Housing, Botswana
- Ḥpri, Ancient Egyptian cosmogonic god in beetle shape, 556
- HQFT, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: does this church have its headquarters in Franciscanum?, 212
- Hsi Wang Mu, mythical heroine, 552
- HÜB, see Steinschneider 1893
- Human Revolution, obsolescent concept of the cultural transformation taking place in Europe at the onset of the Upper Palaeolithic c. 40 ka BP - now largely supplanted by the concept of Anatomically Modern Humans (*q.v.*), emerging

- in Africa c. 200 ka BP
 human sacrifice, see sacrifice
 Humanities Faculty, Leiden University, 28n
 Humbaba, mythical adversary, 551
 Humbu, branch of the Lunda ethnico-linguistic cluster, Congo / Zambia, 375n
 Ĥumiriyya, Ĥumiri(s), 23, 49, 51-53, 55, 57-68, 70, 77, 80-81, 83-84, 86-89, 91-97, 107-112, 115-586, 49n, 52n, 56n, 66n, 77n, 82n-83n, 88n, 90n, 92n-93n, 95n, 104n, 107n, 111n, 459n, 587n; – Arabic, 49n; – shrines, 56n; Ĥumiri and Nkoya, comparison, 109f
 Hunahpu, mythical protagonist, 552
 Hunting, 251
 Hupasias, mythical protagonist, 551
 Husband, 64-65, 80, 92, 107, 125-128, 130-132, 137, 139, 142, 229, 259, 280, 377-378, 433-434, 437, 138n, 169n
 Hydra, mythical female adversary, 552
Hymnus Pyth in Apoll. III ('Homer'), 437n
 Hypocrisy, 15
I Ching, see *Yi Jing*
 Ice Age, 435n
 'Id al Adha, 80
 Ideal, 88, 183, 189-190, 281, 283-285, 288, 295, 442, 502, 513, 531, 565, 569, 571-572, 585; idealised, 125, 502; idealism / -ist, 274-275, 282, 286, 572; ideal-typical (cf. Weber), 478
 Identity, identitary, 7, 17, 21, 24, 64, 87, 91, 94-95, 99-100, 103, 105, 108, 111-112, 114, 144, 153, 177, 181, 183, 185, 220, 223, 225-226, 228, 254, 313, 330, 337, 358, 362, 386, 388, 411, 438, 462, 475, 477-478, 480-483, 485-486, 488, 490, 492-493, 501-503, 506, 508, 510, 529-530, 546, 548, 550, 555, 565, 567, 581, 583; identity card and marriage certificate, in context of African Independent churches, 220; cf. marriage certificate
 Idris(ian), Islamic prophet, 346, 354, 346n; cf. Enoch
 Ifa, geomantic systems in West Africa, 330, 337, 369; cf. geomancy, Sixteen Cowries
 Igbo, identity in Nigeria, 483, 397n
 Ijwan al-Safā', Brothers of Purity, mystico-philosophical movement in Abbasid Iraq, 342n
 IIAS, see International Institute for Asian Studies
 II, see El
 Ila, eastern neighbours of the Nkoya people, Zambia, 104-105, 407, 504
Ilias / Iliad ('Homer'), 437n
 Illness, 283; cf. affliction, therapy, healing
 Illuyankas, mythical adversary, 551
 Ilmarinen, 'son of She of the Sky', Finnish cosmogonic smith god, 417n
 Imaginary, imagination, 8, 20, 183, 267, 288, 296, 304, 322, 339, 480, 500, 502, 520, 533, 535, 548, 300n, 340n, 405n, 572n, 580n
 Imdugud, mythical adversary, 551
 Immanent, 321, 538, 569, 585; immanentalism, 423, 475, 492-494, 535, 561-563; – of African traditions of thought, 475
 imperialism: neo-imperialist, 576; cf. hegemony
 in / Yō, Japanese equivalent of Yin / Yang, q.v., 415
 Inanna / Ishtar, mythical female adversary and protagonist, 18, 551
 Inaras, mythical female protagonist, 551
 incense, 56-57, 61, 70, 90, 419, 445, 448, 457, 467, 587n
 incest, 180, 306, 429-431, 435, 512-514, 516, 583, 428n
 Independence, post-colonial political – , 78, 92, 107, 121, 133, 149, 151-152, 155, 158-159, 188-189, 191, 197, 227, 229, 238, 250, 281, 386, 477, 488, 491, 503, 579, 582-584, 126n, 134n; Post–, 187; – Day, African countries' – celebrations, 229
 Independency, the phenomenon of the Independent church, not tied to a North Atlantic organisational mother body, 194, 196-197, 201, 214, 233, 236, 476, 134n, 516n; cf. Independence, see African Independent Churches; Independency in Botswana, 201; Independent Church of Francistown, mainstream Protestant denomination in Botswana closely affiliated to the Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa, 194; cf. identity card, Registrar, state
 India(n(s)), (a) South Asia, 18, 28, 289, 300-302, 319, 336, 345, 348-349, 352, 355, 364, 367-368, 372, 378, 382-384, 388-391, 400-401, 405-407, 413, 419, 437, 446, 450, 488, 551, 577, 101n, 340n, 345n, 349n, 352n, 364n, 375n, 384n, 393n, 442; Indianisation, 449-450; Indian Ocean, 289, 302, 349, 364, 367, 372, 378, 384, 389, 400-401, 405, 407, 446, 101n, 352n, 364n, 442n (cf. Ocean); – and Africa, 389; cf. Hinduism, Vedic, Shiva, transcontinental, Africa; Indian; (b) in the sense of Native American, 369, cf. American
 Indo-European, branch of Eurasatic / Nostratic, 526, 554-556, 561, 526n-527n, 557n
 Indonesia(n(s)), 4, 11, 19, 27, 29, 288, 359, 373-374, 376, 389-390, 393, 399, 406, 408, 439-440, 442, 449-450, 452-453, 465, 467, 470, 373n, 380n-381n, 393n, 397n, 439n, 441n-442n
 Indra, mythical protagonist, 551
 Indus Valley, 405, 561
Inferno (Dante), 528n
 Initiation, 456; cf. rites
 Inside Threshold, meaning of the Arabic name *al-ʿataba al-dākila*, one of the geomantic configurations, 339
 Insider (a), 562-563; cf. field-work, anthropology, emic, etic, outsider; (b), Exalted – , 562-563; cf. Sacred Outsider, shamanism, leopard
 Institute for African Studies, University of Zambia, 22-23, 134n; cf. Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, van Velsen
 Institute for Social Studies, the Hague, Netherlands, 15n
 Institute for the Study of Islam in the Modern World, Leiden, 27
 Institute for the Study of Politics and Religion, Free University, Amsterdam, 25
 Insult, lesser effect within the transformative cycle of elements, 422; cf. hindrance, transformative cycle
 intercontinentalisation, 477
Intercultural Encounters (van Binsbergen), 7-8, 10, 15, 30
 Intercultural philosophy, 30; chair of – , Erasmus University Rotterdam, 30
 International Association for Comparative mythology, 18; – Annual Conferences, 18, 45
 International Conference 'Myth: Theory and the Disciplines', Leiden 2003, 30
International Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences, 85n
 International Institute for Asian Studies (IIAS), Leiden, 30

- International Monetary Fund, 578
International Review of Sociology of Religion, 29
 International Society for the Sociology of Religion (ISSR), 29, 475
 Internet, 4, 12-13, 28, 360, 478, 484, 494, 553, 300n
 interpretation: interpreting ritual, 273
 Io, mythical female protagonist and heroine, 552
irañ (Creole) / *uchaay* (Manjaco), land spirit among the Manjacos, 254n; cf. spirit, land, shrine, tree
 Iran(ian(s)), 302, 366, 382, 427, 579, 345n; cf. Zoroaster
 Iraq, 337, 352, 359, 489
 Ireland, Irish, 489, 526, 547, 547n, 572n
 Iron, 382, 561; cf. metal, fire, Bronze Age, gold
^cIsa, ^aAïssa, the Islamic name for Jesus (q.v.), 346n
 Ishtar, 324, 551; cf. Inanna
 Isis, mythical female protagonist and heroine, 551, 557, 548n
 Iskander myths, 547; cf. Alexander, Skanda, Shikanda
 Islam(ic), 4, 11, 15, 17, 19, 23, 27, 29, 49-50, 57, 63, 82, 84, 89, 93-96, 112, 119, 250, 276, 329-331, 333, 335-337, 340-342, 345, 348-349, 351-352, 354-356, 358-361, 364, 368, 382-383, 388-390, 393, 395, 400, 404-405, 408, 427, 439, 442-443, 449, 450-452, 456, 459-460, 466-467, 475-484, 485-489, 491, 493-494, 498, 507-508, 530, 535, 562, 579, 586-588, 15n, 49n, 52n, 83n, 95n, 111n, 336n, 345n-346n, 352n, 394n, 416n, 465n, 477n, 547n, 578n-579n, 580n, 587n; - as universalist , 111n; Islamisation, 94, 449-450, 467, 587n; - as a globalising project, 360, 469; Islamism/-ist, radical revival of - since late 20th c. CE, 478, 483, 487, 550, 579; Islamology /-ical /-ist, 27, 49n, 352n-353n; Medieval -, 345n; House of -, 352n; -ic state, criminally violent Islamist millenarian movement in West Asia of the 2010s CE, 579n; -ic Africa, 487; -ic brotherhoods, 586; -ic geomanicy (q.v.), 356 (-ic prototypes of African geomanics, 337); cf. Muslim, Sufism, North Africa, Qur'an
 Ism'a'ili, 349
 Ismael, Henri, photographer, 439n, 442n
 Israel, 380, 535, 551; -, Ancient, 431n; -ite, 19, 288, 380, 403, 375n, 587n; cf. Jews, Bible
 USSR, see International Society for the Sociology of Religion
 Italy / Italian(s), 29, 419, 49n
 ivory, 331, 340, 364, 369, 456; cf. elephant
 Izanagi and Izanami, Japanese cosmogonic deities, 417, 425, 428, 431, 435, 418n, 432n
 Izanagi, Japanese cosmogonic deity / mythical protagonist, 414, 416-417, 425-428, 430-431, 433-435, 437, 552, 417n-418n, 428n, 431n-433n; cf. - and Izanami
 Izanami, mythical heroine / Japanese cosmogonic deity, 9, 18, 28, 413-414, 416-419, 424-429, 431-438, 552, 417n-418n, 432n; as Japanese Sun goddess's Mother, 418n; cf. Izanagi and -
 Jadda, Jaddi, 'grandparent', 57, 72; *jadūdna*, 'our ancestors', Ĥumiri epithet for local saints / shrines, 460; cf. Jadda Massauda
 Jadda Massauda, shrine in Ĥumiriyya, 57, 72
 Jahweh, 427; cf. JHWH, tetragrammaton, God, Israel(ite), Bible
 Jakalasi-I, town in Botswana, 155
 Jakarta, capital of Indonesia, 439n
 Janduba, town in Tunisia, 51
 Janus, Ancient Roman primal god looking both sides; - effect (van Binsbergen), circulation of ignorance in development industry, 489
 Japan(ese), 9, 18, 27-29, 289, 354, 389, 413-421, 425, 427, 430-435, 437-438, 552, 28n, 375n, 417n-418n, 425n, 428n, 432n, 435n; Proto- -, 437; early Japanese society, 427; - and Chinese, 28; - In and Yō, see *Yin / Yang* 415; - myth, 426-427, 431, 437; - cosmogonic and theogonic myths, 9, 415, 436; Japanology / -ical / -ist, 415, 418; cf. Ainu, Korea, China, rain, Sun
 Jason, 561
 Java(nese), island in Indonesia, 4, 11, 19, 29, 367, 378, 409, 439, 442-444, 449-453, 470, 574, 589, 384n, 441n-442n; Indianisation and Islamisation of -, 450
 Jayakarta, ancient Indonesian city, predecessor of Batavia / Jakarta (q.v.), 384n
 Jehova: - 's Witnesses, 220n, 194n'; cf. Watchtower, Guta ra -
 Jesus, founder of Christianity (q.v.), 220, 194n, 346n; cf. Christ
 'Jeweled Spear', Izanagi's (q.v.) penis, 416, 434; cf. Celestial Penis
 Jews, Jewish, 336-337, 348, 348n, 416n, 542n, 587n; cf. Judaism, Israel
 Jezabel, treacherous Biblical figure, 548n
jin, Chinese element metal, 420
jinn, pl. *jnun*, demon, spirit of the wilds, in Islamic context, 61
 Job, Biblical figure; -'s predicament, 509, cf. theodicy, Jung
 Johannes, Francistown sangoma / Wim van Binsbergen operating in that capacity under that name, 334; cf. Oannes
 Jomon, East Asian prehistoric cluster, 435n
 Joshua Ndhlovu, Francistown sangoma, 24-25, 174-177, 182, 185n
 Joyous, meaning of trigram (q.v.) *dui*, 423
 Judaism / Jewish, 337, 427, 431, 416n, 547n; - religion and magic, 348n; Judaeo-Christian-Islamic, 569n; cf. Geneva, Gentiles, Jews, Bible, JHWH
 Judas, treacherous Biblical figure and metonymically used name, 548n
 Judgement of Paris: the Trojan prince Paris / Alexander is to adjudicate a contest between the three goddesses Hera, Athena and Aphrodite (q.v.), and chooses the latter - which incidentally (divinely facilitating his adultery with his host's wife Helena) brings disaster to thousands of Greeks and Trojans, 570
 Judith, Biblical figure, mythical female Assyrian and protagonist, 551
 Juno, Roman form of Hera (q.v.), 427
 Jupiter, Roman form of Zeus (q.v.), 427
 Justice, Wide -, meaning of the name Euridice (q.v.) 557; cf. Social Justice Officer
 Jwaneng, town in Botswana, 190
K'mtj, 'bull of his mother', epithet of Ancient Egyptian Apis Bull, 558
 Kabala, Jewish esoteric traditions, 337
 Kabambi, Mwene Kahare, 38n, 553n
 Kabwe, Zambian town, 129-130, 129n
 Kadmos, mythical protagonist, 551-552
 Kagu, wooded Mountain and Mountain god, Japan, 417n
 Kagutsuchi, Japanese fire god, 413-

- 415, 419, 424-427, 429, 433, 436-437, 471, 425n, 431n; cf. Izanami, transformative cycle of elements
- Kahare, Nkoya royal title, 380, 395, 553n, 584n; – III, 395; Kabambi – (q.v.), 381n
- Kaikkeyi, mythical female protagonist and heroine, 551
- Kalanga, Botswana / Zimbabwean identity and language, 149-150, 153, 156, 160-161, 166, 168, 178-179, 181, 184, 188, 219, 223-224, 179n, 189n, 224n
- Kali, Indian goddess, 561; .cf. Mwali, leopard
- Kama, Indian god of love, 375n
- Kamandakiya Nitisara* (cf. Kaman-daka & Dutt 1896), classic Buddhist text on kingship, 395n
- Kamandakiya Nitisara*, Buddhist classic, 395n
- Kamwala, Lusaka suburb, Zambia, 132, 132n; – Bus Station, Lusaka, 132
- Kangnido Map, Korea, 363; cf. *Great Ming Atlas*
- Kano, city in West Africa, 353
- Kaoma, Zambian district and its capital, 147, 58; cf. Nkoya
- Kaonde, ethnico-linguistic group, Zambia, 104-105
- Kapata, rival cousin of Shimbanga as *Bituma* leader (q.v.), 104
- Kapemperere, Lusaka suburb, ps. of Mutendere, 125-126, 128, 130-133, 136, 139, 141-142, 125n-126n, 132n, 134n-135n
- Kapesh, Nkoya mythical king (m/f) whose child coveted the Moon as a pendant / regalia, 410
- Kapirinthiwa, 452
- KAR *Keilschrifttexte aus Assur religiösen Inhalts* (see Ebeling 1915-1923), 319, 321n, 325n
- Karthala, 24
- Kasama, city in Zambia, 131, 131n
- Kasheba, Nkoya cult of affliction (q.v.), 101
- Kashrud, 587n
- Kassiepeia, mythical heroine, 551
- Kaunda, K.K., first President of Zambia (q.v.), 583; cf. UNIP
- Kazakhstan, 289; cf. chariot
- Kazanga, Nkoya Cultural Association, and annual festival reviving historic royal harvest festival, 485, 583
- Kefilwe, child of Chidzani (q.v.), 158-161
- Kelto, mythical heroine, 552
- Ken-Ko, Japanese model of morality, 415
- Kenya(n(s)), 382, 482
- Kepheus, mythical adversary, 552
- Ker, mythical adversary, 552
- Keraunos, 552
- Keto, mythical adversary, 552
- Ketos, mythical adversary, 551
- Khami, 354
- Khemnu, 558n
- Khmer, 378n
- Khoi-San, Khoisan, linguistic macro-phylum, 555, 561, 563
- Khurutse, branch of Tswana ethnic cluster, 184
- Kilwa, 382
- King(ship), 22, 29, 159, 199, 225, 229, 246, 256-258, 262, 281, 289, 312-314, 317, 323, 326, 331, 334, 361, 374-378, 378-380, 390, 394-395, 398-399, 401-404, 409-410, 444, 448, 456, 466, 488, 497, 514-515, 530, 535, 538-540, 543-544, 557, 562, 570, 582-584, 151, 591, 100n-101n, 131n, 162n, 173n, 254n, 300n, 340n, 362n-363n, 365n, 369n-370n, 375n-377n, 380n-381n, 395n, 418n, 435n, 437n, 448n, 465n, 507n, 534n, 539n, 548n, 553n, 557n, 570n, 579n, 582n, 587n; – of the Sky, 254n; – and magic, 515; – of Heaven, 418n; in West Africa, 402; mystical -, concept at Nagara Padang, q.v., 444; cosmological and mythical elaboration of the kingship order as compared to the kinship order, 514; South-East-Asian-inspired culture of kingship in sub-Saharan Africa, 398; *Sumerian King List*, 314; –: Thailand and Western Zambia compared, 376n; cf. royal, Sumer, Nkoya, Egypt, Alexander, Musumba, Mvaat Yaav, sub-Saharan Africa, chief, Paramount, earth, kingdom
- Kingdom, 105, 249, 254, 256-258, 262, 356, 397, 406, 427, 492, 375n, 435n; myth of the – of the Sea -, 435n
- Kingu, mythical adversary, 551
- Kinshasa, capital of Democratic Republic Congo, 490
- Kintu, First Man in Ganda tradition, Uganda, 538
- Kiranti, language cluster in Nepal, 394n; cf. Nepali, Dumi
- Kitab al-faṣḥī usūl ‘ilm al-raml / ‘Book on Discerning the Principles of Sand Science’* (al-Zanati), 336-337
- Kitso, female inhabitant of Francis-town, case protagonist, 158, 161, 185n
- Kitwe, city in the Zambian Copper-belt (q.v.), 24
- Kijijiki*, alternative spelling of *Kojiki*, q.v.
- Kiyomihara, legendary ‘Green Palace’, Japan, 415
- Klymenos, Peri-Klymenos, mythical adversary, 552n
- Knowledge, 7-8, 12-14, 20, 24, 26-27, 29, 57, 85, 102, 148, 154, 158, 171-172, 177, 185, 258, 272, 275, 299, 310, 316, 318, 320-321, 326, 332, 345, 356, 358, 370, 382, 385-386, 390, 392-393, 420, 443, 489, 495-499, 515-516, 530-531, 549, 551-554, 574-575; esoteric -, 102; cf. epistemology
- Kojiki*, Japanese classic, 18, 414-415, 427, 429, 433, 415n, 432n
- Kokugakuin Shinto University, 27
- Kololo, ethnico-linguistic identity from Southern Africa conquering the Luyana (q.v.) state of the Zambezi flood plain (q.v.) in the second quarter of the 19th c. CE and thus giving rise to the Lozi / Barotse (q.v.) kingdom and language, 104, 582, 100n, 582n
- Kongo, West African identity and language, 484
- Korea(n(s)), 363-364, 389, 415, 435, 437, 364n, 375n; – mediated Chinese cultural influence on Japan, 415; Kangnido Map, 363; cf. Ainu, Japan
- Koroiobos, mythical protagonist, 552n
- Koronos, mythical adversary, 552n
- kosher*, see purity, 587n; cf. Judaism
- Krimhild, mythical heroine, 552
- Kronos, see Cronus
- Kruskal-Wallis, statistical test, 205
- Kulmittelbeschwörung(en)*, 320, 325
- Kumarbi, mythical protagonist, 551
- Kunte, West African Zanata (q.v.) tribe, 337n
- Kuomboka, annual royal boat festival of the Lozi (q.v.), 404, 583
- Kush, Biblical ethnico-toponym, 389n
- Kwacha, Zambian currency, 127n
- Kwame, name of one of the four tablets – the senior female one – of the *Hakata* (q.v.) / *Ditlaola* oracle, 173n; Kwame (Legwame) Traditional Association of Botswana, 237, 333, 237n
- Kwanga, ethnic group in West Zambia, 104
- Kwani, adolescent female Francis-town *sangoma*, 173

- Kyknos, mythical adversary, 552
 Kyoto, city in Japan, 28n
La Divina Commedia (Dante), 528n
La divination arabe (Fahd), 336
 Labbu, mythical female adversary, 551
 Ladon, mythical adversary, 552n
 Lady Frog, Lady Gourd, meaning attributed to the name of Nu Wa (q.v.), 435; cf. Kambotwe
 Laistrygones, mythical adversaries, 552n
 Lake Chad, 378n
 Lakinios, mythical adversary, 552n
 Lalla, female equivalent of Sidi in addressing Ĥumiri saints, 57, 89
 Lania, mythical female adversary, 552
 Land, 7, 9, 14, 22, 24-26, 49, 51-53, 56, 80, 86-89, 92-99, 115, 156, 214, 251, 254-258, 261, 263, 266-267, 270, 273, 276-282, 284-286, 288, 315, 320, 325, 329, 349, 354, 356, 367, 376, 382, 387, 389, 400, 405-406, 408, 413-414, 416-417, 425-426, 428, 430-433, 442, 459, 492, 511, 520, 566, 583-586, 92n-93n, 111n, 244n, 254n, 284n, 330n, 363n, 372n, 418n, 432n, 435n-437n, 557n, 584n, 586n; - spirits, 94, 261, 279, 254n (cf. *irañ*, *uchaq*, saint); - as the Ultimate Body in Manjaco cosmology, 284; - burial, 283; - cult, 276-277, 279, 285 (as accommodating between local tradition and global modernity, 586n); - of Cocaygne, 442; - of the Living, 9; - priest, 257, 276, 280, 284, 244n; - ritual, 278; - shrines, 277, 279; communal -, 584n; - of Gold, a term coined by the ancient Indians which refers broadly to Lower Burma, Lower Thailand, Lower Malay Peninsula, the Sumatra, but more generally accepted to refer more specifically to Lower Burma, 389; Lands of Hind and Sin, 349; Owner of the -, 376; cf. Ministry of Local Government [and] Lands, [and Housing]; Suvar[ñ]nabhumi, Burma, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Sumatra; burial, death, saint, shrine, cult
 Lankan, see Sri Lanka
 Laogoras, mythical adversary, 552
 Laomedon, mythical adversary, 552
 Latin America, 579; - and African societies, 480
 Latin, 22, 297, 317, 335, 338, 340, 344, 349, 351, 420, 480, 498-499, 526, 566, 574, 579, 330n, 348n-349n
 Lavallev, N.N., 402
 Lavwe, Nkoya clan, 540
Laws of Botswana, 193n
 Lay Preachers, 221
Le Combat Spirituel, prayer movement among Congolese women, 490; cf. Ndaya
 Leech, Japanese: Hiruko, offspring of Izanami, 431
 Legion, see Legion of Mary
 Legion of Mary, Roman Catholic service organisation, 127-128, 132, 126n, 132n; cf. Roman Catholicism
 Legwame, Tswana equivalent of Kwame (q.v.), 237, 333, 237n
 Leiden, 7, 10, 17, 22-27, 29-30, 362, 15n, 28n, 364n, 555n, 587n
 Leiden University, 22, 23, 27, 28n; - Foundation (LUF), 27; cf. Humanities Faculty,
 Lenje, Zambian ethnico-linguistic group, 124
 Lenshina, Alice, Zambian prophetess, 504, 586
 Leopard, 525, 554-555, 559-563, 417n, 539n, 554n, 557n, 561n-562n; - skin, its symbolism (q.v.), 525, 554, 562-563, 448n, 539n, 542n, 561n; - or tiger-associated South Asian goddesses of death and transformation Durga and Kali, 561; - & lion, 560; - & ungulate, 560; cf. Nilotic, death, gender, pardivesture
 Lesa, Central African name of the High God, 510n; cf. Mwana Lesa
 Leto, mythical heroine, 552
 Levant(ine), coastal region in West Africa, 330n, 402n
 Levant, cf. Palestine
 Leviathan, mythical adversary, 551
 Li Ping, mythical protagonist, 552
 liberal, neo-, 530
 Library and Documentation Department, African Studies Centre, Leiden, 29
 Libya(n(s)), 84, 389n
 Lickers, meaning of the Nkoya clan name Nkonze (q.v.), 540n
 Life-force, 56
 Lightning, cf. thunder
Likota lya Bankoya (Shimunika), 100n, 377, 380, 396, 538, 395n
 Lilongwe, capital of Malawi, 452
 Limpopo Province, South Africa, 366, 383
Linga(m), peniform Shivaite (q.v.) symbol, 416, 390n-391n
 Lingwane, fourth - junior male - tablet of the *Hakata / Ditlaola* (q.v.) oracle, 173n
 Linos, mythical adversary, 552
 LIT, publishing house, 24
 Lithuania(n(s)), 526
 Litopo, Francistown *sangoma*, 177-178, 180-182
 Little Tradition, 487; cf. Great Tradition
 Litunga, *Lozi* (q.v.) king / Paramount Chief, 582n
 Lityerses, mythical adversary, 552n
 Livingstone, town in South Zambia, 132, 132n
 LKA, *Literarische Keilschrifttexte aus Assur* (LKA), see Ebeling 1915-1923
 Lobatse, Botswana town, 174
 Local continuity of shrine cults, 460
 Local Government and Housing, see Ministry
 Localisation, 25, 28, 51, 59, 83, 94-96, 111, 119, 150, 156, 179, 267, 305, 326, 330, 340-341, 351, 355, 358-359, 378, 380, 394, 397-398, 405, 487, 492, 500, 507, 513, 515, 523, 107n, 284n, 371n, 508n; localisation and transformation, 355, 515; localising transformation, 28, 355, 394 (of Hindu traits), 398 (of Buddhist traits), 380 (of Israelite traits); divining basket, as - of the divining bowl, 371n
 Lodge, small-scale religious centre, 24, 93-97, 114-115, 147, 155-156, 162, 164-171, 171, 173-182, 184-186, 334, 393, 397, 464, 92n, 155n, 162n, 167n, 169n, 185n; - cult, 185; - organisation, 95-96; - shrine, 169, 175; Maa-paahela (q.v.) -, Francistown (q.v.), 164, 166, 168, 173-175, 177-178, 181, 184; Masemenyenga (q.v.) -, Francistown, 168, 176, 184-185; Monarch (q.v.) -, Francistown, 165, 168, 170, 184
 Lohengrin, mythical heroine, 552
 London, capital of the UK, 483
 Long-distance, 110, 265, 400, 517-518
 Longevity, Taoist (q.v.) ideal, 288; cf. body, closed -, Manjaco
 Long-Range, 12, 563, 369n, 425n, 534n, 551n, 553n; - comparative studies in history and mythology, 11, 525, 552-555, 563; - continuities, 409, 451, 560
longue durée, 416, 519, 581
 Lord, 220, 346, 427, 539; Lord All M e -, meaning of Enmesharra, 315; Lord Death, meaning of the name Mwaat Yaav, 375n, cf. death; Lord Ether, Enlil, Ancient Mesopotamian god, 315; cf. Ba'al

- Lorelei, mythical female adversary, 552
- Lotus: – cult, 394n; White Lotus cult, 394n; *cf.* waterlily
- Louvain, city in Belgium, 24, 26, 30; Louvain University, 30; – Unit on Symbol and Symptom, 26
- Louvain School, 83n; *cf.* Devisch
- Lozi / Barotse, Zambia, 100, 104-106, 112, 382, 404, 517, 581-583, 100n, 377n, 582n; – king, kingdom, 105, 404; – royal cult, 105; – Paramount Chief, 582n; – state, 581; *cf.* Nkoya, Barozvi, Barotse
- Luapula, Zambian province and river, 98n
- Luba, ethno-linguistic cluster, Congo/Zambia, 539n; *cf.* Lunda, Nkoya, Kaonde
- LUF, see Leiden University Foundation
- Lugalbanda, mythical protagonist, 551
- Lugale, 315, 318
- Lumpa Church, 233, 236, 586; *cf.* Lenshina
- lumpers and splitters in historical linguistics, 550n
- Lunda, *cf.* Humbu, Nkoya, Mwaat Yaav
- Lunda, ethno-linguistic and political cluster, Congo-Angola-Zambia, 375, 397, 399, 375n
- Lung, 552
- Lunyepi, female Francistown immigrant, 158, 160
- Luo Pan Chinese geomantic compass, 365
- Lusaka, capital of Zambia, 24, 119-120, 124-125, 128-129, 133, 137, 139, 147, 584, 120n, 125n-127n, 129n, 132n, 134n-136n, 138n, 140n, 584n; Nyanja and Bemba as – *linguae francae* in the mid-20th c. CE, 134n
- Lutheran Churches, 194n
- Luvale, ethno-linguistic, Angola-Zambia, 10n
- Luwe, unilateral anthropomorphic mythical being, god of weather, hunting, animal husbandry, and metallurgy, 289, 560-561, 563; *cf.* von Sicard, Neolithic, weather, metallurgy, animal husbandry, hunting
- Luyana state, 582n; *cf.* Lozi, Kololo
- Lykoros, mythical adversary, 552n
- Lykos, mythical protagonist, 552n
- Lyons, Mr Richard, Attorney, Notary and Conveyancer, Botswana, 223
- ma'at*, 'right order' in Ancient Egypt, 314
- Mabutu, name of two closely-related female *sangoma* (*q.v.*) leaders in Francistown (*q.v.*), Botswana, 332; Rosie (MmaNdhlovu, *q.v.*), Elizabeth (MmaShakayile, *q.v.*)
- Macedonia(n(s)), 10n
- macrocosm, 148, 285
- macrophyllum, highest possible level of systematic long-range (*q.v.*) linguistic reconstruction, *e.g.* Eurasiatic (*q.v.*)
- Madagascar, 330, 349, 351, 353, 355-356-358, 367, 371-372, 376, 378, 401, 409
- Madonna, Roman-Catholic designation for the Virgin Mary, 443n
- mageia*, 302; *cf.* magic
- Maghreb, 58, 95, 112, 49n, 95n; –ine rural religion, 49n
- Majriti, see Pseudo-Majriti
- Magic(al), 19, 26-27, 143, 235, 293-304, 307-314, 316-327, 333, 337, 354, 358-359, 366, 400, 410, 431, 479-480, 497, 515-516, 544, 548, 131n, 294n, 300n-302n, 342n, 348n-349n, 353n, 498n, 535n, 548n; *materia magica*, 320, 324, 516; magician, 302, 328, 335, 514; magico-religious, 353; anthropology of –, 301; Frazerian approach to –, 296, 498; –, concept rejected by van Baal, 30n; Ancient Mesopotamian –, 19, 26-27, 293-328, 294n, 535n; Ancient Egyptian –, 548n; embedded –, 323; Mesopotamian –, non-embedded forms, 323; Anzú's and Adapa's –, 317; – Incantation for Potency, Ancient Mesopotamian, 324; Entering the Palace (*q.v.*), Ancient Mesopotamian –, 323, 325; Arabian –, 342n, 349n; *cf.* Judaism, geomancy, divination, Geheimwissenschaften, secret sciences, universality
- Magna Mater, see Great Mother
- Maha Chakkraphat, Thai king, 379
- Mahabharata, classic epic, 547
- Mahalapye, 217
- Mahayana Buddhist / -ism, 10n
- Maipaahela, Francistown ward, 164-166, 168, 170, 173-178, 181, 184; *cf.* Riverside South
- Maka, ethnic group, Cameroon, 505, 510
- Malaccan Peninsula, 389
- Malagasy, adj. to Madagascar, *q.v.*
- Malawi(an(s)), 128, 140, 177-178, 440, 452, 504, 508-509, 511, 521, 538, 128n-129n, 375n
- Malay, *cf.* Malacca; Malay Peninsula, Lower, 389
- Male gender (*q.v.*), 63, 281
- Malges Star Apostles Church, Botswana, 159-160
- Mali, 10n
- Malindi, East African harbour town, 382
- Malinké, West African ethno-linguistic category, 249
- Malta, Mediterranean island state, 557n, 578n
- Mama Jombo, regional cult shrine in Coboiana, Guiné Bissau, 249, 277, 262n, 277n
- Mami Wata, goddess and her ecstatic cults in West and Central Africa, 398, 401, 409; *cf.* Mother of the Waters
- mana*, free-floating, eminently powerful natural life-force – originally Oceanian concept, 299
- Mancagne, ethnic cluster, Guiné Bissau, 249
- Manchester, city in UK, 7, 10, 19, 23, 497, 538, 549, 85n, 107n, 189n; Manchester University, 23; Manchester School, 10, 19, 497, 538, 189n; *cf.* Gluckman; Manchester United, soccer club favoured by the Manchester School of anthropology (*q.v.*), 549
- Manda, Islamic town on the Swahili coast, 382; *cf.* Shanga, Gedi
- Mandinka, ethno-linguistic cluster, West Africa, 249
- Maneng, Mwene, legendary Nkoya female ruler, I, 395; II, 395
- Manipura, element Fire / Navel in the Seven Chakras philosophy, 420
- Manjaco, 17, 25-26, 243-244, 248-251, 253-254, 256, 259-268, 270-273, 276-278, 280-288, 244n, 249n-250n, 254n, 258n, 262n, 264n, 270n-271n, 278n, 586n; – Migration (to Senegal and France, *q.v.*), 249n, 264n, 271n; – ritual, 270n, 278n
- Manjak, see Manjaco
- Mankala, mathematical board-game based on the regulated circulation of tokens along two or more rows of holes, 393n
- Mankoya, 548, ancient name of Kaoma, *q.v.*; *cf.* Nkoya
- Mann-Whitney U-test, 67, 79
- Mansoa river, Guiné Bissau, 249
- Manthara, mythical female adversary, 551
- Manyangwa, Mwali oracle near Plumtree, Zimbabwe, 156, 167-168

- Maphakwane, Ennie, research assistant, 24-25
- Mapungubwe, major archaeological site in Southern Africa, 382-383, 397; *cf.* Great Zimbabwe, Buddhism, Hinduism
- Maravi, 538
- Marduk, Sun god and mythical protagonist, 313, 316, 318, 320, 322, 430, 551; Marduk-Ea, 320; Asaluḫi (Marduk) and Eni (Ea), 32; Marduk-Ea, 320
- Maritime festivals, see boat festivals
- Marriage, 24, 63, 88, 97, 113, 127, 179, 220, 259, 263; infringement of – taboos, 257n; – certificate, 220; in-marriage spouses, 513; husband (*q.v.*) and wife (*q.v.*), 138n; village-exogamous – , 64; four wives, of Moon (*q.v.*), in Nkoya myth, 394n; Marriage Certificate, and church participation, 220; *cf.* spouse, village exogamy, USOCO, Izanami and Izanagi, sister-in-law, sister-spouse, mother-in-law
- Masoretic signs for Hebrew pronunciation, 348n
- Marsyas, mythical protagonist, 551
- Marxism, –ist, 83n, 148n, 244n-245n; neo–(*q.v.*), 243, 273-277; – anthropology, 500-501; – approach to religion, 245, 286
- Masemenyenga, suburb in Francistown, 166, 168, 176, 184-185
- Mashabe, cult of affliction, 129, 141, 129n
- Mashangulu, configuration of the Hakata (*q.v.*) oracle, 173
- Mashasha, Eastern Nkoya (*q.v.*), 380; *cf.* Kahare
- maškim / rābiṣu*, Destiny's inspectors, in ancient Mesopotamia, 320
- Masowe, John, Zimbabwean Church founder, 222n
- Massachusetts, state of the USA, 28
- Matante, N.N., BPP leader, Botswana, 219, 220n
- Matatane, Malagasy (*q.v.*) region, 356
- Matitana, Malagasy (*q.v.*) region, 356
- Matopos, mountain region, SW Zimbabwe, 156, 176; *cf.* Mwali
- Matsiloje, Botswana village, 216, 233
- Mauritania(n)(s), 539n
- Mavis, Chidzani's mother, Botswana, 161
- Mawlad al-Nabi, festival of the birth of the Prophet Muḥammad, 90n, 587n
- Mayimbwe, Nkoya cult of affliction (*q.v.*), 101
- Mayziyya, Ḥumiri village, 67-68, 70, 72, 75, 87, 587n, 77n
- Mbango, configuration of the Hakata oracle (*q.v.*), 173
- Mbedzi, 397-398
- Mbona, Malawian shrine and deity, as the serpentine power immanent in the Zambesi, 537-538
- Mbos, 287
- Mbunda, 583, 101n
- Mbunze, Nkoya clan, 539-540; – , Lavwe, Ntabi, Nkombā, Shungu and Nyembo, Nkoya clans contesting the kingship in mythical times, 540
- Mbutsi, proposed African localisation of an East Asian designation of the Buddha (*q.v.*), 397; *cf.* Mbetzi
- Mcape, 106
- meals, see sacrifice
- Meaning, 11-13, 21, 24, 57, 86, 147, 151-152, 158, 160, 162, 171-173, 184, 186, 226, 233, 248, 254, 275, 286, 297-298, 314, 331, 338-339, 343-344, 351, 355-356, 389, 414, 419, 422-423, 442-443, 471, 478-479, 484-485, 488, 496-505, 509-511, 518-519, 523, 528, 531-532, 540-541, 545, 547, 550, 560, 576, 580, 28n, 101n, 127n, 229n, 314n, 346n, 362n, 435n, 471n, 501n, 546n, 548n; meaningful(ness), 22, 112, 119-120, 149, 171, 182, 185, 197, 212, 227, 233, 244, 303, 319, 339, 483, 486, 500-502, 526, 529, 533, 583, 340n, 551n; meaningless(ness), 13, 50, 499, 520; local – , 101n; emic (*q.v.*) – , 509; – local universe of – , 500; – and healing, 152 (*cf.* healing); social Production of – , 151-152, 186; – in Francistown, 24, 147; –of geomantic (*q.v.*) signs, 423; scientific – , 28n; *cf.* emic, etic
- Mecca, focal point of Islam in Saudi Arabia, 50, 427, 336n
- Medical Anthropology Quarterly*, 26
- Medicine, 370n
- Medieval, Middle Ages, 367, 340n, 345n, 348n, 384n
- Medinet Habu, 403
- Mediterranean Sea, and – region, 9, 13, 23, 68, 287-289, 373-374, 378, 405, 554, 52n, 83n, 363n, 378n, 394n, 442n, 554n, 556n-557n; – , Ancient, 363n, 554n, 556n; *cf.* Bronze Age, Egypt, Rome, Sea People, Hittites, Greece
- Medusa, mythical female adversary, 551
- Megaliths, –thic, 449; *cf.* cupmarks, Nagara Padang, grave
- Melanesia(n)(s), 389, 394n
- Melissa, 'bee', priestesses of Eastern Mediterranean goddesses in Antiquity, 557n
- Melqart, mythical protagonist, 551-552; *cf.* Heracles
- Members, of churches and other formal organisations, 51, 90-91, 114, 154, 164, 200, 209, 212-213, 230; MEMBERS, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: membership, 209, 212
- Menelaus, 561
- Merciful, epithet of Allah, 346, 354
- Merina, 353
- Mesopotamia(n)(s), Ancient, 18-19, 26-27, 288-289, 293-295, 297, 299-304, 307-312, 314, 316-319, 321, 323, 326-327, 328, 349, 363-364, 366, 373, 403, 405, 409, 418, 421, 427, 492, 515, 535, 551, 557, 294n, 301n, 304n-305n, 311n, 327n, 365n, 372n, 431n, 553n; *cf.* magic
- Metal, element in some transformative cycles (*q.v.*), 420, 422, 424-425, 434; – and Wood, 422; ; Metal-Mountain-Prince, 425; Metal-Mountain-Princess, 425; *cf.* iron, gold, transformative cycle of elements, cosmology
- Metamorphoses* (Ovidius / Ovid), 414n, 433n, 556n
- Metaphysica* (Aristotle), 528n
- Method(ology) / methodological, 7-12, 19, 21, 86, 125, 152, 192, 212, 260, 298, 300, 312, 319, 321, 326, 335, 349, 361, 365, 382, 385, 415, 484, 506, 510, 516, 533, 553, 555, 574, 573, 577, 590, 11n, 101n, 202n, 246n, 510n, 529n, 553n, 572n; ethnographic and historical method, 246n
- Méthodes de Divination* [China] (Doré), 319n
- Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, USA, 380
- Mexico, 427
- Mfecane*, turmoil in Southern Africa in first half 19th c. CE, 100n, 582n
- Mhamdiyya ('Descendants of Muḥammed'), 53
- Mhammad, Ottoman / North African version of the name Muḥammed, 58-61, 66-80, 82, 458-460, 49n, 52n, 58n, 587n
- microcosm, 148-149, 162, 166, 282, 285, 149n
- Middle Ages, 364, 330n; *cf.* medieval

- Middle East, 489, 508, 95n
- Midgard Snake, mythical adversary, 552
- Migration, migrancy, migrant, 25-26, 52, 54, 60, 64, 84, 90, 92, 94-97, 99, 104, 106, 121-125, 135, 139, 141, 147-149, 152-154, 158, 160-161, 174, 190, 193, 197, 214, 243-244, 253, 258-260, 263-266, 268-270, 273, 277-281, 283, 286, 356, 374, 376, 404, 450, 479-480, 483, 505, 509, 513, 520-521, 554, 563, 581, 583-585, 588, 77n, 92n, 104n, 148n, 249n-250n, 264n-265n, 270n-272n, 410n, 582n, 586n-587n; migration and modes of production, 249n; migrating diviners, 92n; Manjaco (*q.v.*) migration to Senegal (*q.v.*) and France (*q.v.*), 281, 249n; – ritual, among the Manjacos, 244, 263, 266, 269, 270n-271n
- Mikoto, no Mikoto, epithet of Izanagi, Izanami, and Ame-no-uzume, *q.v.*, 434
- Mimika, New Guinea identity, 399
- Min, mythical protagonist, 551
- Mindolo Ecumenical Foundation, Kitwe, Zambia, 24
- Ming, Chinese dynasty, 364n
- Minga, Roman Catholic Mission in Eastern Province, Zambia, 127, 127n
- Minister of Social Welfare, Botswana, 216
- Minister's Speech, before church, Botswana, 217n
- Ministerio da Saude / Ministry of Health, Guiné Bissau, 25, 276
- Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs, Botswana, 221n-222n; *cf.* Registrar of Societies
- Ministry of Local Government [and] Lands, [and Housing], 22, 24-25
- Minoan civilisation, Crete, 557n
- Mithengwe, 173
- Mitsuhanome, Japanese goddess, 'water-snake-woman', 425
- MmaBigi, Francistown sangoma, 173, 169n
- Mmadinare, town in Botswana, 217
- MmaNdhlovu, Mrs Rosie Mabut, Francistown sangoma leader, 176, 178, 180; her divination, 180
- MmaNleya, Francistown sangoma, 334
- MmaShakayile, Mrs Elizabeth Mabut, Francistown sangoma leader, 333-334
- Mochudi, 194, 217
- Mode(s) of Production, 147, 236, 244-246, 257, 263, 266-260, 274-277, 280, 286, 300, 313, 315, 321, 327, 477, 501, 515-516, 560, 577-578, 584-585, 589, 586n, 245n, 305n
- Modern(ity), 182, 237, 300, 471, 477, 480, 483, 494, 497, 505-507, 510-511, 513, 515, 517, 522-523, 544; modernisation, 183, 235, 269, 336, 567, 574; modernist, 11, 506, 512-513, 518, 530, 543; Early-Modern (*q.v.*), period 1500-1800 CE, 367, 384, 388-389, 393, 405, 420, 489, 517, 575, 352n, 384n; modern-traditional opposition, 139; *cf.* land cult, tradition
- Modimo (Tswana: 'spirit, God'), 264n, *cf.* *iran*, *uchaay*
- Moirai, mythical heroines, 552
- Molapisi, Botswana church leader, 220, 220n; *cf.* St Anna's church
- Molly, Francistown sangoma, 334
- Monarch, Francistown suburb, 158, 160, 165-166, 168, 170, 175, 184, 334
- Mongolia(n(s)), ethnico-linguistic group, 375n
- Mongwato, person belonging to the Ngwato branch of the Tswana ethnic group, 177, 180
- Monomotapa's royal court, Zimbabwe 354, 356, 388
- Moon, 397, 544, 557, 340n, 394n, 557n-558n; – and the Sun (*q.v.*), 394n; mythical Moon-travelling, 394n; *cf.* Chang-E, Shimbanga, myth, Nkoya, marriage, earth, lunar, Dragon's Head and Tail, Wide Justice
- Morocco, Moroccan(s), 337, 50n
- Moroka, village in Botswana, 155, 157-160, 233
- Moses, founder of Judaism, 431
- Mosojane, 218-219, 221, 219n-220n; – and Partners, law firm, Botswana, 218; – to Registrar of Societies, Botswana, 219n
- Mosque, 456; *cf.* Islam
- Mot, mythical adversary, 551; *cf.* death
- Motapa, see Monomotapa
- Mother(hood), 57, 61, 80, 90, 129-131, 141, 158-159, 161, 168-169, 174, 176, 192, 217, 259, 280, 335, 342-344, 346, 401, 414, 419, 423, 427-428, 432, 434, 436-438, 456, 466, 552, 557-558, 169n, 342n-343n, 417n-418n, 557n, 562n, 587n; Mother goddess, 414, 427-428, 434, 558, 562n, 557n, *cf.* Palaeolithic; Mother of Spirits, alleged epithet of Mwali in the Njelele context, Matopos, Zimbabwe, 176; Mother of the Primal Waters, 427-428; mother-in-law, 90, 129; Mothers' Union, church context, 217; *cf.* cosmogony, Separation of Water and land, Flood, water, four-
- Motswasele, Mokaleng Jacob, prophet, Botswana, 216
- mountain: – lands (*kur*), in Ancient Mesopotamia, place of origin of demons and medicines, 320; Japanese mountain .god, see Kagu; *cf.* Metal-Mountain-Prince(ss), d u k u g
- Mouton, publishing house, 23
- Moya, 104; *cf.* Holy Spirit; also nickname of the founder of the Moya cult, 103
- Moyo, Dikeledi, research assistant, Francistown, 24-25
- Mpoloka, Edward, research assistant, Francistown, 24-25
- Mpululu, Hakata (*q.v.*), configuration, 173
- Mpungumushi sha Mundemba, 'Village Fish Eagle child of Mudemba', legendary Nkoya character, 539
- Mt Cameroon, 'Chariot of the Gods', 372
- Muhammad, Prophet of Islam and most common Islamic name, 53, 93, 346, 360, 49n, 90n, 346n, 456n; – Birth festival, 587n; Mhammad (*q.v.*) as Ottoman / Tunisian form of – , 49n; Muhammad al-Zanati, see al-Zanati
- Muhumpu wa byambo bya mwaka – Nkoya (Shimunika), 395n
- Mukanda, male genital mutilation and associated initiatory rites, Zambia-Angola-Congo, 375n
- Muladhara, root / Earth in the Seven Chakras elemental system, 420
- Multicollinearity, 212
- Muluzi, N.N.I., sometime President of Malawi, 52n
- Mumbwa, Zambian town, 584
- Mungongo, type of nuts, 385
- Münster, German city, 24
- Mupumani, Ila Prophet, 106, 407, 504, 508
- Muqaddima (Ibn Haldun), 345
- Museum of the African Diaspora, 401
- Music(ian), musical, 27, 70, 90, 93, 102, 105, 186, 248, 282, 331, 359, 361, 371, 374, 378, 380, 393, 398, 421, 455, 457, 463-464, 468, 470, 479, 514, 516, 545, 448n, 558n; Thai royal repertoire, 378; and ecstatic cult, 90; transcontinental (South Asian) influences upon Nkoya – , 398; musicology /-ist, 359, 15n; *cf.* musi-

- cal instruments, possession, orchestra, king, royal, gamelan, Nkoya, transcontinental
- musical instruments – diffusion in Africa of the Indonesian wood percussion instruments, 359; *cf.* drum, xylophone, music
- Muslim(s), 250-251, 349, 352, 356, 388, 467, 489, 503, 508, 134n, 337n, 375n, 394n, 426n; *cf.* Islam
- Musumba, imperial royal capital in Southern Congo, 375n; *cf.* Mwaat Yaav
- Mutendere, Lusaka suburb, see Kamperere
- Muwa, cult of affliction, SC Africa, 101
- Mvula, 'Rain', Nkoya demiurge, 539; *cf.* rain
- Mwaat Yaa(m)(v)(o), imperial royal title in Southern Congo, 375, 375n
- Mwali, South Central and Southern African High God (*q.v.*), 14, 148, 155-156, 166, 168, 170-171, 174, 178-179, 184, 195, 222-223, 227, 235-237, 333, 485, 155n, 162n, 167n, 222n-223n, 228n-229n; – cult, 155-156, 166, 170-171, 178-179, 195, 223, 236-237; – and healing churches, 162n; – cult in Francistown, 156; – lodge, 179; – High Priest, 222n; Mwali Religious Traditional Hosanna Association, 222; Children of –, uniformed cult in North-eastern Botswana including Francistown, 155; Servants of –, 156; *cf.* Mwari, Vumbu, Guta ra Mwari, sangoma, healing churches, Nata, Nielele, Matopos
- Mwana Lesa, 'Son of God', notorious witchfinder, Zambia, early 20th c. CE, 510n; *cf.* Tomo Nyirenda
- Mwari, alternative name of South Central and Southern African High God (*q.v.*), 561, 228n-230n, 516n; *cf.* Guta ra Mwari, Mwali
- Mwata Yamvo, see Mwaat Yaav
- Mwendapani, Nkoya cult of affliction, 101
- Mwene, Nkoya: 'king, lord', 395, 539-540, 540n, 553n, 584n; Mwene Nyambi, Nkoya expression: 'Lord God', 539
- Mhamdiyya, village, Tunisia, 53
- Myanmar, 395; *cf.* Burma
- Myene, pl. of *Mwene*, *q.v.*
- Mystical, 232, 44
- Myth(ical), 9-10, 14, 21, 28-30, 53, 87, 89, 91, 103, 108, 111, 114, 186, 289, 298, 300, 309, 313-316, 318, 320-322, 353-354, 376, 380, 397, 406, 409-410, 413-417, 424-427, 429, 431, 433-437, 442, 492, 514, 518, 525-538, 540-556, 558-560-561, 563, 17n, 315n, 363n, 375n, 381n, 394n, 428n, 435n-436n, 526n-531n, 534n-535n, 538n-539n, 541n-543n, 547n-551n, 553n, 558n; mythico-religious, 535; – between immanence (*q.v.*) and transcendence (*q.v.*), 533; – continuity between regions and between continents, 554; – in Field-work (*q.v.*), 549n; science of –, 543; Fusionist approaches to –, 552; Eliade's Definition of –, 536-537; mytheme, smallest constituent unit of myth, 289, 406, 432, 525, 551-552; mythopoeisis, 353, 528, 548; Rupture and Fusion, 17n (Fusionists, 553n); –s of Anatomically Modern Humans, 542n (*cf.* Pandora's Box); Greek –, 543n; Greek – in Hugo Claus (*q.v.*), 547n; Japanese – of the kingdom (*q.v.*) of the Sea (*q.v.*) King, 435n; Old World –, 539n; – in North Africa, 553; – of the South American Bororo, 526; – Land of Dilmun, 363n; – of Er (Plato), 527; – of Izanami Giving Birth to Kagutsuchi / Fire (*q.v.*), 415; – of Moon-travelling (*q.v.*), 394n; – of Thamos and Thoth (Plato), 526; – of the Cooking-pot of Kingship (Nkoya), 539; – as modern untruth: political – of the Urban Customary Court as constituting just another *kgotla* meeting in Botswana, 186; *cf.* leopard, religion, definition, mythology
- Mythology /-ical, mythologist, mythographer, 9-11, 17-18, 21, 27, 310, 313, 322, 324, 326, 366, 386, 414-416, 419, 425, 427, 429, 433, 436, 438, 452, 528, 530, 532, 546, 548, 551-552, 554, 556, 83n, 323n, 369n, 380n, 394n, 428n, 435n, 448n, 539n, 542n, 547n-548n, 554n, 551n; *cf.* comparative mythology
- Mythologist, 424n
- Mzara 'Ain Raml, lesser shrine, Jhumiriyya, 72
- MZS, mother's sister's son, 281
- Nabi, Arabic: prophet (*q.v.*), 90n, 587n; *cf.* Nabu, napene, Nape, prophet
- Nabu, Semitic, 'prophet', 288; *cf.* prophet, Nabi, napene, Nape
- Na-Dene, linguistic cluster in North America, 555, 369n; *cf.* Dene-Sinocaucasian, Sinocaucasian;
- Amerind (to which Na-Dene does not belong!)
- Nagara Padang, devotional shrine in Sunda-speaking West Java, 4, 19, 29, 409, 439-440, 442-445, 449, 451-453, 455-456, 460, 462-468, 441n, 443n, 449n-450n, 464n-465n, 471n; as 'Realm of Rice-eating, or 'Realm (Nagara) of Splendour (Padang)', 442; National Park, around Nagara Padang, 442; *cf.* North Africa, shrine, king, megalithic, cupmarks, Borobudur, Silihwangi
- Nahusha, mythical adversary, 551
- Nalikhwanda, Lozi royal boat, 404; *cf.* Kuomboka, boat festivals
- name: Nkoya – inheriting rite, 99; –s of Allah, 427; –s of Jahweh / JHWH (*q.v.*), 427; –s, of Botswana churches, as contested and state-impeded, 227; *cf.* divine name Namibia, 400
- N a m m a , Ancient Mesopotamia: cosmogonic (*q.v.*) primal ocean (*q.v.*) from which undivided Heaven and Earth emerge, 315
- n a m t a r 'šimtu, 'Destiny' personified, in ancient Mesopotamia, 316, 320
- Namuci, mythical adversary, 551
- Namwala, Zambian town, 584
- Nape, 288; *cf.* Napene, Nabu, Nabi, prophet, Tswana
- Napene, Manjaco oracular priest-healer, 261, 288
- Narrative Complex (van Binsbergen), basic units of oldest mythology, 451-452, 539n; *cf.* comparative mythology, aggregative diachronic model
- Nashlah, mythical adversary, 552
- Nasin Batsi, 'Sky King', Manjaco High God, 254n; *cf.* Cassara, Heaven
- Nata, town in Botswana, 237, 333; – shrine of the Mwali cult, 333
- National Institute of Documentation and Research, Botswana, 198
- National Museum, Bangkok, Thailand, 377-378, 381n
- Native (North) American, see American
- Natufian, Upper-Palaeolithic (*q.v.*) Levantine (*q.v.*) archaeological culture proposed as cradle of Afroasiatic (*q.v.*), 330n
- Naturalis Historia* (Plinius Maior), 319n
- Navel, 420

- Nazism, 530
- Ndebele, ethnico-linguistic group, Southern Africa, 105, 156, 166, 168-170, 176-177, 181, 184, 334, 370
- Ndhllovu, (a) Joshua, *q.v.*; (b) Lusaka church leader., 126 (c) MmaNdhllovu, see Rosie Mabutu, 24-25, 126, 174
- Ndisia, Manjaco lady, 280-281
- Neanderthals, 448n
- Near East, 342n; *cf.* Ancient – Necho II, Egyptian king, 372n
- Neith, Ancient Egyptian goddess, 427, 430, 551-552, 556-558, 561; – as water goddess, 557; – priest(ess), 557-558; – cult, 557-558, 558n; – cult and Heliopolis, 556; *cf.* Athena, *Black Athena*, Bernal, Mother of the Waters
- Neleus, mythical adversary, 552
- Neo-diffusionism, 563n; *cf.* diffusionism
- Neolithic, 289, 304, 314, 329, 361, 387-388, 393, 406, 408, 415, 428, 435, 460, 479, 481, 492, 501, 523, 560-561, 563, 362n, 370n, 382n, 402n, 557n; – Africa, 492, 563 (Luwé, *q.v.*); – Pelagian (*q.v.*) traits, 289; – Sahara, 560; claim of – gender (*q.v.*) equality (Gimbutas, *q.v.*), 435
- Nepal, 375n, 394n
- Nepali, Sinotibetan language, 394n
- Nephthys, Ancient Egyptian goddess, 557
- Nergal, mythical protagonist, 551
- Netherlands, Dutch, 4, 8, 19, 22-27, 30, 233, 439, 490, 518, 565-566, 568, 571, 590, 15n, 28n, 294n, 301n, 348n, 384n, 547n; *cf.* Anglo-Dutch
- Netherlands Association for African Studies, 8
- Netherlands Association of Urban Studies in Developing Countries (WUOO), 23
- Netherlands Foundation for (the Advancement of) Tropical Research (WOTRO), 17, 22-24
- Netherlands Institute for Advanced Study in the Humanities and the Social Sciences (NIAS), Wassenaar, the Netherlands, 19, 26, 294n, 348n
- Netherlands Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 28n
- Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research (NWO), 30
- New Age, modern global movement based on the decontextualised appropriation of modern science, 420, 550, 11n, 588n
- New Apostolic Church, 125n, 134n
- New Guinea, 265, 15n, 373n, 378n; Governor General of Dutch – 15n; *cf.* van Baal
- New World, 302, 525, 555, 369n; – mythologies, 556; *cf.* America
- New York, USA city, 23
- NGO, non-governmental organisation, 579
- Nguni, ethnico-linguistic cluster in Southern Africa, 491-492, 582n; *cf.* Zulu, Sotho, Ndebele
- Ngwato, Tswana ethnic branch, 181, 184, 223
- Njbt, one of the two protective goddesses of the Ancient Egyptian kingship, 557; *cf.* *W3dyt*
- Niah Cave, Borneo, Malaysia, 450
- NIAS, see: Netherlands Institute...
- Niger-Congo linguistic macrophyllum, 377, 407, 563, 254n, 378n; continuity between non-Bantu Niger-Congo speaking West Africa and Bantu (*q.v.*) branch of Niger-Congo, 377
- Nigeria(n(s)), 365, 367, 400, 402, 479, 483, 489, 397n; diviners, 358n; *cf.* Ifa, Sixteen Cowries
- Nihongi / Nihon Shoki*, Japanese classic, 18, 414-415, 429, 433, 435, 429, 415n; *cf.* *Kojiki*
- Nilotic, ethnico-linguistic cluster, South Sudan and surroundings, 427, 562; – leopard-skin (*q.v.*) chiefs (*q.v.*), 562
- Ninazu, one of the gods of the Ancient Mesopotamian *asutu* complex, *q.v.*, 324
- Nine Gods, in the Heliopolitan version of Ancient Egyptian religion, 558
- Nineveh, 302, 327
- Ninhursaq, 427
- Ninisina, one of the gods of the Ancient Mesopotamian *asutu* complex, *q.v.*, 324
- Ninurta, mythical protagonist, 315-316, 551
- Nippur, 313
- niširtu*, privileged property, Ancient Mesopotamia, 317-318
- niyya*, 'pure intention' (Arabic), 61
- Njelele oracle and headquarters of the Mwali cult, Matopos, Zimbabwe, 156, 156, 174, 176
- Nkomba, Nkoya clan, 540
- Nkonze, Nkoya clan, 540
- Nkoya, 7, 9, 16-17, 27-28, 86-87, 97-112, 114-115, 120, 147-148, 151, 375, 377-380, 382, 395, 397-398, 410, 427, 434, 535, 537-539, 549, 565, 581-584, 586, 17n, 97n, 100n-102n, 104n, 107n, 352n, 375n, 377n, 380n, 394n-395n, 539n, 542n, 553n, 582n, 584n; Nkoyaland, 100n; – Bible, 583; – kings / royals, 380n, 582n (– cults of kingship, 549); – village shrines, 99; – mythology (Molung), 394n, 539n; – as Lunda's (*q.v.*) Southern fringe, 397; Nkoya-Ĵumiri comparison, 11-115; *cf.* Shikanda, Manenga, Kahare, Shimunika, marriage, rain
- Nkwehe, 'Eagles', Nkoya clan, 539
- NMK, Namakura, Vanatu language, Oceania, 287
- No Cha, mythical protagonist, 552
- NOBRANCH, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: number of branches, 212-213
- North Africa(n(s)), 49, 439, 459-460, 463, 465, 467, 95n, 459n, 587n; – Bronze Age, 460; – and North East Africa, 353; – and Southern Europe, 552; – and the Middle East, 488; – and Nagara Padang (*q.v.*), 465n; – ethnography, 547n; – shrine cults (*q.v.*), 465n; – Islam (*q.v.*), 426n; – Brotherhoods (*q.v.*), 95n; *cf.* sub-Saharan Africa, Tunisia, Egypt, Algeria, Morocco, Ĵumiriyya
- North America, 369n; *cf.* America
- North Atlantic, region, 8, 20, 135, 234, 276, 282, 296, 300, 310, 333, 388, 476-479, 481, 483-485, 487, 492, 494-495, 497, 499, 507, 519, 523, 544-545, 547-550, 553, 565, 569, 575-576, 580, 585, 194n, 394n, 548n, 556n, 570n; – posing as global, 543n; – culture, and Judeao-Christian-Islamic religion, 569n; – and Middle East, 489; – African Americans, 492; – models and global models, 521; – and South African Christians, 492; – culture, 283, 294, 302, 386, 549; – Development, 565; – hegemony, 386, 483, 497, 543, 549; – modern myths, 550; – modernity, 507; – Roman Catholic and Anglican clergy, 479; – Philosophy, 494; – science, 494, 553; – society/-ies, 179, 274, 276, 476, 478, 546; – urban society, 13; – (objectifying) sociology notably of religion, 476, 494; – ethnography, 512; – Africanists, 521, 523; – state, 476, 481; – symbolic order, 330
- North Cape, Norway, 539n
- USA state, 401
- North-East District, Botswana, 155-156, 223, 167n; *cf.* Francistown

- Northern Rhodesia, ancient name of Zambia (*q.v.*), 504, 582
- North-South, fundamental division of the modern world, 7-8, 489, 565, 577; -knowledge construction, 8; *cf.* hegemony, intercultural philosophy
- Nostratic, macrophylum, 554, 527n; Proto-Nostratic, 539n; *cf.* Eurasiatic (\pm identical)
- NOW, see Netherlands Organisation
- Nsenga, Zambian ethnico-linguistic group, 141-142, 125n
- Nshima, 131n
- Ntabi, Nkoya clan, 540
- Ntakwale, junior female tablet of the Hakata / Ditaola (*q.v.*) oracle, 173n
- Ntogwa, Mr Vumbu - , Mwali high priest, Botswana, 222n; *cf.* Sinombe
- Nu Wa / Nu Ngwa, 'Lady Gourd / Frog', Chinese primal / cosmogonic and flood goddess, 435, 435, 561n; *cf.* Fu Xi
- Nuer, 427, 18n; *cf.* Nilotic, Evans-Pritchard
- Nut, mythical heroine, 551, 557
- NWO, see Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research
- Nyambi, West and Central African High God (*q.v.*), 100, 539, 561, 540n; *cf.* god, Nkoya
- Nyanja, ethnico-linguistic cluster, Zambia and Malawi, 124, 125n, 127n, 129n, 134n
- Nyembo, Nkoya clan, 540
- Nyu Kuning, suburb of Ubud, Bali, Indonesia, 408
- Nzambi, see Nyambi
- Nzila healing cult, 102n; *cf.* Chana
- Nzinga, Early Modern Angolan queen 378
- Oannes, Ancient Mesopotamian culture hero, 316; *cf.* Johannes, Ganesha, Janus
- Objectivity, 173, 232, 544, 549-550, 574, 11n, 554n; objective divination, 180, 492; objectification, 8-10, 14, 17, 332, 494, 525, 528, 17n, 83n; objectivity rationality (*q.v.*) and universality, as hallmarks of science (*q.v.*), 544, 550; objectification, and reductionism (*q.v.*), 8, 10; *cf.* divination
- Occam's Razor, William of Occam's methodological rule to the effect that *entia non sunt multiplicanda sine necessitate* (in other words: avoid unnecessary postulates), 363n
- occult / secret sciences, 330n
- Ocean, 101n, 352n, 364n; Oceanus = Okeanos, mythical adversary, 551-552; *cf.* N a m m a , water, primal waters, cosmogony, Oceania, Mother of the Waters, rain
- Oceania(n(s)), maritime continent, 289, 399, 410, 436, 497, 549, 378n, 397n; - influences, in Cameroon, 399; Oceanist, researcher of Oceania, 10
- Odin, mythical protagonist, 552
- Odyssea / Odyssey* ('Homer'), 547
- Odysseus, 530
- Oedipus, Oedipal, 437, 397n; *cf.* Freud
- Offerings, 461; *cf.* sacrifice, rag tree
- Ogdoad, Ancient Egyptian eight-some of primal gods, 558n
- Ogier the Dane, mythical protagonist, 552
- Ogygos, mythical adversary, 552
- Ohio University Press, 30, 566
- Ohiru-menomuchi-no-kami, alternative name for the Japanese sun goddess Amaterasu (*q.v.*), 414
- Old Africa Rediscovered* (Davidson), 400n
- Old Testament*, Christian designation for the Hebrew Bible; - Studies, 386
- Old World, the continents Africa, Asia, Europe (*q.v.*), 331, 342, 349, 373, 385, 390, 397, 406, 408-409, 427, 440, 445, 448-452, 463, 465, 525, 554-555, 560, 562, 319n, 365n, 442n, 539n; Old-World mythological and religious Development, 427; - cultural, religious and mythological continuity in, 409; - cosmologies, 418; - divination systems, 364; *cf.* New World, global
- Omens, culturally recognised premonitions, 318; *cf.* divination
- Omotoc, phylum within Afroasiatic, 437
- Omphale, mythical heroine, 551
- Omtrent Deedee* (Claus), 547, 547n
- Opening A Belly, see Een Buik*
- Openen*
- Ophion, mythical adversary, 552
- Oracle, 23, 260, 85n; *cf.* four tablet - *Orang*, in Bahasa Indonesia: 'human', 469
- Orapa, Botswana town, 190
- Orchestra, 374-376, 378, 380, 390, 398, 402, 582; *cf.* king, music, drum
- Orientalism, 508; *cf.* 384n, 570n
- Orontes, mythical adversary, 551
- Orpheus, Orphic, 414, 557-558, 561; Him of the River Bank, proposed but rejected etymology of the name - , 557; Hereditary Prince, proposed etymology of the name - , 557; Orpheus and Eurydice (*q.v.*), 414; *cf.* Eurydice, Wide Justice, = Eurydice, Izanagi, Izanami, Sun, Moon
- Oryza*, plant genus of edible rice, 287
- Osiris / -irian, mythical protagonist, 551, 556-558, 561; Osiris / Orphic (*q.v.*) / Dionysian (*q.v.*) / Christian (*q.v.*) tradition, 562n; - as water god, 557 (*cf.* Neith)
- Ottoman Empire, 49n, 52n; *cf.* Turkey
- Our Drums Are Always On My Mind* (van Binsbergen), 7, 17n
- Out-of-Africa Exodus, 406, 450-451, 554, 428n, 559n; *cf.* Back-into-Africa
- Outsider, 562-563; *cf.* sacred, insider, emic / etic
- pa gua*, Chinese, eight trigrams (*q.v.*), 430n
- Pacific Ocean, 289, 373, 388, 442n; trans-, 373; *cf.* Oceania, transcontinental
- pacifist, 52; *cf.* saint
- Padaringan, 456
- Paganism, neo-, 420
- Paghat, mythical female protagonist, 551
- PAIGC, see: Partido Africano da Independencia da Guiné e do Cabo Verde
- Paje Primary School, Botswana, 217
- Pakistan, 588, 578n
- Pakuwon Eyang Prabu Silihwangi 'the Rock of Eyang Prabu Silihwangi' (*q.v.*), 456
- Palaeolithic, 288, 374, 397, 406, 409, 424, 428, 448, 450-452, 455, 525, 560, 369n, 424n-425n, 448n, 450n, 539n; - and Neolithic Mother goddess, 428; Lower and Middle Palaeolithic, 560; Middle -, 452, 424n; - and Bronze Age, 452; Upper Palaeolithic, 374, 397, 406, 409, 419, 428, 440, 451, 525, 560, 369n, 424n-425n, 448n, 450n, 539n; - and Early Bronze Age (*q.v.*), 428; - continuity in South Est Asia, 450; - of West to Central Asia, 424; Human Revolution, 448n
- Palaeo-Mediterranean, hypothetical language form, probably with considerable Sinocaucasian elements (*cf.* van Binsbergen &

- Woudhuizen 2011: 93, with refer-ences), 557n
- Pale Fire* (Nabokov), 12, 547n
- Palestine / -ian(s), 28n, 330n; An-cient, 397n; cf. Levant
- Pali, the language of classic Buddhist writings, 389, 10n, 420n
- palladium, physical identity object, 380, 409, 582
- Pallas, mythical female adversary, 552; cf. Athena
- palm wine, 256n
- Pan, mythical protagonist, 365, 552
- Pandora's Box (van Binsbergen), the pre-Out-of-Africa (*q.v.*) common cultural heritage of Anatomically Modern Humans (*q.v.*), 452
- Pan-Ku, Chinese cosmogonic mythical being, 415, 435
- pantheon, systems of gods, 89, 267, 288, 320, 324, 390, 428; cf. god
- Papél, ethnic group, Guiné Bissau, 249
- Papers in Intercultural Philosophy and transcontinental Comparative Studies (PIP-TraCS)*, 4
- Parable of the Cave (Plato, *De Re Publica*), 527
- Parahyanan Catholic University, Bandung, Indonesia, 19, 27, 29, 439-440
- pardivesture, humans wearing leopard / panther (*q.v.*) skins, 561-562
- Parent-Teachers Associations, Botswana, 220
- Paris / Alexander, Hellenic hero from the Late Bronze Age, see Judgment, Troy
- Paris, capital of France, 24, 253,
- Participants, anthropological term for the local historical actors / re-search hosts, 87, 112, 156
- Partido Africano da Independencia da Guiné e do Cabo Verde (PAIGC), 249-250, 256, 264; cf. Cabral, Manjacos, Guiné Bissau
- Parvati, Hindu goddess, mother of Ganesha (*q.v.*); in West African cult, 401
- Parzival, mythical protagonist, 552
- Passport, 220
- Pastor, role in church, 215
- Path, meaning of one particular geomantic Arabic configuration, 340
- patron gods of *asutu* (*q.v.*): Ninazu, Ninsina / Gula, and Damu, 324
- peace, 96, 106, 173; council, 96; peacefulness, 188; cf. pacifist
- Peasants, 503; cf. kulaks, rural
- pekin*, Manjaco: 'ward', 257-260, 287, 258n; cf. Chinese *fang?* 286-287
- Pelagian, 289, 361, 373, 387, 398, 406, 409-410, 437, 465, 586, 362n, 365n, 372n, 376n-377n, 397n, 402n, 410n; - Hypothesis (van Binsber-ger), 289, 361, 409, 362n, 402n, 410n (Extended, 465; Secondary, 289); - diffusion, 373; cf. Neolithic
- Peleus, Ancient Greek hero; his purification after murder, 427
- Penis, 416; cf. *Izanagi*
- Pentecostal Holiness, church in Zambia, 135n
- Pentecostal(ism), ecstatic variety of Christianity, 478-480, 549, 135n
- People's Republic of China, 18, 28n
- Peri-Clymenos, 552n
- Periplus Maris Erythraei*, ancient handbook for navigation of the Red Sea and beyond, 382, 382n
- Permanent Secretary, Botswana, 219
- Persephone, mythical heroine, 427, 552
- Perseus, mythical adversary and protagonist, 551-552
- Persia(n(s)), 328, 336-337, 348-349, 382, 551, 336n-337, 349n, 336n-337n, 349n; cf. Iran, Zoroaster
- Persian Gulf, 349, 364, 371, 405, 363n
- Perspektif Kebudayaan Sunda dalam Kesatuan Bangsa Indonésia: Dan Esai-esai lainnya mengenai kebudaya-an sunda* (Setiawan), 29
- Petit, Gitty, 27
- Peul, see Pular
- Phaedrus* (Plato), 526
- Pharos, island with light-house before Alexandria, Egypt, 557
- Phase of Adulthood, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 456; - of Childhood, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 456; - of the Sage, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 456
- Philippines, 389
- Philo of Alexandria, 323n
- Philosophy / -ical, philosopher, 4, 7-9, 13, 16, 20, 22, 27, 29-30, 247, 274, 283, 296, 330-331, 353, 415, 419-420, 422, 439-440, 470, 482, 488, 492, 494-499, 506, 509, 525-529, 531-532, 541, 550, 573-575, 11n, 28n, 248n, 323n, 471n, 508n, 529n, 542n-543n, 550n; - rationality, 527; - ap-proaches to myth, 525; - Phe-nomenology, 26; Western -, 550n; African -, 508n; - of culture, 542n; - and anthropologists, 498; cf. African philosophers, intercultural -
- Philosophy Department, UNPAR, 471n
- Philosophical faculty, EUR, 8, 27
- Phineus, mythical adversary, 552n
- Phiri, Mrs Evelyn, Lusaka church leader, 124-126, 128, 130-134, 136-137, 139-142, 125n, 130n, 133n, 135n, 137n; Phiris and Tembos, rival families in Kapemperere suburb, Lusaka, 1970s, 142
- Phlegyas, mythical adversary, 552
- Phoenicia(n(s)), 372-373, 392, 492, 551; - earth goddess, mythical heroine, 551; - hawk dragon, mythical adversary, 551; - heaven god, mythical protagonist, 551; cf. Heaven and Earth, Levant, Hanno
- Phorbas, mythical adversary, 552
- Phorkys, mythical adversary, 552n
- Phra Chedi Sisuriyothai, memorial for Queen Sisuriyothai, Bangkok, Thailand, 379
- Phuc Hy, Yao (N. Vietnam), flood hero, 430
- Picatrix*, see *G̃yat al-Hakim*
- Pilgrims, pilgrimage, 4, 11, 17, 19, 49-84, 91-92, 108, 114, 439-471, 504, 585, 336n, 572n; cf. *zyara*, shrine, V. Turner
- PIP-TraCS, see Papers in Intercul-tural Philosophy
- Platt, Katie, 23
- Plumtree, town in Zimbabwe, 156
- Po-chu Tu-kang Miao, 'Temple of the ship-captain Tu-kang', in the isle of Hainan, China, 367
- Poine, mythical adversary, 552
- Politia, mental patient, Calequisse, Guiné Bissau, 281
- Political Systems of Highland Burma* (Leach), 376
- Politique Africaine*, 507n
- Polydektes, mythical adversary, 552n
- Polynesian, 299; cf. Oceania
- Portugal, Portuguese, 249-250, 256, 277, 382
- Portuguese Guinea, 249; cf. Guiné Bissau
- Poseidon, mythical adversary and protagonist, 427, 552
- Possession, 102, 154, 157, 181, 277, 477, 485, 501; - and Christian healing, 157; - and music, 331; - and Sor-cery, 581; - cults in West Africa, 405; - ritual 160; - spirits, 137
- Posthomerica* (Quintus Smyrnaeus), 437n

- Potency, 324
- Power and Prayer: Essays on Religion and Politics* (Bax & de Koster), 25
- Prang, Buddhist shrine tower, 392
- Prayer, 25, 127
- Preacher, role in church, 221
- Predynastic, Ancient Egyptian period, 557n
- Presbyterian, variety of Protestantism (*q.v.*) 125n, 134n; *cf.* Scottish Presbyterian Church
- Presocratics, 18, 21, 29, 413, 419, 526, 575, 419n
- Priest (hood), 14, 26, 127-128, 155, 191, 246, 259, 261, 265, 270-271, 276-278, 280-281, 284-285, 312-313, 333, 371, 388, 390, 394-395, 427, 479, 535, 537, 541, 555, 557, 561, 570, 15n, 100n, 127n, 222n, 244n, 262n, 267n, 394n, 557n; priestess(es), 319, 401, 557-558
- Primal Scene (Freud), forbidden and traumatic observation, notably a (North Atlantic, spec. Viennese) child witnessing the love-making of his parents, 572
- Primal Waters, 427-428, 452; *cf.* Mother of the –
Princess of Heaven, 398
- Procutus, – ean bed, 573
- Professorship, 7, 23, 28, 566-567, 572
- Prometheus, mythical character to whom is attributed the theft of fire from gods for the benefit of humans, 429, 436
- Prophet(ism), 'speaker on behalf of...' (usually of god, ancestors)', 93-94, 103-104, 106, 115, 153-154, 157-158, 160, 193, 197, 216-217, 227-228, 288, 346, 360, 407, 456, 476, 478, 503-504, 508-509, 579, 90n, 272n, 346n, 456n, 578n, 587n; prophetess, 504; sociological significance of –, 478; like bishop and archbishop (*q.v.*), also prophet is an established rank in many African independent churches (*q.v.*), 157; *cf.* Nabu, Leshina, Mupumani, divination, Muhammad
- Proserpina, 561; *cf.* Hades, underworld
- Proctorate, 52n
- Protestantism, form of Christianity, 135, 194, 567, 489, 567, 574, 15n, 570n; – churches (*q.v.*), 135; *cf.* Presbyterian, Roman-Catholicism, Christianity, church
- Proteus, shape-shifting Ancient Greek sea god; – as a transformation of Neith, 557; *cf.* Pharos
- Protoform, systematically reconstructed earliest form of a word, usually marked by * in specialist discussions, 527n; proto-languages, 534n; proto versions of many language groups are listed under the main name of the group in question
- Proto-historic(al) /-y, 9, 17, 27, 288, 361-362, 388, 391, 393, 406, 418-419, 422, 460, 365n, 402n, 534n; – Chinese presence, sub-Saharan Africa, 365n
- Prototypes, 115, 337, 367, 369, 396, 402-403, 405
- Providence, 498
- Psammomancy, 330n
- psychiatry / -trist, 25, 174, 179, 243, 264, 273, 279-281, 283, 332, 244n, 278n; *cf.* therapy, Freud, Jung, Eriksen, Fromm, de Jong, Litopo, and (as transcultural –) *napene, Sangoma*
- Pth, the Ancient Egyptian cosmogonic god Pthah, 437; *cf.* Hephaestus
- Pu(n)t, widespread ancient toponym, 389n
- puberty, see rites
- Pula, 334, Botswana currency, 153n, 167n, 229n, 334n
- Pular, ethnico-linguistic cluster throughout the African Sudanic belt, 249
- Puncak Manik, 'the Rock of the Summit of the Light', stage at Nagara Padang, 456-457
- Punctuation, 335; *cf.* geomancy, Storm, Fehse
- purity: purification, 161, 426-427; *kosher* (Hebrew: 'ritually pure'), 587n, *cf.* pollution, *haram*
- Pyrrhichos, mythical protagonist, 552n
- Pythia, officiant at Apollo's (*q.v.*) oracle, Delphi, Ancient Greece, 556n
- Python, mythical adversary, 552
- Qa'a Raml, 'Sandy Threshing-floor', neighbourhood within the village of Sidi Mhammad, Tunisia, 75
- Qadiriyya, Qadiri, Islamic Brotherhood, 93, 52n
- Queen, 327, 378-379, 556; *cf.* Shikanda, Somdet, Nzinga, king, royal
- Quest: An African Journal of Philosophy / Revue Africaine de Philosophie*, 4
- Quintessence, 5th element, 420
- Qur'an(ic), Islam's Holy Book, 50, 466, 484, 92n, 456n, 587n; *cf.* Muhammad, Islam
- Ra, Ra', see Re'
- Rabbi, (a) religious leader in Judaism (*q.v.*), *cf.* Aben Ezra; (b) common Ḥumiri designation of Allah, High God, 348n-349n
- Rabolion, Byzantine form of geomancy (*q.v.*), most likely from Arabic *'ilm al-raml*, *q.v.*, 351
- Radiance, meaning of the name of the trigram (*q.v.*) *li*, 423
- rag tree, 89, 406, 463
- Raiko, mythical protagonist, 552
- Rain, 61, 90, 99-100, 156, 178-179, 181, 255, 259, 332, 398, 410, 417-418, 430, 508, 538-540, 585, 167n, 539n-540n; – bow, 417, 429, 431, 538; – calling, 155, 585, 100n; – cult, 156, 178-179, 255; – drop(s), 540 (*cf.* *Tears of Rain*, 539n; – maker, 514; – shrine in, 537; – storm and Ocean (*q.v.*) god, Susanowo (*q.v.*), 414, 417-418, 426, 435; – storm and Sun, 426; – storms in Japan, 418; *cf.* Mvula, Susanowo
- Rainbow, 417, 429, 431, 538; – model of cultural history, 559
- Raisha, prophet, Botswana, 160
- Rama, South Asian and South East Asian mythical protagonist notably in the *Ramayana* epic cycle, 376n, 381n
- Ramakwegwana, town in NE Botswana, 237
- Ramesses III, Ancient Egyptian king, 403
- Ramkhamhaeng Museum, Thailand, 385, 391
- Raml al-'Atrus, hamlet along the Wad al-Kabir, Tunisia, 68
- ramlaśastra*, South Asian geomantic divination derived from *'ilm al-raml*, *q.v.*, 367
- Rand, South African currency, 229n
- raqubat*, Arabic: 'hillock', also men's assembly, 52n
- Range semantics, meaning indeterminately situated between two opposing poles, *e.g.* 'black-white', 426, 428
- Rational(ity), 63, 65-66, 80, 141-143, 168, 180, 183, 186, 298-301, 303, 307, 373, 476, 480, 485, 494, 497, 527-528, 530-531, 543-544, 549-550, 553, 580; – of the state, 476; practical –, 299; Faustian –, 528; – and myth, 530; rationalistic, 10, 529; rationalisation, 295, 298, 432-433, 530, 585, 590; *cf.* science

- Ravana, mythical adversary, 551
- Rawabogo, town in Botswana, 4, 29, 439-442, 457, 467
- rebirth, 509; *cf.* death, resurrection, Chisupe, Shimbinga, Tammuz, Inana, Jesus
- Re^c, Ancient Egyptian sun (*q.v.*) god and mythical protagonist, 427, 551, 556-557, 220n, 229n-231n, 557n-558n
- reconciliation, 159, 486-489, 501-502
- Red Notebook I, 125n
- Red Sea, 289, 363n; *cf.* *Periplus*
- Reduction(ism), esp. of religion, 8, 13, 16, 295-297, 299, 544-545, 549, 244n; hegemonic -, 13
- Reformed Church, 127, 194, 125n, 194n
- REG, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: registration status, 209, 212
- Regin-Mimir, mythical adversary, 552
- regional cult: definition (Werbner & Garbett), 108n; regional (shrine) cult as intermediate between local parochial cult and universal church, 107n; Regional Cults and Oracles, ASA conference, Manchester 1976, 23, 85n
- Registrar of Societies, Botswana, 24-25, 193, 195-201, 203-205, 208-209, 212-214, 216-224, 227-228, 230-232, 237-238, Botswana, 193n-194n, 199n, 206n, 217n, 219n-220n, 222n, 229n-231n; - to Deputy Permanent Secretary, 231n; - to General Secretary Guta Ra Mwari, 231n; - to Guta Ra Mwari, 229n; - to Hosanna church, 222n; - to Molapisi, 220n; - to Mosojane, 219n; - to Nat. Secretary Guta Ra Mwari church, 230n; - to Society for the Promotion of the Ikalanga Language, 224n; relative aloofness of churches *vis-à-vis* the Registrar of Societies, 204; *cf.* Societies Act (Botswana), churches, registration registration, of churches, under the Societies Act of Botswana, 204-205, 207, 210-211, 216, 220, 227-228, 193n, 221n-222n; Registration of Societies Regulations, Botswana, 193n; registration as a Society's right under the Societies Act of Botswana, 217; *cf.* Registrar of Societies, Societies Act (Botswana), churches
- Religion, religious, *passim*; - beliefs and practices, 495; - and myth, 315; - in Java, Indonesia, 441n; - in the Netherlands, 15n; -, African - , 15n, 247n; religious studies, Africanist, 477, 481, 483-484; Judaeo-Christian-Islamic - , 569n; - and development, 576, 588-589, 570n; - and science, 31n; - and the Sociology of Development, 570, 573, 588; religious anthropology, -ist, 7-9, 13-14, 19-20, 22, 30, 49, 81, 86-87, 147, 151, 274, 286, 565, 567, 574, 576-578, 580, 587-588, 15n, 82n, 244n, 579n (*cf.* social science of religion); *cf.* Geertz, Turner, Schoffeleers, sociability, rites, ritual, Holy Spirit, church, Shinto, Buddhism, Hinduism, Islam, Christianity, social science of religion, paganism
- Religion and development, 30, 565-566, 568, 576-577, 585, 588-589, ch. 16
- Religion Compass*, 29-30, 475-476
- Religious Change in Zambia* (van Binsbergen), 14, 184, 273, 83n
- Religious Innovation in Modern African Society* (van Binsbergen & Buijtenhuijs), 24
- Remouchamps, cave complex in Belgium, 443n
- Renaissance, period in European cultural history, 1300-1600, 302, 335, 367, 554
- Republic of Botswana, 189n; see Botswana
- Republic of South Africa, see South Africa
- Research and Higher Degrees Committee of the University of Zambia, 24
- Research School / Centre for Non-Western Studies (CNWS), Leiden, 30
- Researching Power and Identity in African State Formation* (Doornbos & van Binsbergen), 7
- resurrection from the dead, 394n; *cf.* Christ, Simbinga, Tammuz
- Rethinking Africa's Transcontinental Continuities in Pre- and Protohistory, International conference, Leiden, 2012, 27
- Return to Laughter* (ps. Smith Bowen / Laura Bohannan), 18n
- Revelation and Revolution* (Comaroff & Comaroff), 489
- Revelation*, Bible book, 552
- Rhea, mythical heroine, 552
- Rhodesia(n(s)), 106, 200, 227, 238, 504, 582; *cf.* Zimbabwe; Rhodesian [Zimbabwean] churches, spawning Botswana ones, 227
- Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Lusaka, Zambia, 120, 120n; *cf.* Manchester School
- Rice, cereal, 442, 456; *cf.* *Oryza*
- Rice-Ear-True-Youth, proposed meaning of Japanese theonym Honosa-wake, 432n
- RIG, variable in quantitative analysis, slightly modified form of the variable REG, 212
- Rites, 14, 245, 254, 288-289, 300, 427, 429, 432-433, 444-445, 451, 465, 485-486, 500, 538; *cf.* ritual, initiation, puberty
- Ritual, 13, 20, 24-26, 50-51, 53, 56, 58-60, 62-63, 81, 86, 90-95, 98-103, 105-111, 113-115, 148, 151-152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162-163, 166-172, 175-176, 180, 184, 215, 230, 235, 237, 243-244, 248, 251, 253-258, 260-267, 269-270, 273, 276-282, 284-286, 298, 300, 307, 321, 324-325, 332, 375, 393, 395-397, 401, 409-410, 428, 432-433, 437, 440, 448-449, 451, 455, 457, 462, 469, 476, 481, 484, 487, 490, 492, 501-502, 514, 516, 538, 544, 548-549, 551, 554, 562, 585, 90n, 107n, 155n, 168n, 244n, 256n, 267n, 270n-271n, 278n, 336n, 381n, 394n-395n, 417n-418n, 534n; - and healing, 169; - of divination and healing, 279; ritual, cutting across social organisation, 91; ritualistic, 513, 28n; *cf.* healing, divination, rites
- Rock of the Formal Education, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 456
- Rock of the Motherhood, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 456
- Rock of the Summit of the Light, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 457
- Rock of the Vaginal Passage, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 456
- Rocks of the Ear, stage in the pilgrimage at Nagara Padang, West Java, 456
- Rolong, branch of the Tswana ethnico-linguistic cluster; at Matsi-ehoj and Moroka, 233; - Tshidi, 233
- Roman Catholic(ism), Roman Catholic Church, 14, 27, 29, 125-128, 135, 139-140, 250, 439-440, 443, 479, 484, 489, 15n, 125n-127n, 132n, 134n, 140n, 194n, 254n, 572n; - priests, 127n; Legion of Mary (*q.v.*), 126n, 132n; Catholic Action, service organisation, 126, 128, 126n; - mis-

- sion, 127n, 127n; – in Lusaka, Zambia, 126n; – in Northern Ireland, 489 (and Irish – , 572n: Bax); *cf.* Schoffeleers, Bax, Minga
- Romanticism, 545
- Rome, Roman, Italian city and ancient empire, 427, 394n; Roman Atlantic trade all the way to Mt Cameroon, no record of, 372; *cf.* Roman Catholicism
- Root, meaning of Muldhara / Earth in Seven Chakras system, 420
- Rosemary, Mr E. Phiri's daughter, Lusaka, Zambia, 129
- Rotterdam, 8, 22, 27, 29–30, 439, 15n; *cf.* EUR, Department of Philosophy EUR
- Royal, 18, 104–105, 185, 191, 255–257, 263, 266, 274, 312, 354, 356, 375–381, 388, 390, 395, 397–398, 402–404, 409–410, 456, 477, 485, 488, 514, 517, 557, 582–583, 100n, 348n, 375n, 377n, 381n, 397n, 582n; – musical instruments, 380; – orchestra, 375–376, 378, 380, 390, 402, 582; – shrine, 255–256, 100n; – cult, 104, 256, 477, 485, 582n; *cf.* king, music, grave
- Ruler, see king
- Rupture, analytical stance in the study of myth, 30, 525, 543; – and fusion in the approach to myth, 30, 525, 543; *cf.* fusion
- Rural, 20, 24–25, 49, 56, 83, 95, 97, 106, 113, 120–124, 127, 135–141, 143–144, 147–152, 155–156, 158, 161–162, 166–168, 171, 175, 184, 186, 189–191, 201–203, 207, 210, 212–214, 236, 250, 253–254, 259–260, 263–264, 266, 277, 310, 323, 326, 333, 335, 395, 470, 482, 487–488, 500, 502–504, 506, 511–512, 515, 518–521, 579, 583, 585; – cosmology, 500, 521; – cult, 104n; – based cultural continuity and modern urban-based transformation, 143–144; – communities, 104n, 148n; – North Africa, 587n; – South Central and Southern Africa, 395n; rurality, 203, 208, 211–212; – and urban (q.v.), 120–122, 137, 141, 143, 215, 213, 104n; *cf.* village
- RURBRA, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: total number of rural branches in Botswana, 212
- RURELS, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: number of rural branches in Botswana outside the Francistown region, 212–213
- RURFT, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: number of rural branches in the Francistown region, 212–213
- Rwanda(n)(s), 489
- Sabaeen, West Asian culture, early Common Era, 392
- Sabastara, element in the Seven-Chakra system, 420
- Sacred Forest / Grove, 254–257, 260–261, 263–265, 267–270, 276, 279, 284, 287, 255n, 262n, 267n (*cf.* Manjacos); – of Bekasha, Caio, 267n; – of Calequise, 262n; – of BoTimat, 255n; – of the Coboiana ethnic group, 262n
- Sacred, 254–257, 260–261, 263–265, 267–270, 276, 279, 284, 287, 377, 406, 562–563, 255n, 262n, 267n; *cf.* – grove, – forest, – kingship, – outsider, Holy Spirit
- Sacred kingship, 377
- Sacred Outsider, 562–563
- sacrifice, 62, 90, 94, 154, 160, 167, 169, 171–173, 175–178, 180, 185–186, 253, 255–256, 258–262, 264, 269, 277–279, 285, 332, 334, 376, 397–398, 408, 457, 462, 468, 548, 558, 167n, 261n, 417n–418n; human –, 105, 143, 230–231, 376, 417, 488, 516, 557, 516n; *cf.* tag tree
- Sahara, 329, 560; *cf.* Neolithic, sub-Saharan Africa
- saḥuru*, verb describing the effect of apotropaic magic in Ancient Mesopotamia, 325
- Saint Mark's Church, Moroka, Botswana, 160
- Saint Mark's Service Church, Botswana, 157–160
- Saint, 57, 60–61, 89, 115, 157–160, 224, 457, 194n; *cf.* Sidi (most Ḥumiri saints have been listed under the heading Sidi); *cf.* Seven Walis, Wali
- Sala, ethnic group, Zambia, 124
- Salah, 95n
- Salima, Sidi, 52n, 58n; *cf.* Sidi Mḥammad
- Šamaš, see Shamash
- Salvation Army, 134n
- Samarkand, Central Asian city, 353
- Sampo, miraculous mill in Finnish mythology, 417n
- San, ethnico-linguistic cluster, 331, 385, 492; *cf.* Khoisan
- sand, sandy, 75, 330, 336, 341, 345–346, 351–353, 368, 330n, 346n; ; *cf.* Earth, 'ilm al-raml / *ḥaṭṭ al-raml*, *ḍarb al-raml* ('sand science / calligraphy / hitting'), geomancy, al-Zanati; *Discerning the Principles of Sand Science* (al-Zanati), 336; *cf.* raml, Qa'a Raml, 'Ain Raml, geomancy, psammomancy
- Sanda Ampa, resident Calequise, 26
- Sandon, mythical protagonist, 551
- Sandu Ampa, resident Calequise, 26
- Sangkhalok, town in Thailand and ceramics manufactured there, 381, 383
- Sangoma(hood), diviner-healer-priest in the Southern African Nguni (q.v.) tradition, 8, 14–17, 25, 27, 153–154, 156, 160–161, 166–167, 169, 171, 174–179, 181, 183, 195, 332–334, 372, 393, 396, 553, 555, 562, 162n, 167n–168n, 185n, 345n, 394n, 482n; – and Bituma priests, 394n; – divination, 161; – cult, 14, 27, 195, 396, 394n; *Sangoma Science* (van Binsbergen), 15, 16, 553
- Sanskrit(ist), 18, 27–28, 389, 410, 10m
- São Domingo, border town, Guiné Bissau, 265
- Sardinia(n)(s), 392
- Sargon II, Ancient Mesopotamian ruler, 431
- Satan, mythical adversary, 551–552; Satanism, 488; *cf.* devil
- Satterthwaite Colloquia on African Religion and Ritual, Cumbria (UK), 24, 26; *cf.* Werbner
- Saturos, 552n
- Saturos, mythical adversary, 552n
- Sawankhalok, see Sangkhalok
- Saydiyya, valley, Tunisia, 77n
- SbTU*, *Späthabylonische Texte aus Uruk*, see: von Weiber 1976–1993; Hunger et al. 1976, 325n
- Scandinavia(n)(s), 177, 539n
- Scapulimancy, 417n
- Schinziophyton, 369
- Schism*, and *Renewal in Africa* (Barrett), 197
- Scholastic, 499
- Science of Myth*, 543
- Science(s), scientific, scientist, 7–8, 11–12, 14–16, 19, 23–24, 26, 30, 81, 106, 112, 123, 152, 179, 182, 184, 191–192, 194, 247, 294–296–298–299, 302, 308, 320, 327, 330, 332–333, 335–336, 346, 349, 359, 388, 429, 476, 478, 492, 494–495, 498–499, 507, 525–526, 528–531, 535, 537, 541–545, 549–551, 553, 555, 564, 565, 568, 570–571, 573–575, 11n, 281, 491, 85n, 311n, 330n, 349n, 370n, 542n, 572n, 587n; proto—, (*cf.* writing, the state, organised religion) 266, 497; cos-

- mopolitan -, 587n; science-fiction, 435n; scientific rationality, 528, 530, 543-544, 550, 553; scientism, scientific, ii, un (definition), 435n
- Scottish Presbyterian Church, 125n
- Scythia(n(s)), 55i; Scythian-Korean-Japanese continuity, 437
- Sea, 52n, 363n, 402n, 435n, 442n, 554n; Sea (Yam), mythical adversary, 551-552; Baltic -, 442n; Black -, 442n; South Chinese -, 367; Japanese myth of the Kingdom of the - King, 435n; Sea Peoples, 402n, 554n (cf. van Binsbergen & Woudhuizen); cf. Mediterranean -, sea, Aegean
- secret sciences, cf. Tūmṭum al-Hindi
- Sedans in Africa and Asia, 377
- Segments, segmentary, Segmentation, 63, 87, 89; - in Ḥumiri Society, 53-54
- Selebi-Phikwe, Botswana town, 190
- Seleucid, 328, 323n, 327n
- Self-Help Housing Agency (SHHA), Botswana, 174, 151n
- Semele, 438
- Semiramis, mythical heroine, 551
- Semitic, linguistic phylum within the Afroasiatic macrophylum, 288, 330, 358, 437, 465, 294n, 363n
- Senau, P.M., official, Guata ra Mwari church, 229n
- Senegal(ese), 243, 251-253, 255, 258, 260-261, 263-265, 269, 273, 277, 280, 330, 488, 586, 250n, 255n, 262n, 264n-265n, 270n, 272n, 488n, 578n; cf. Cap Verde, Casamance
- Sennacherib, 403
- Separation of Heaven and Earth, 428; cf. cosmogony
- Separation of Land and Water, 428; cf. cosmogony, flood
- Set, mythical adversary and protagonist, 551
- Setswana, Tswana (q.v.) designation for the Tswana (q.v.) language; Tswana and English, as only state-permitted languages in Botswana, 224
- Seven Chakras cosmology, 420
- Seven Demons, mythical adversaries, 551
- Seven Walis, Indonesian concept of Islamic sainthood, 467
- Seventh Day Adventist church, 134n
- Sexuality, 43i; ideal Taoist male - is that of the Closed Body, 288; cf. penis, vulva
- Shabbiya, Tunisian clan associated with Ottoman tax collection, 96
- Shalmaneser, Assyrian (q.v.) king, 403
- Shamanism, 359, 410, 424, 428, 507, 554, 560, 562, 417n, 424n; Proto-, 374; - emergence of - in the Upper Palaeolithic in West to Central Asia, 424n; - and cults of affliction, 410; - Into Africa, 359; cf. ecstatic cult
- Shamash, Ancient Mesopotamian Sun god (q.v.) and mythical protagonist, 317, 551
- Shanga, Islamic town on the Swahili coast, 382; cf. Manda, Gedi
- Shango, West African and African-diasporic thunder (q.v.) and lightning god; in North Carolina USA, 401; cf. Zeus, Susanowo, Adad
- Shatan, shaytan, see devil, Satan
- Shen Yi, mythical protagonist, 552
- Sheta, Nkoya clan, 540
- SHHA, see Self-Help...
- Shikalama sha Mundemba, Nkoya legendary figure, 539-540
- Shikanda, Nkoya queen, 378, 379, 101n
- Shikanda Publishing House, 4
- Shikoku, island, Japan, 432n
- Shilayi Mashiku, legendary Nkoya princess, 540
- Shimbinga, founder of the Bituma cult (q.v.), 103-104, 106, 394n; -, and Moya, 104; cf. Kapata
- Shinje, Tibetan death god, 375n
- Shinto religion, 27, 419; - shrines, 419
- Shiu-O, Japanese legendary figure famous for virtue, 415
- Shiva(ite), South Asian primal god, 427; - cult, 390n; - at Wat Pho (q.v.) and Wat Sri Sawai (q.v.), Thailand, 390n; evidence of the - cult in sub-Saharan Africa, 391 (cf. Great Zimbabwe); cf. linga
- Shiyowe, Dennis (q.v.), 23
- Shona, ethnico-linguistic cluster, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Botswana, 238, 228n
- Shoshong, Botswana town, 177-179, 179n
- Shrines, 20-21, 23, 19, 50-52, 55-65, 68, 70-72, 75, 77-81, 85-87, 89-96, 98, 102, 105, 107-115, 166, 168-169, 175-176, 184, 243-244, 248-249, 253-254, 256, 258-261, 266-267, 270, 276-279, 281, 283-287, 311, 333, 401, 407-409, 419, 439-444, 449, 451, 453, 459-460, 463, 465-467, 471, 586, 52n, 56n, 58n-59n, 77n, 85n, 100n, 104n, 107n-108n, 110n, 237n, 254n, 262n, 417n-418n, 441n-442n, 460n, 165n, 587n; theory of - and cults in Society, 110; - ritual, 90-91, 101; - 's spirit, 256; - s Altar, 285; - s of land deities, 258; cult, 29, 86-87, 91, 99-100, 105, 108, 113-114, 267, 439, 449, 454, 459-459, 463, 465; - guardianship, keeper, 52, 63, 259; - owner, 111; chiefs' -s, 100n; community -, 113-114; village - cults, 104n; collective - ritual, 114; - in Ḥumiriyya, 57; - of Sidi Mhammad al-Wilda / Jr, 59; - of Sidi Mhammad al-Kabir / Sr, 458; - of Sidi 'Abd Allah bi-Jamal, 68; - s in the villages of Sidi Mhammad and Mayziyya, 72; - s of Sidi Mhammad, 459; Manjaco -s, 254n; comparison of Ḥumiri and Nkoya - and society, 109, 112-115; Nagara Padang (q.v.) as devotional -, 29, 441n; cf. Bu-Ḥaruba, Bu-Zarura, Sidi Mhammad, Sidi Salima, Mama Jombo, cult, regional cult, North Africa, rain, prang, Nkoya, temple, spirit, saint, oracle
- Shu, Ancient Egyptian god of the air (q.v.), 557, 558n; and Tefnut (q.v.), 558n
- Shumba, Lion cult among the Kalanga (q.v.), 14
- Shungu, Nkoya clan, 540
- Siam, see Thailand
- Sidi, epithet of North African saints; also 'elder brother', 57-61, 66-80, 82, 93, 458-460, 52n, 58n, 77n, 95n, 587n; in this Index, most saints Sidi N.N. may also be found under just N.N.; - 'Abd Allah Jr, 52n; - 'Abd Allah Sr, 52n; - 'Abd Allah and - Salah, 95n; - Bel-Aḥsin, 72; - Ben-Mtir, 58; - Bu-Ḥaruba, 58, 72, 77n; - Bu-Naqa, 58, 72; - Bu-Qasbaya al-Kabir, 58-59, 72, 460; - Al-Wilda, 72; - Bu-Zarura, 77n; - 'Abd Allah bi-Jamal, 58, 68, 70; - 'Abd al-Qadir al-Jilani; - 'Abd as-Salam ben Mašīš, 58; - 'Amara, 52n; - Ḥamad, general North African saint, 93; - Ḥamad, village - Mhammad, 72; - Rhuma, 72; - Salima, 52n, 58n; cf. Sidi Mhammad; 'Abd Al-Qadir Al-Jilani, 58
- Sidi Mhammad, Ḥumiri village and saint / shrines, 58-61, 66-69, 70-75, 77-80, 82, 460, 52n, 587n; - shrines, 58n; - Jr / Al-Wilda, 58-60, 67, 72, 587n; - Sr / al-Kabir, 587n; - and

- Bu-Qasbaya, 59-60; *cf.* – Salima Siegfried, see Sigurd
- Sierra Leone, 251
- Sigmund, mythical protagonist, 552
- Signification and symbolisation, 86, 148, 262, 451, 517, 529
- Signs of Heaven and Earth (*q.v.*): the Ancient Mesopotamian (*q.v.*) diviner's art consists in interpreting – , 317
- Sigurd / Siegfried, mythical protagonist, 552
- Sikidy, Malagasy (*q.v.*) geomancy (*q.v.*), 330, 355-357
- Silenos, mythical protagonist, 552n
- Silihwangi, legendary king, West Java, see Eyang Prabu Silihwangi
- Silk Road, 349
- Silume, senior male tablet in the Hakata four-tablet (*q.v.*) oracle, 173n
- Silveira, Father, early Christian missionary, and martyr, Monomotapa (*q.v.*) court, Zimbabwe, 354, 356, 388
- Simon Professorship, Manchester University, 7, 23
- šimtu*, 314-316, 318, 320-322; *cf.* n a m t a r
- Singhala, Singhalese, ethnolinguistic identity part of the population of Sri Lanka (the rest identifying as Tamil), 101n
- Sinhika, mythical adversary, 551
- Sinising, 415, 418, 435; *cf.* China
- Sinocaucasian, macrophylum, 378n ; Proto–, 287; *cf.* Tibet, Caucasus, Nepali, Chinese
- Sinology / Sinologist, 362, 362n; *cf.* China, Karlgren, Terrien de Lacouperie, Bernal
- Sinombe, Jane, Francistown typist, consulting the *sangoma* oracle, and daughter of R. Sinombe (the Mwali high priest at Nata, *q.v.*), 333-334, 342, 351, 334n; –'s divination session, 342
- Sinombe, R., Mwali cult high priest at Nata, 333
- Sinotibetan, phylum within Sinocaucasian, 287, 555, 394n; Proto–, 287
- Sippar, kingdom I Ancient Mesopotamia, 317; *cf.* E n n e d u r a n k i
- Sirens, female water divinities, 530
- Siska, George, Francistown resident, 158-160
- Siska, Rebecca, research assistant, Francistown, 24-25
- Sister, 26, 57-58, 89, 127, 130-132, 158-159, 168, 175, 414, 425, 428, 430-431, 435, 557, 131n; –in-law, 129; – sister-spouse, 433; *cf.* Izanami
- Sisuriyothai, see Phra Chedi Sisuriyothai
- Sitz im Leben*, 323, 323n
- Six Cardinal Points, in Early Japanese cosmology, 415
- Sixteen Cowries, geomantic system in West Africa, 330, 337
- Skanda, South Asian war god, 378, 101n; *cf.* Shikanda, Alexander, Iskander
- Sky, 327, 420, 254n, 417n; – and Earth, 327; – and Earth, interrelated (*it'fuzu*) in the Ancient Mesopotamian (*q.v.*) context, 327; *cf.* Heaven, Nasin Batsi, Ilmarinen
- slamatan*, see sacrifice
- Slavic, 526
- Slavonic, 526
- Stability, as proposed main product of religion in the Durkheimian perspective, 16, 20, 80, 175, 461-462, 484, 493, 513-514, 545, 549; religiously-underpinned – , 493
- Social Compass*, 29, 475
- Social Justice Officer, Botswana, 231
- Social science of religion, 7, 11, 16, 23, 81; *cf.* sociology of religion, religious anthropology
- Socialism, 530
- Societies Act of Botswana, 25, 187, 193, 195-196, 204-205, 208, 215-217, 219, 224, 227-228, 230-231, 236, 333, 485, 193n, 206n, 222n
- Society for the Promotion of the Ikalanga Language, 223, 224n
- Socio-biology, 308
- Sociologism, Sociologicistic, 10, 12, 14, 299
- Sociology of development, 566, 574, 570n; – and religious anthropology, 573; ch. 16 *cf.* Quarles van Ufford & Schoffeleers
- Sociology/-ist of religion, 197, 475-476, 478, 487, 490; – Founding Fathers, 476; Sociologicistic theory of religion, 299; *cf.* reductionism, Weber, Durkheim
- Socio-ritual, 25-26, 243, 246, 258, 281-282, 286
- Soli, Zambian ethnico-linguistic identity, 124
- Solomon, Biblical figure, 570; *cf.* Judgment of Paris
- Somali(a), 353, 405, 362n; Somali and Sumer, possible Chinese etymologies of these names, 363n
- Somdet Phra Sri Suriyothai, heroic Thai queen, 16th c. CE, 378-379
- Somerset East, squatter township in Francistown, Botswana, 160; – Extension, SHHA (*q.v.*) area adjacent to – 160
- Somerset West, 160
- Son of She of the Sky, meaning of the name of the Finnish cosmogonic god, the mythical smith Ilmarinen (*cf.* Hephaestus, *q.v.*), 417n
- Song dynasty, see China, Southern Song
- Song of Songs*, Bible book 431n
- Songo cult, cult of affliction among the Nkoya, 101; name perhaps Buddhist, 101n
- Son, al-Wilda (J'r), Ĥumiri (and general North African) epithet of a saint associated with what is today locally considered to be a secondarily derived shrine in a complex of homonymous shrines sacred to the same saint; by taking earth or a token sacrifice from the original shrine, such a filial shrine may be created at a distance seldom exceeding 10 kms, 58
- Sorcery, /-er /-eres, 98, 101-102, 114, 124, 128-129, 137, 140-143, 148, 153, 157, 160, 182-186, 188, 192, 220, 230, 232, 235, 257, 267, 300, 334, 351, 358, 503, 516, 581-582, 586, 128n-130n, 189n, 254n, 267n; – beliefs, 140; – beliefs and practices, 188 (African, 516) ; *cf.* possession
- Sotho, branch of the Nguni ethnolinguistic cluster, Southern Africa, 184
- South Africa, Republic of, 135, 151, 153, 188-190, 197, 227, 233, 238-239, 363, 366, 370, 383, 487, 579, 362n, 584n; *cf.* Republic of –
- South African General Mission, 583; *cf.* Nkoya
- South Erythraean culture (Frobenius) , 289, 365n
- South Wind, in Ancient Mesopotamian mythical context, 317
- South-East-Asian-inspired, 361, 398
- Southern Rhodesia, 106, 200; *cf.* Zimbabwe
- Southern Song, Chinese dynasty, 383
- South-Erythraean complex (Frobenius) , 289
- Spain, Spanish, 349n
- spear, 172, 430; -, Jeweled, 416, 434; *cf.* penis, Izanagi
- Sphinx, mythical female adversary, 552
- Spider goddess Uttu, Ancient

- Mesopotamia, 427
- Spirit, 13-14, 16, 61, 94, 110, 129, 137, 141, 153-154, 157-160, 162, 166, 168, 170, 176, 178, 185-186, 224, 227, 233, 245, 254, 256, 259-261, 267, 270, 279, 299, 321, 331, 334, 398-399, 408, 425, 480, 482, 491, 493, 502, 509, 516, 537, 101n, 128n, 167n, 254n, 342n, 426n; - cults, 480; - and witchcraft, 13; Holy - (*q.v.*), 157-158, 160; Asmat - pole, 399; alien -, 509; spirits, though virtual, held to constitute a situational reality in their own right, 16, 79; cf. possession, cults of affliction
- Spiritual, 14, 16, 19, 81, 133-134, 153, 157-158, 174, 198, 216-218, 220, 227, 234-235, 238, 244, 264, 266, 278-279, 365, 400, 440, 443, 446, 455, 460, 464, 477, 479, 490, 507, 228n, 254n, 443n, 449n-450n; spirituality, 14, 16, 440, 470, 479, 494, 394n; spiritual being, 16, 254n; Spiritual Combat / Le Combat spirituel, 490, cf. Ndaya; Spiritual Healing Church, Christian organisation in Botswana, 216-217, 234-235, 228n; Spiritual Healing through the Powers of the Lord Jesus Christ, publicly registered aim of St Anna's Church, Francistown, 220; Cf. spirit, possession
- Spoose, 102, 261, 139-140, 414, 425, 430-431, 435, 513, 138n, 257n, 418n
- Spring, (a) in the sense of source, 51, 54-56, 59, 61, 70, 75, 87-89, 113, 449, 452, 459, 56n, ; (b) in the sense of season, Spring Festival of the shrines of Sidi Mḥammad, Tunisia, 459, 56n
- Sri Lanka(n), 391, 393, 395, 401, 406, 463, 393n, 451n, 459n, 465n, 393n, 451n, 459n, 465n; - Field-work, 465n; cf. Singhala, Ceylon
- St Anna's Church, Francistown, Botswana, 218, 220-221, 219n-220n, 228n; cf. spiritual healing
- St Augustine, 52n, 416n
- St Evenmar, mythical protagonist, 552
- St George, mythical protagonist, 552
- St George's dragon, mythical adversary, 552
- St Marks Service Church, Botswana, 158
- St Michael, mythical protagonist, 552
- State, 7, 9, 11, 21, 25, 52-53, 83, 87, 105, 107, 110-112, 121-123, 125, 135, 137-138, 158, 167, 174, 183-184, 186-193, 195, 197, 203-204, 206, 215-217, 219-222, 224, 226-228, 232-239, 248, 250-251, 253, 262, 264, 266, 274-275, 277-278, 283, 293, 295, 307-310, 312-314, 319, 323, 328, 335, 345, 348, 361, 391, 398, 402, 409, 416, 423, 426, 433, 460, 475-478, 480-481, 483, 485-489, 493-494, 504, 506-507, 509-511, 514, 517, 519-521, 523, 530, 535, 537-538, 541, 553, 558, 561, 565, 572, 578-583, 586, 589-590; Postcolonial African -, 486; One Party -, 583; - and development (*q.v.*), 570n; - cult, 328, 558; - and (espec. African Independent) Churches (espec. in Botswana), 25, 187, 195-196, 203, 215, 236, 238, 239; - hood and transcendentalist religion, 493; postulated Southern African Buddhist-Hindu -, 398; state-church relations, 17, 187, 196, 235-236, 238; - President Banda (Malawi), 521; cf. Third World
- Stations of the Cross, as depicted in Roman Catholic churches, 443; cf. Christ, Jesus, church
- Steppe, 289; cf. Eurasia
- Structural Adjustment Programmes, 578
- Structural-functionalism in the social sciences, 10, 245, 298, 555, 245n
- Structuralism, /-ist, 10, 249, 298, 300, 526, 531, 554, 556, 559; validity of -, 11n-12n
- STT, *Sultantepe Tablets*, see: Gurney *et al.* 1957-1964, 325n
- Styx, mythical female adversary, 552
- Su Ma Li, possible Chinese etymology for Sumer and Somali, 362n
- Subowo, F.-X. Bambang Kristiatmo, 4, 439n, 442n
- Sub-Saharan Africa, 7, 17, 289, 359, 361-362, 374, 377, 390-393, 396, 398, 400, 402, 405, 408-410, 413, 418-419, 421, 427, 433, 439, 515, 563, 95n, 333n, 362n, 365n, 376n, 394n-395n, 402n, 417n, 556n; - kingships, 395n; - divination, 365n; - divination bowls and China, 365n; cf. Africa, North Africa, transcontinental
- Sudan, 353, 489
- Sufi(sm), 93, 451, 480; cf. Islam, Nagara Pdang
- Sui, Chinese dynasty, 365
- Suijkerbuijk, Ineke, 28
- Sukhothai, ancient capital of Thailand, 381, 383, 385, 391, 408, 390n
- Sumatra, Indonesian (*q.v.*) island, 389
- Sumer(ian(s)), 19, 314, 319, 323-325, 428, 561, 294n, 363n; - King List, 314; cf. Su Ma Li
- Sun, 409, 414, 416-418, 426-427, 430, 435, 437, 544, 557, 340n, 394n, 410n, 416n, 418n, 437n, 557n; All-seeing -, 557; - god Marduk of Babylon, 430; - god, 556-558 (Cretean, 437n); - goddess Amaterasu, 427, 435 (sister to the storm god Susanowo, 414), 416n, 418n; - goddess, 416-418; goddesses of the - god's entourage, 557; -shades, 404; - and Moon, 544; *Sun cults in Africa and Beyond: Aspects of the Hypothetical Pelagian Heritage? Grafton Elliot Smith's Heliolithic Culture Revisited after a Hundred Years* (van Binsbergen), 86, 410n; cf. Marduk, Amaterasu, Moon, Wide Justice, Moon, Shamash, Heliolithic, rain
- Sunda, 29, 287-288, 373, 376-377, 406, 409-410, 442, 463, 465, 363n, 376n, 381n, 397n, 441n; (i) ethnolinguistic cluster, West Java, Indonesia, ; (- music, 463; Sunda culture, 441n; Sunda, West Javanese language, 19, 29, 4512-453, 465; *Sundalana*, journal, 29); (2) - Hypothesis (Oppenheimer), *q.v.*, concerning demonstrable demographic and cultural influence from flooding South East Asia upon the Indian Ocean coast and the Ancient Near East (and by extension coastal Africa), from the Early Holocene (*q.v.*) onwards, 373, 363n, 380n (influence upon Africa, 376, 410)
- Sunday collections in church, 229
- Sundjāta epic, West Africa, 547
- Sūnyatā / Suññatā, 101n; cf. Songo cult
- Super-Ego, 546; cf. Freud
- supernatural beings, 536
- Suriyothai, Thai Queen, 379
- Surveyer General, Lusaka, Zambia, 584n
- Susanowo, Japanese mythical adversary and protagonist, 414, 416-417, 419, 426-427, 435, 552, 416n-418n; - and Amaterasu (*q.v.*), 417n; cf. rainstorm
- Suudi, 28n
- Suvannabhumi, Suvannabhumi, 389, 389n
- Svadhikara, Water element in Seven Chakra system, 420
- Swahili, ethnico-linguistic identity on the East African coast, 355, 382

- Swaziland, 487
- Sweden, Swede(s), Swedish, 380
- Sybaris, mythical female adversary, 552
- Syleus, mythical adversary, 551
- Symbol(ic(al)), ii, 26, 50, 56, 59-61, 66, 81, 83-84, 86, 92-93, 102, 104, 108, 110-111, 119-120, 124, 148, 162, 166, 169, 172, 176, 179-183, 186, 188, 190-191, 195, 216, 223, 226-228, 233, 236-237, 239, 243, 246-249, 253, 265, 269, 272-274, 276, 278-280, 282, 285-286, 294, 297, 301-302, 310-311, 315-316, 330-333, 335, 351, 353-355, 359, 364, 369, 380, 410, 421, 440, 451-452, 476, 479, 482, 490, 497, 503-504, 513-515, 521-523, 525, 532, 558, 560, 567, 569, 574, 577, 585-586, 162n, 185n, 222n, 248n, 256n, 275n, 342n, 349n, 430n, 448n, 534n, 539n, 541n, 548n; cf. symbolism, leopard-skin symbolism
- Symbolism, 26, 49, 55, 110-111, 152, 166, 180, 182, 191, 249, 262, 267, 279, 282-286, 348, 358, 370, 375-376, 391, 416, 420, 456, 491, 501-502, 525, 548, 554, 560-563, 578, 580, 587, 172n, 348n, 394n, 417n, 448n, 539n, 542n, 561n-562n; cf. symbol
- Syria, 551
- Syro-Palestine, 366
- Ṭumtum al-Hindi, legendary authority in Islamic secret sciences including divination / geomancy, 354, 337n
- T'ang, Chinese dynasty, 363, 373, 393, 405
- Tabarka, town in Tunisia, 51, 68, 52n
- Tablet, divination - , 20, 153, 160, 169-175, 177, 180, 301, 316-318, 322, 331-332, 334, 340, 342, 351-353, 355-356, 364, 367, 369, 172n-173n, 177n, 331n, 334n, 345n, 355n, 369n; - of Destinies, 316; - of Fates, 316-317, 322; - of the Gods, 318; cf. divination
- Tabula Bianchini, cleromantic astrological device from Roman Antiquity, 345n
- Tabula Smaragdina*, major Hermetic text, 327n
- Tahoe, mythical protagonist, 552
- Taiwan, 397n
- Take, Hakata configuration, 173
- Takemikazuchi, mythical protagonist, 552
- Tallensi, West African people, 286; cf. Fortes
- Talos, Talus, 363n, 437n; cf. Daedalus
- Tammuz, mythical protagonist, 551
- Tananarive, capital of Madagascar, 353
- Tanganyika, colonial name, and now mainland part, of Tanzania (*q.v.*), 106
- Tannin, mythical adversary, 551
- Tanzania, 382; Tanzaphilia, 191; cf. Tanganyika
- Taoism, Taoist, Chinese school of thought and action, 17-19, 27, 288, 361-362, 364-365, 370-371, 374, 393, 413, 418, 421-425, 370n; - priest, 371; cf. China, Chinese
- Tartaros, mythical adversary, 552
- Tarz, see Ba'al Tarz
- Tati Company, NE Botswana, 214
- Tayali, Prophet T., founder Guta ra Mwari (City of God) Church, Zimbabwe / Botswana, 228
- Tears of Rain* (van Binsbergen), 538
- Technical Centre of the Faculty of Social Sciences of the municipal University of Amsterdam, 24
- Tefnut, Ancient Egyptian goddess of moisture, 557, 558n
- Teixeira de Pinto, ancient name of Canchungo, Guiné Bissau, 250
- Telipinu, mythical protagonist, 551; *Telepinu*, Hittite epic, 557n
- Telphusa, mythical female adversary, 552
- Tembo, Lusaka resident and family, 129-130, 132, 142, 130n
- Temesa, mythical adversary, 552n
- temple, place of worship, 306, 312-313, 325, 367, 391, 396, 401, 407-408, 390n, 435n, 557n; cf. shrine
- temple blocs, Chinese cleromantic apparatus used in geomancy, 368; cf. Hakata
- Teshub, West Asian storm god, mythical protagonist, 551; cf. Adad, Luwe, Susanowo
- Testamenta*, Nkoya Bible translation, 583; cf. Shimunika
- tetragrammaton*, Hebrew four-letter name of god, 342n
- Textile, 463; - offering, cf. rag tree
- Texts, 318; cf. writing
- Thai, Thailand, 378-381, 384-385, 389, 391-392, 395-396, 401, 404-406, 408-409, 370n, 376n, 378n, 381n, 384n, 390n, 394n-395n; - royal (*q.v.*) musical (*q.v.*) repertoire, 378; - Buddhist (*q.v.*), 370n; -Nkoya apparent continuities, 378
- Thamos, 526
- Thanatos, mythical adversary, 552
- The Churches' Research on Marriage (CROMIA), research project, 24, 134n
- The Clash of Civilizations* (Huntington), 489
- The Guardian*, Botswana newspaper, 188n
- The Hague, capital of the Netherlands, 15n
- The Kalela Dance* (Mitchell), 122, 147
- The Myth of the State* (Cassirer), 530
- The Phantom Voyagers* (Dick Read), 405n
- The Reality of Religion: Durkheim Revisited* (van Binsbergen), 10, 12, 56n, 86n, 245n, 424n, 448n, 569n
- The Reports of the Magicians and Astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon* (Thompson), 302
- The Study of Man* (Linton), 492
- The Two Ladies, Ancient Egyptian royal title, after two protective goddesses in animal shape, 557
- Theiodamas, mythical adversary, 552n
- Theism, 317
- Theme Group on Magic and Religion of the Ancient Near East, NIAS (*q.v.*) 1994-1995 CE, 26
- Theocracy, theocratic, 236, 238-239, 579, 586
- Theodicy (Leibniz), the thesis according to which God created the best possible world, 509
- Theogony / -ic, the genesis of the gods, 426, 436; *Theogonia* (Hesiod), 437n
- Theology, /-an, 16, 120, 193, 215, 221-222, 226, 296, 324, 380, 416, 508-509, 557-558, 589
- Theory, Theoretical, *passim*
- Therapeutae, in Egypt, 391; cf. Theravada
- therapy, ii, 24, 102, 147-186, 194-195, 227, 236-237, 239, 243-244, 262-263, 271, 273, 277-281, 286, 332, 334, 358, 490, 494, 504, 520, 237n, 548n; psycho-, 276-281; practitioners, 19, 21, 171, 324, 352, 365, 485; therapeutic effectiveness, 279; cf. Therapeutae, Theravada, Freud, Jung, healing, psychiatry
- Theravada, early form of Buddhism, 391, 395, 395n; cf. Therapeutae
- Theresia, sister of Mrs E. Phiri, Lusaka, 127
- Thetys, mythical female adversary, 552
- Third Annual Meeting of the International Association for Comparative mythology, 27
- Third Eye, Anja, Buddhist element, 420

- Third World, 275, 566, 575-577, 579, 585, 576n, 578n; – societies, 275, 569; – states, 580, 578n; – universities, 577
- Thomas, biblical figure, name used metonymically, 548n
- Thor, mythical protagonist, 552
- Thoth, Ancient Egyptian god of wisdom and mythical protagonist / adversary, 526, 551
- Thousand and One Night*, 353
- Thracia, 492, 558
- Thraetaona, 551; cf. Fredun
- Threshing-floor, 75; cf. Qa'a Raml
- Thunder, 414, 417, 423, 426; – gods, 414, 426; cf. Zeus
- Tiamat, cosmogonic goddess and mythical female adversary, 430, 551; – , and the Witch, associations of the Ancient Mesopotamian constellation Enzu / Goat, 323n
- Tibet, 420-421, 369n, 375n
- Tilburg, town in the Netherlands, 15n; University, 15n
- Time: Primordial Age, 332; cf. *longue durée*, history, tradition, myth, Palaeolithic, Neolithic, Bronze Age
- Tiphys, mythical adversary, 552n
- Titans, mythical adversaries, 552
- Titias, mythical adversary, 552n
- Tityos, mythical adversary, 552
- Tlaloc, 427
- Togo, 400, 479
- Tokharian, easternmost branch of Indo-European, 526
- Tokyo, Japan, 27, 29, 437, 28n
- Tomo Nyirenda, Mwana Lesa, witchfinder, 510n
- Tonga, neighbours of the Nkoya, Zambia, 105
- Tower, 392; mythically: vertical construction to counter the Separation of Heaven and Earth (*q.v.*), 429, 431 (notably: Tower of Babel (1)); Tower of Babel (1), Biblical post-Flood legendary construction project, 429, 431, 435n; Tower of Babel (2), etymological database and project, cf. Starostin & Starostin 1998-2008, 367, 431, 437, 527n; cf. prang, flood, Watchtower, Town, 23-24, 502; cf. urban
- Townsmen, see urban
- Tracancore, region in India, 577
- Tra'aya-bidh ('-White'), village in Ĥumiriyya, 68, 70
- Tra'aya-sud ('-Black'), village in Ĥumiriyya, 68
- Trade Unions Act, Botswana, 195
- Trade, 282
- Tradition(al), 138, 140, 156, 194, 222-223, 236-237, 333, 390, 395, 420, 487, 536; neo- – , 53, 120, 139, 153, 196, 482, 522, 580-581, 583, 587, 589, 586n; neo- – chieftainship, 581; neo- – religion, 587; cf. historic
- Traditional Healers in Botswana* (Ståugard), 194
- Trajectoires de Liberation en Afrique noire: Hommage à Robert Buijtenhuijs* (Konings, van Binsbergen & Hesselning), 24
- trance, 93, 153, 157, 172, 393; divination, 160, 171-172, 174-175, 177, 185, 257, 334, 492, 254n; cf. ecstatic cult
- Transcendent, / -ence, / -ental(ist), 191-192, 231, 321, 423, 493-494, 512, 527, 531, 533-535, 541, 561-563, 569-570, 574, 585, 541n, 570n; – god, 53; – religion in the North Atlantic, 494; – talist religion, 493; cf. writing, the state, organised religion and proto-science; Kant (transcendental)
- Transcontinental, 4, 9, 11-12, 17, 20-21, 27-28, 287-289, 291, 361-362, 369, 374-376, 378, 385, 388-389, 392-393, 395, 398-399, 401, 404-406, 410-411, 413, 415, 436, 477, 479, 17n, 365n, 371n, 373n, 377n, 441n-442n; – comparison, 28, 376; – continuities, 20, 289, 361-362, 374, 386, 393-393, 410-411, 415, 394n (– historicity of so much that tacitly passed as traditionally African, 17); Ancient Chinese representations of the African coastline, 362n; *Great Ming Atlas*, 364n (cf. Kangnido Map); transcontinental migration, 479; East Asian and South East Asian Influence, 378; putative East Asian kingdom in South Central and Southern Africa, 397 (cf. Nkoya, Lunda, Mapungubwe, Great Zimbabwe); cf. Swahili, geomancy, transformative cycle of elements, Buddhism, Islam, Hinduism, Taoism
- transcultural psychiatry, 280; cf. de Jong, Joop
- transform(ation), transformative, 18, 27-28, 53, 95, 106, 121-124, 133, 135-137, 138-141, 143-144, 147, 162, 183, 186, 189-190, 193, 225, 234-235, 249, 285-286, 289, 304, 311, 329-330, 353, 355, 358, 374, 380, 394, 398, 405, 409, 413, 418, 420-424, 429, 433-434, 436, 452, 460, 464, 477, 479, 486-487, 490, 492, 494, 501-503, 508, 511, 513-515, 518, 520, 523, 529, 534, 542, 544-546, 556-558, 561, 569, 571, 580-581, 583, 585-586, 588-589, 100n, 162n, 352n, 371n, 377n, 425n, 436n, 527n; spiritual – , 464; – cycle of elements (*q.v.*), 27, 413, 418-419, 420-422, 424-426, 429, 433-434, 436, 425n (Blessing and Hindrance, *q.v.*, 422; Earth and Fire in the East Asian – s, 436n); – cosmology, 28; transformative localisation (*q.v.*), 330, 358, 405, 492 (cf. localising transformation) ; cf. Empedocles, Izanami
- Translation, 182, 423
- Transvaal, former name of a South African province, now Limpopo Province, part of which also known as Gauteng, 366, 383
- Treatment, 170, 324, cf. healing, therapy
- Tree, 452; From the – , ancient Narrative Complex (*q.v.*), 452; – and spring cult, 452 (cf. earth cult); cf. forest, sacred forest / grove, rag tree
- Trigram, symbol consisting of three items, 423, 417n; cf. hexagram, *pa gua*, *Yi Jing*
- Troy, ancient city on the Aegean, 437n; cf. Paris / Alexander
- truth, 10, 487; ethnographic, 18, 126; – claims, 18-19; interplay of historical truth and ideology in the structuring of Ĥumiri society, 94; – in divination, 172, 364-365; in bureaucratic allegations against the Gutar Mwari church concerning human sacrifice etc., 232; m e / paɪʃu / ma'ta as – , 314; – in Ancient Mesopotamian magic, 326; evasive underlying cultural truth in Japanese myth of Izanami giving birth to Fire, 433; partial – in Geschiere's critique of witchcraft studies, 512; – in myth, 527, 545-560; – revolves on a verblivity which creates meaning and truth through articulation, and which appears to reside (especially in situations where writing is absent) in what (at least in my reading of Dupré) is implied to be an interlocking or alternation of immanence and transcendence, rather than external, transcendent procedures of verification and legitimation (Dupré), 531; ; myth as a powerful device to create collectively unpinned meaning and collectively recognised – , 540-542; myth and scientific – . 542f; –

- and meaning can only be constructed and maintained within one culturally distinct domain, 546n;
- Truth and Reconciliation Commission, South Africa, 487
- Tshesebe, town in Botswana, 169, 175
- Tshidi Barolong, branch of Tswana, 194, 233; *cf.* Rolong
- Tswana, ethnico-linguistic cluster in Southern Africa, 153, 177-178, 181, 188-189, 219, 223-224, 288, 489, 492, 189n, 224n, 254n; – speakers, 224n; Nape, – god of divination, 288; – Christianity in Southern Africa, 489; – hegemony in Botswana, 224n; *cf.* (Mo)ngwato, Rolong
- T-test, 209
- Tunis, 22-23, 96, 112, 52n; Bey (ruler) of Tunis, 112, 52n; *cf.* Tunisia
- Tunisia(n(s)), 7, 23, 47, 49, 51-53, 83, 86-87, 147, 277, 408, 458-460, 465, 586, 49n, 52n, 58n, 244n, 418n, 459n, 553n, 578n; – Algerian border, 51-52; French Colonisation of – , 96; *cf.* Tunis
- Turin, Italian city, 29
- Turkey, Turk(s), Turkish, 49n, 375n
- Tut-^cAnh-Amon, Ancient Egyptian king, 403, 427
- Tutume, Botswana town, 216-217
- Twenty-Five Prophets, Islamic concept, 456
- Two Essences, Early Japanese designation for *Yin-Yang*, *q.v.*, 415
- Two Ladies, Ancient Egyptian pair of goddesses protecting the king, also royal title, 557
- Typhon, mythical adversary, 551
- Ubud, town in Bali, Indonesia, 408
- Ucacenem, ward in Calequisse, Guiné Bissau, 280
- uchaay*, see *irañ*
- UDI, see Unilateral Declaration of Independence
- Udug-fkùl*, a collection of central magical texts from Ancient Mesopotamia, 317, 321n; *udug* demons, 320
- Ufo-ism, modern para-religious complex centring on Unidentified Flying Objects, 507
- Uganda, 440, 452
- Ugarit, 551
- UK, 24, 26; *cf.* Great Britain, British, English
- Ukemochi, Japanese food goddess, 416
- Ulad Hallal, Ĥumiri clan, 52n
- Ulad Ibrahim ('Descendants of Ibrahim'), 53
- Ullikummi, mythical adversary, 551
- Ulysses* (Joyce), 547
- Umm' Lehana, Islamic female saint, 93
- Umon ward, Calequisse, Guiné Bissau, 271
- Underworld, 427, 435n; *cf.* earth, Ninhursaq, Hades, death
- Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), Rhodesia-Zimbabwe (*q.v.*), 238
- UNIP, see: United National Independence Party
- United Church of Zambia, 134n
- United East India Company, see Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie (VOC)
- United Herbalist Association, Botswana, 237n
- United Kingdom, see UK
- United National Independence Party (UNIP), Zambia, 24, 121, 125, 133, 138, 583, 126n, 130n, 134n
- unity, underlying fundamental – of humankind, 20f, 542n; *cf.* intercultural philosophy, myth, Jung
- Universal(ism) / -ist / -ity, 65, 81, 134-135, 138, 234, 299, 302, 322, 327, 536, 544, 549-551; universal, rational and objective, principal characteristics of global science, 494, 549-550; spurious universalisation of hegemonic claims, 323; Universal-ity of magic, 299; universalism / universality of the church, 134, 138; *cf.* Christianity, Islam, God, globalisation, science
- Universe, 148, 314-322, 419, 428, 500, 512; proto- , 315
- Universitas Parahyangan (Catholic University) Bandung (UNPAR), 29, 439-440, 467-468, 470
- Université Protestante de l'Afrique Centrale (UPAC), 22
- Université Yaounde I, 27
- University, Tilburg -, 15n; *cf.* individual universities, and Third World
- University of Amsterdam (Municipal), 17, 23-24; anthropology at -, 10
- University of Botswana, 22, 224
- University of Cape Town, 24
- University of Leiden, 30; *cf.* Leiden
- University of Louvain, 24
- University of Manchester, 7
- University of Zambia, 22-23, 134n
- University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia, 131
- UNPAR, see Universitas Parahyangan...
- UPELLURI, mythical adversary, 551
- Upper Guinea 268; – Coast, 251, 268, 270n
- Upper Palaeolithic, see Palaeolithic
- Uralic, phylum within Eurasiatic / Nostratic (*q.v.*), 419, 437, 417n
- Uranus, mythical adversary and protagonist, 552
- Urban, 8, 13, 20, 23-24, 52, 119-125, 128, 133-139, 141-144, 147-148, 150-158, 161-162, 166-167, 171, 184, 186, 189-190, 201-203, 207-208, 210-215, 236, 243, 253, 260, 263, 277, 280, 312-313, 334, 345, 470, 476, 485-488, 490, 505, 518-521, 523, 579, 583-585; – field-work (*q.v.*), 150; – identity (*cf.* urbanism), 313; urbanisation, 119, 148, 162, 189, 193, 236, 310, 522, 581, 126n, 140n, 471n; urbanism, 119, 123, 153, 182, 208; urbanite / townsman, 121-124, 143, 151, 156, 185-186, 500-501, 503, 521; – cult, 104n; – ethnicity, 104n; – migrants, 104n; – ward, 538; – and rural (*q.v.*), 123-124, 137, 139, 147-148, 151-152, 156, 160, 190, 201, 210, 260, 581, 128n, 151n; – and rural Botswana, 190; – churches in Botswana, 202-203; – Court, Botswana, 128; – and rural Zambia, 277
- Urban Social Control (USOCO), research into marriage and churches in Lusaka (*q.v.*), Zambia, 125n-126n, 140n
- URBANITY, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: number of church's urban (*q.v.*) branches as fraction of total number of branches, 212
- URBELS, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: number of urban branches in Botswana outside Francistown, 212-213
- URBFT, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: does this church have an urban branch in Francistown?, 212
- URBRA, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: total number of urban branches in Botswana, 212-213
- Ursa Major, constellation, 367
- USA, United States of America, 27-28, 174, 176, 401, 483, 15n, 28n; *cf.* America(n); US\$, USA currency, 24, 127n, 153n, 265n, 334n
- USOCO, see Urban Social Control; USOCO *Red Notebook I*, author's field-notes 125n

- U-test, 67, 79
- Uto, mythical female protagonist, 551
- Utrecht, Netherlands city, 567, 15n
- Utzu, cf. Spider goddess
- Vagina, 456; cf. penis, sexuality
- Valkyrie, mythical female adversary, 552
- van Binsbergen, Vincent, 587n
- van Binsbergen-Saegerman, Patricia, 24, 26, 28-29, 83n, 244n
- van der Mede, Peter, 28
- van der Wal, W., NIAS (q.v.) official, 300n
- van Hal, Ria, 23
- van Winden, Marieke, 27
- Vapostori, 'Apostles', church type in Southern Africa, 194
- Vedas, Vedic, 375n, 395n
- vegetal offerings, see sacrifice
- vegetation gods, 425
- Veitch, Rev. J., 24
- Venda, people at border Zimbabwe / South Africa, 363, 366-367, 405, 365n; -divining bowls (q.v.), 366
- Venus, Roman goddess and mythical female adversary, 552; cf. Aphrodite
- Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie (VOC), 384n
- Verkaik, Ella, 29
- Verstehen, *Verstehende* approach, 19, 83n; cf. Weber, explanation, interpretation, hermeneutics
- Vicarious Reflections (van Binsbergen), 7-8, 10, 15-16, 20, 30, 16n
- Vice-(Mama)-Chairman, see chairman
- Vietnam, 379-380, 429
- Vilela, a ward in Calequisse, 281
- Village(r), 29, 53, 55-56, 58-60, 64-68, 70, 72, 75-81, 87-94, 97-102, 105-106, 108, 113-115, 123-124, 128, 135, 138, 140, 147-148, 151-152, 155, 157, 161, 185-186, 191, 198, 216, 220, 243, 251, 253-259, 261-264, 266-269, 274, 276, 278-280, 282, 286, 314, 332, 358, 407-408, 439-441, 454-455, 457, 460, 463, 468-470, 487, 494, 497-498, 500-507, 509-516, 518-523, 538, 581-582, 584-585, 587n; - Development Committees, Botswana, 220; - shrine cults, 98-99, 105, 255-256; - shrine cults, 105, 104n; -centred witchcraft beliefs and practices in South Central and Southern Africa, 513, 518; - cosmology, 511; -exogamy, 64; virtual - , 503-504, 520; cf. rural, urban, town
- violence, 52, 324, 482; hegemonic - , 23; cf. segmentation, pacifism, peace, state, war
- Viparupa, mythical adversary, 551
- Virtual(ity), 16, 30, 65, 78, 81, 83, 96, 103, 136, 140, 147, 151, 160, 188, 204, 219, 246, 249, 255, 257-258, 267, 279, 304, 310, 324, 326, 352, 370, 426, 432, 443, 476, 492, 496, 498-500, 503-504, 507, 513, 518-521, 555; - , defined, 498; virtualised, 30, 481, 490, 495, 500, 511, 518-519, 522-523; -ised rural model, 500; -ised witchcraft beliefs, 522; cf. village
- Vishuddha, element in the Seven Chakra system, 420
- Vodun cults, Vodun, 372, 400-401, 394n; in Togo, 393, 400; - in Benin, 479; - priestesses, 401; cf. voodoo
- Void, *kū*, *sora*, element in the Seven-Chakra system, 420
- Volitional, 305
- Voodoo, globalised virtualised transformation of Vodun, q.v.
- Voorwaardelijke Financiering, Dutch system of conditional (state) funding of scientific / academic research, 571
- Vritra, mythical adversary, 551
- VU, Vrije Universiteit / Free University (q.v.), Amsterdam, Netherlands, 25, 566; VU [Vrije Universiteit / Free University, q.v.] University Press, 25
- Vucub-Caquix, mythical adversary, 552
- Vulcan, 419, 436; cf. Hephaestus
- Vulva, cf. yoni, penis, vagina
- Vumbu Ntogwa, Mwali high-priest, 155, 222n
- Wad al-Kabir, river in Ĥumiriyya, Tunisia, 68, 52n, 587n
- Wake, contested technical term in Japanese mythology, 432n
- Walén, linguistic group, ethnic group and region, Belgium, 517
- Wales, 517
- Wali, Arabic: 'saint'
- Wallachia, 517
- Wallis, 517
- Wallon, see Walen
- Wang Ling, J. Needham's Chinese counterpart, 422
- Wang Luang (royal Palace), Bangkok, Thailand, 379
- Washington DC, capital, USA (q.v.), 483
- Wassenaar, 19, 26, 294n; cf. NIAS
- Wat Pho, temple, Bangkok, Thailand, 391, 396, 407-408, 390n
- Wat Si Chum, temple at Sukhothai, Thailand, 408
- Wat Sri Sawai, temple at Sukhothai, Thailand, 391, 390n
- Wat Suanluang Sopsawan, temple, Bangkok, Thailand, 379
- Wat Thummikarat, temple, Ayutthaya, Thailand, 401
- Watchtower, church widespread in South Central and Southern Africa, 106, 586, 125n, 134n; cf. witch-finding
- Water, 8, 55-56, 64, 75, 88, 98, 101, 127, 170, 221, 317, 332, 346, 367, 398, 409, 413, 417, 420-425, 427-431, 435, 452, 540, 557, 90n, 131n, 330n, 420n, 435n, 443n, 553n; Primal Waters, 452; - goddess, 557; - gods, 425, 557; -lily, 101n, 394n; cf. lotus; Water-snake-woman, 425; cf. Mami Wata, Svadhisthana, flood, Neith, Mother of the Waters, Enki, transformation cycle of elements
- Wꜣdyt, one of two protective goddesses of the Ancient Egyptian kingship, 557; cf. Njbt, the Two Ladies
- West Chadic, branch of the Afroasiatic (q.v.) linguistic macrophyllum, 363n
- Western Grass Fields, Cameroon, 452, 397n; cf. Bamileke
- White, 232, 545; -robbed, 394n; - Lotus cult, 394n; Whites, ethnic category, 155; White myth of lazy, dirty and incompetent Blacks (q.v.), 545; cf. Afrikaner
- Wide Justice, meaning of the name Eurydice, with Moon (q.v.) connotations (which would suggest Orpheus (q.v.) to be a Sun god!), 557
- Wien / Vienna, capital of Austria, 336n
- Wife, 10, 23-27, 29, 51, 127-132, 139, 158, 174, 178, 229, 259, 263-264, 358, 428, 431, 434, 438, 557, 83n, 137n-138n, 160n, 222n, 394n; cf. marriage
- Wild Ass, symbol of sexual potency in Ancient Mesopotamian magical incantation, 324; cf. penis
- Wind, element, 317, 420; South Wind, in Ancient Mesopotamian myth and magic; cf. Adad, Teshub, Susanowo
- Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft* (Weber), 570n
- Wishpoosh, mythical adversary, 552
- Witch(craft), 13, 30, 106, 129, 141, 169, 172, 300, 322, 325-326, 332, 401, 477, 480-481, 488, 493-498, 500, 504-523, 129n, 254n-255n, 323n; -prac-

- tices and – beliefs, 493, 498, 506, 509–512, 514, 518, 522–523; – and modernity, 477, 518, 523; – in the Ancient Mesopotamian context to be defined by immoral and non-theistic magic, 322; – in Africa, 481, 498, 506, 515, 523; ethnography of African – , 512; – in modern Africa, 30, 235, 495, 497, 506–507, 511, 514, 518–520, 522; – and healing in Africa, 504; – beliefs and practices in modern Africa, 520; – in Cameroon, 505, 518–519, 522; – , Africa often perceived as the continent *par excellence* of – , 505, 507, 523; Dutch approaches to African – and healing, 504; witch-finding, 129n, 510n (*cf.* Watchtower, *q.v.*); and Tomo Nyirenda / Mwana Lesa, *q.v.*, 510n); *cf.* Geschiere, Tiamat, village, virtuality, sorcery
- Wolfsman, pseudonym of patient in a famous psychoanalytical case, 572n; *cf.* Freud
- Women, 63, 113, 256, 259, 552;
 Woman of *Revelation* (*q.v.*) 12 & 17, mythical female adversary, 552; *cf.* gender, male, female, mother, vulva, goddess
- Wood(en), vegetal substance, collective of trees, and element in the transformative cycle of elements (*q.v.*), 55, 57, 64, 113, 167, 258–259, 283, 331–332, 334, 359, 364–367, 369, 382, 384, 402, 413, 420, 422–425, 434, 167n, 417n, 436n; –en plates, African, 384; –en divination bowls, 365–366; – sculpture in South Central Africa emulating transcontinental ceramic models, 382; –en dice, 367; wooden tablets of the four-tablet oracle (*q.v.*) of Southern Africa, 332, 334, 369; – gods, 425; wooded regions, 86–87, 97, 340, 352, 417n; *cf.* geomancy, sangoma, four-tablet, *Yi Jing*, tree, *Kagu*
- Woodhall, Chester, 24
- World Bank, 578
- World War II, 233, 565, 529n
- Wosanna cult, 155–156, 167–168, 175, 184, 222n; *cf.* Hosanna
- WOTRO, see Netherlands Foundation...
- writing, the state, organised Priesthood and science in Late Neolithic / Early Bronze Age, as one coherent package facilitating transcendence (*q.v.*), 233, 481, 561
- Wu Xing (*Hsing*), the Chinese Five Elements, 420
- Wu-hsing *Ta-I* (Hsiao Chi), mystical work on the five elements (*q.v.*), 365
- WUOO, see Netherlands Association of Urban Studies in Developing Countries
- Xbalanque, mythical protagonist, 552
- Xenodike, mythical heroine, 552
- Xibalba, mythical adversary, 552
- Yagos, see Manjacos
- Yahweh, mythical protagonist, 551; *cf.* YHWH, God
- Yam, 'Sea', mythical adversary, 427, 430, 551; *cf.* sea
- Yama, 'Lord Death', Vedic death god, 375n; *cf.* Mwaat Yaav
- Yamano, death god, Korea, 375n
- Yamaraja, 'King of Death', death god in India and Nepal, 375n
- Yamato, island, Japan, 432n
- Yan, Chinese death god, 375n; *cf.* Yanluowang
- Yanluowang, Chinese death god, 375n
- Yang, see Yin / Yang 415, 552
- Yanluowang, Chinese death god, 375n
- Yao, people, N. Vietnam, 429
- Yaounde, capital of Cameroon, 4, 22, 27
- Yatpan, mythical adversary, 551
- Yaunde, people in Cameroon, 385; *cf.* Beti
- Ye: 'elder brother' / 'placenta' (Japanese) 432n, 561n
- YEARREG, variable in quantitative analysis, standing for: year of registration, 209, 212–213
- Yebo, Ndebele (*q.v.*) affirmative exclamation, 168
- Yeke, people, Southern Congo, 105
- Yellow Springs, meaning of Yomi, Japanese mythical Land of Death, 414; *cf.* Yomi, death
- YHWH, Hebrew name of God, 342n; *cf.* tetragrammaton, God
- Yi Jing*, 'I *Ching*', classic Chinese cosmological system, 333, 348, 364, 369, 413, 415–416, 418, 423–425, 552, 281n, 362n, 394n, 417n; *Yi Jing* into African wooden tablets, 369
- Yi, mythical protagonist, 552
- Yin / Yang, 'dim / bright', Chinese complementary concepts in binary cosmology, 415
- Ying Lung, mythical protagonist, 552
- Ymir, mythical female adversary, 552
- Yomi, Japanese mythical Land of Death, 414, 416, 426, 432–433
- Yoni, vulviform Hindu symbol, counterpart of *Linga*, 416, 390n–391n
- Yoruba, West African ethnolinguistic cluster, 366, 369; – divining, 366; – Ifa diviners, 369
- Young-Wondrous-Producing-Deity, Japan, 425
- Youth, 130, 142
- YouTube, 463
- Yü, mythical protagonist, 552
- Yugoslavi, 572n
- Zambezi river, Zambia / Mozambique: Zambezi flood plain, 104–105, 538, 100n, 582n
- Zambia(n)(s), 7, 10, 14, 16–17, 22–24, 27–28, 86, 97, 102, 105–106, 117, 119–121–124, 126, 133–141, 143, 147, 151, 230, 233, 236, 273, 277, 282, 375, 380, 382–383, 398, 407, 434, 485–486, 504, 508, 516–517, 522, 537–538, 553, 565, 581–583, 585–586, 83n, 98n, 100n–101n, 104n, 121n, 125n–129n, 131n–132n, 134n–135n, 140n, 244n, 260n, 301n, 352n, 375n–376n, 538n, 553n, 579n; – English, language variant, 128n; – urban churches, 134n; religious change in –, 233; *cf.* Nkoya, Northern Rhodesia
- Zanata, Moroccan tribe, 337; *cf.* al-Zanati, Judaism, Zenata, Kunte Zarruq ('Blue One'), apical ancestor of a sub-clan in the village of Sidi Mhammad, Tunisia, 87
- zawiyya, lodge of Islamic brotherhood / Qur'anic school, 93
- ZCC, see Zion Christian Church
- Zenata, Zanata, Jewish name in the Maghreb, 337, 337n
- Zeus, thunder god heading the Greek Olympian pantheon, 427, 437–438, 552; – Chthonios, mythical adversary, 552; – Keraunos, mythical protagonist, 552; – and Hera, 437; Zeus's hawk, mythical adversary, 552; *cf.* Shango, Adad, Susanowo
- Zheng Jie, Chinese admiral, 400, 363n, 400n
- Zimbabwe(an)(s), 24–25, 148–149, 153, 155–156, 158–160, 174–175, 189, 194–195, 223, 228–229, 238, 289, 354, 356, 361, 366, 370, 382–383, 388–389, 391–393, 397, 405, 488, 517, 585–586, 168n, 222n, 229n, 382n, 390n, 488n; – Plateau, 356; Zimbabwean Plateau, 356; Great –, *q.v.*; *cf.* Masowe, Plumtree, Matopos, Kalanga
- Zion and Apostolic churches, church types prevalent in South Central

and Southern Africa, 224, 226, 233;
 Zionist, in the African Christian
 context: vaguely defined category
 of African Independent churches
 in South Central and Southern
 Africa, 197, 226, 232-233, 135n; cf.
 ZCC
 Zion Christian Church (ZCC), 154,
 170, 194, 200-202, 233, 135n, 226n
 Znata, see Zenata, Zanata, al-Zanati
 Zoroaster / Zarathustra, West Asian
 prophet; Zoroastrian Iran, 328, 366
 Zrayqiyya, sub-clan in the village of
 Sidi Mḥammad, Tunisia, 87; cf.
 Zarruq
 Zu, mythical adversary, 551
 Zulu, ethnico-linguistic cluster,
 South Africa, 168, 181, 184
 Zwart, Mieke, 23
 Zwibili, Hakata configuration, 173
 zyara, Arabic: pilgrimage (*q.v.*), 50;
 local – , 66

© 2017 Wim van Binsbergen / Shikanda Press – infringement will be prosecuted

